

WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF KNIFEMAKING

INTRODUCING

The Best Of Three Worlds

Titanium - VG10 - Stainless Steel



Easily assemble the precision made components of our VG10 kit creating a smooth operating one handed opening knife. Designed for a custom handle on only one side, a sleek Stainless Steel belt clip is attached to the other liner exposing the unique beauty of incredibly light, Blue anodized or Silver titanium with smooth rounded edges or a square edged Stainless Steel liner that is easily modified with your own creative features. The Stainless Steel locking liner has a 1/16" 440C stainless steel detent ball installed for smooth positive action. All components are included with the exception of handle material sold separately. We offer a variety of shaped and drilled handle materials that can be effortlessly installed with the included flat head Allen screws, or modify your kit with features such as Mokume or Damascus bolsters, a handle of Mother of Pearl or Mammoth Ivory. Any of the handles listed under the VG101, VG102, or VG103 can be easily interchanged offering a new look for special occasions.

Luminous Silver Titanium



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| VG102 | Silver Titanium VG 10 Kit Less Handle | 79.95 |
| VG516 | Preshaped Box Elder Handle | 14.95 |
| VG515 | Preshaped Spalted Maple Handle | 14.95 |

Elegant Blue Titanium



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| VG101 | Blue Titanium VG 10 Kit Less Handle | 89.95 |
| VG519 | Preshaped California Buckeye Handle | 19.95 |
| VG517 | Preshaped Black Ash Burl Handle | 14.95 |

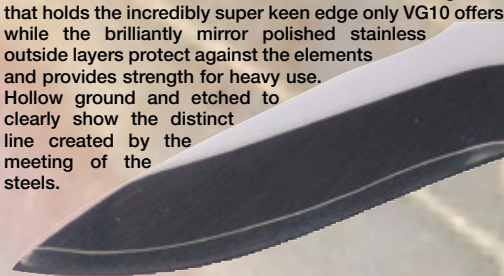
Stunning Stainless



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| VG103 | Stainless Steel VG 10 Kit Less Handle | 69.95 |
| VG570 | Preshaped Desert Ironwood Handle | 14.95 |
| VG528 | Preshaped Afzelia Lay Handle | 19.95 |

VG10 Steel

The sleek, curving lines of our VG10 Core, Stainless drop point blade is a work of art. A resilient layer of high quality stainless steel has been clad to each side of the awesome VG10 high carbon, cobalt super steel core. The properties of these two steels combine to create an astonishing blade that holds the incredibly super keen edge only VG10 offers, while the brilliantly mirror polished stainless outside layers protect against the elements and provides strength for heavy use. Hollow ground and etched to clearly show the distinct line created by the meeting of the steels.



VG10 Laminated Japanese Kitchen Blades

Astonishingly Beautiful - Incredibly Sharp

Crafted by Japanese Artists in steel, each blade has a unique Damascus pattern. The double beveled blades are finely polished and sharpened to a keen edge. VG10 laminated blades offer a step up to the knife maker wanting to create the ultimate in kitchen cutlery. Our Traditional Japanese blades are crafted with a seamless one piece stainless steel bolster. The VG-10 High Carbon Cobalt core is clad with 16 layers of stainless steel on each side, producing a 33 layer Damascus. VG-10 is the super steel that holds an edge longer than other steels. Our VG10 Kitchen Blades are razor sharpened on one side and slightly concave on the reverse side, making sharpening a breeze. VG10 blades are extremely sharp, extra care must be taken while handling and using. The absolute best cutlery knives available.

Parer



Laminated VG10 gives this paring blade an unmatched razor sharp edge, also makes a great small utility knife. Blade length 3.5" x 2.00mm thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| HD309 | VG10 Laminated Parer | 44.95 |

Steak



Steak knife, utility knife, small chef knife, this multipurpose blade is 5" long x 2.00mm thick. Razor sharp unique Damascus pattern makes each one of a kind.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| HD308 | VG10 Laminated Steak | 49.95 |

Sandwich



The Japanese sandwich blade is often used as a small hunter or great steak knife. The 6" x 2.00mm VG10 laminated blade is razor sharp.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| HD307 | VG10 Laminated Sandwich | 59.95 |

Small Chef



This traditional chef blade is designed by Japanese craftsmen who know the value of a knife. So super sharp, it will cut with ease. The blade length is 8" x 2.50mm thick. A must in any kitchen, makes a great gift for any chef.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|--------|
| HD303 | VG10 Laminated 8" Chef | 119.95 |

Slicer



Crafted to slice, dice, and chop. The VG10 multilayered Damascus blade will hold the keen edge use after use. Beautiful classic Japanese design lends itself to any setting. Blade length is 9" x 2.50mm thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| HD304 | VG10 Laminated Slicer | 89.95 |

Santoku



Perfect for every kitchen chore, this Japanese cook's knife is designed for easy chopping, slicing and dicing. The alternating grooves on each side prevent food from sticking to the blade. Our Santoku is 7" overall and 2.50mm thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|--------|
| HD306 | VG10 Laminated Santoku | 119.95 |

Carver



This blade is perfect for carving roast, large fruits and vegetables. The Unique design of this carver offers the opportunity to create a knife that can be used in the kitchen and taken to the field when hunting. The super keen razor edge will stay sharp. Blade is 8" long x 2.5mm thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| HD305 | VG10 Laminated Carver | 89.95 |

Large Chef



This blade is designed to work. Use the handle material of your choice to create a chef knife for your favorite chef. The Super sharp edge and distinct beauty of this blade will be a favorite for generations. Blade length is 10" x 2.5mm thick

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| HD302 | VG10 Laminated 10" Chef | 129.95 |

Bread Slicer



The serrated edge and unique design combined with the VG10 laminated Damascus steel make this bread knife a must for any kitchen. Bread won't crumble, the knife glides through for an even cut every time. Blade length is 10" x 2.50mm thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------|
| HD301 | VG10 Laminated Bread Slicer | 119.95 |



Camp Blades

Russell Harrington has brought back, by popular demand, some of the old Russell Knife patterns (circa 1834). All of these patterns have a rugged handmade look and can boast the unsurpassed sharpness that earned Russell Green River knives their reputation around the campfires and chuckwagons of the Old West, as well as in the kitchens of our grandfathers and great grandmothers. Heavy gauge high carbon steel blades feature full tang construction and edges that are hand-ground and hand-honed to extreme sharpness. Available in Kits which include the blade, Dymondwood handle material and 5/16" cutlery rivets. Easy to make. These blades are sharpened to a fine edge which holds extremely well. Perfect for the kitchen as well as outdoor use.

Belt Blade



Create a good general purpose knife with this attractive belt blade. Practical for hunters, fishermen and campers. Overall 9", blade 5" x 1 1/8" x .094 thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH2415 | Blade | 7.92 | 7.13 |
| RH1K | Kit | 11.42 | 10.28 |

Drop Point Belt Blade



The decorative top edge adds beauty and style to a blade designed for function at home or in the wild. 9" overall, the blade is 4 7/8" x 1" x .082 thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| RH050 | Drop Point Belt | 9.72 | 8.75 |
| RH11K | Kit | 13.22 | 11.90 |

Sheep Skinner



This unique blade was used by pioneer sheep herders for skinning. Practicality of the blade, combined with your innovative handle design will create a look others will envy. Overall 9 5/8" blade is 5 1/4" x 1 1/4" x .132 thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| RHL012 | Sheep Skinner | 9.29 | 8.36 |
| RH12K | Kit | 12.79 | 11.51 |

Patch Blade



This unique patch blade speaks for itself. Overall 6 3/4", blade is 3 1/2" x 3/4" .075 thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH13 | Blade | 6.75 | 6.08 |
| RH6K | Kit | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Green River Stainless Fillet



Every fisherman's dream. A long, slim, extremely sharp and flexible blade all combined to make this knife a favorite among sportsmen everywhere. Stain-free steel makes this knife useful to the saltwater fisherman as well as the in-land freshwater user. Overall length is 12", blade is 7" x 5/8" x 1/16". Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH819 | Blade | 15.30 | 13.77 |
| RHK7 | Kit | 18.80 | 16.92 |

Sheath Blade



Popular all purpose blade used by pioneers for everyday tasks. This small butcher style blade is 8 1/2" overall has a 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/32" blade. Kit includes blade, handle material and cutlery rivets.

Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH12 | Blade | 7.67 | 6.90 |
| RH2K | Kit | 11.17 | 10.05 |

Buffalo Skinner



Traditional buffalo skinner is a favorite of custom knifemakers. Produces a great looking knife still used for beef skinning. A must for the deer hunter. Overall 9", blade is 5" x 1 1/4" x .135" thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH0125 | Blade | 10.40 | 9.36 |
| RH3K | Kit | 13.90 | 12.51 |

Ripper Blade



This ripper style blade is a perfect choice for creating a set of kitchen knives. Handle several of these blades for a set of steak knives, great for fish cleaning, field dressing and slicing. Overall 8 3/4", blade is 4" x 3/4" x .079. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH2022 | Blade | 7.09 | 6.38 |
| RH4K | Kit | 10.59 | 9.53 |

Steak Blade



The ultimate steak knife. Make a set of these with matching handles, the Micarta or Dymondwood handle material will make this knife durable and dishwasher safe for repeated use. Crafted from stain-free steel. Overall length is 8", blade is 4" x 1" x .067. Use RV125 cutlery rivets and DVE30 2-ton Epoxy.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH809 | Blade | 10.37 | 9.33 |
| RH9K | Kit | 13.87 | 12.48 |

Butcher Blades



The rugged look of these hand ground blades will make this knife a showpiece as well as being an extremely useful kitchen tool. RH240 is overall 15 1/8", blade 10" x 1 5/8" x 1/8" RH12 is overall 8 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/32". RH0127 is overall 11 1/2" x 7" x 1 1/4" x 3/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| RH12 | 4 1/2" Blade | 7.67 | 6.90 |
| RH2K | Kit | 11.17 | 10.05 |
| RH0127 | 7" Blade | 9.41 | 8.47 |
| RH14K | Kit | 12.91 | 11.62 |
| RH240 | 10" Blade | 15.80 | 14.22 |
| RHK8 | Kit | 19.30 | 17.37 |

Boning Blade



The popular "Green River" Boner makes a great all purpose hunting blade as well as a perfect kitchen knife. Overall length 10 1/2", Blade length of 6" x 1" x .110 thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH2317 | Blade | 8.71 | 7.84 |
| RH10K | Kit | 12.21 | 10.99 |

Paring Blade



The small paring blade makes a perfect gift for anyone. When handled in your favorite color Dymondwood, this knife will be dishwasher safe for easy care. Overall 7 1/4", blade is 3 1/4" x 1/2" x .058" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH2332 | Blade | 5.56 | 5.00 |
| RH5K | Kit | 8.99 | 8.09 |

Bread Slicer



An exceptional addition to any kitchen with its serrated edge to slice bread or meat smoothly. Overall 13-1/4", 8" blade, 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| RH628 | IRT Bread Slicer | 11.68 | 10.51 |

All American Steak Knife



This new steak knife has a serrated tip for added aid in cutting leaner cuts of meat. Tang is designed to fit the hand nicely. Makes a great utility knife too. Ground of .064 stock, the overall length is 8 5/8", blade is 4 1/2". Make one or make a set: Kit includes 1 blade, handle material and rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| RH0694 | Steak blade | 8.71 | 7.84 |
| RH16K | Steak Kit | 12.21 | 10.99 |



IRT™ blades are perfect for hunters, fishermen, campers, and chefs. Dexter-Russell™ Classics date back to the 1800's when a knife or two was used for everything. The IRT™ trade mark assures quality blades. Made in the USA.

IRT™ Spear Point



The stainless steel spear point paring blade makes a great multipurpose kitchen knife. Overall length 6-7/8", blade is 3" x 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| RH300 | IRT Spear Point | 9.10 | 8.19 |

IRT™ Clip Point



Create a popular general purpose paring knife with this IRT™ blade. Overall 6 3/4", blade is 3" x 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| RH303 | IRT Clip Point | 8.98 | 8.08 |

IRT™ Old Timer



A favorite of the old west. This stainless blade was used in the kitchen, camp, and field. Today's generation has turned this style into a popular steak knife. Overall length is 8", blade is 4" x 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| RH569 | IRT Old Timer | 10.64 | 9.58 |

IRT™ SS Boner



For camping, fishing, or in the kitchen the super sharp boner has many uses. Overall length 11-3/8", blade 6" x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| RH600 | IRT 6" Boner | 13.77 | 12.39 |

IRT™ SS Fillet



A super sharp and flexible stainless steel fillet blade. A fine accessory for every tackle box. Overall length of 11-3/4", blade 7" x 1/16". Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| RH700 | IRT 7" Fillet | 15.30 | 13.77 |

IRT™ Cooks Blade



The stainless steel cooks blade makes slicing, dicing, and chopping quick and easy. Overall length of 13-1/8", blade 8" x 3/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| RH800 | IRT 8" Cooks | 22.34 | 20.11 |

IRT™ Carver



This multipurpose stainless steel carving blade will become the most frequently used knife that you own. Overall 14" blade 9" x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| RH900 | IRT 9" Carver | 17.64 | 15.88 |

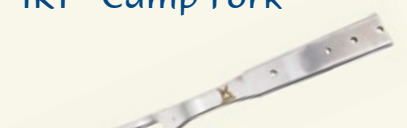
IRT™ Mini Skinner



A small, multi purpose skinning blade, made in the USA of carbon steel. 2-3/4" long x 1/16" thick blade with an overall length 5 5/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| RH400 | IRT Mini Skinner | 9.95 | 8.96 |

IRT™ Camp Fork



A perfect tool for camping or carving up goodies at home. Overall 10-1/2" with 3-3/4" tines, 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| RH100 | IRT Camp Fork | 15.37 | 13.83 |

Sharktooth Fillet



This uniquely designed fillet blade is made of 440C stainless steel, flat ground with a satin finish. Comes with a nickel silver guard and has 1 7/8" of the blade serrated for cutting through bones. An overall length of 12", blade 6 5/8" x .079 to .042 at tip. Kit includes blade, guard, three 1/4" corby rivets, thong tubing and dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS917 | Sharktooth Fillet | 22.95 | 20.66 |
| SS917K | Sharktooth Fillet Kit | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| KT119 | Sheath | 14.50 | 13.05 |

Trout Fillet



A very nice, thin and flexible 8A stainless fillet blade. Also makes a fine general purpose kitchen knife. Overall length is 10 1/2", blade is 5 3/4" x .045" thick. This new curved style feels great in your hand, easy to make and easy to use. Kit includes blade, pins and Dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS920 | Trout Fillet | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| SS920K | Trout Fillet Kit | 10.95 | 9.86 |

Trout Fillet Sheath



The Trout fillet sheath is made from 8-9 oz. top grain, vegetable tanned leather. Features a sewn around design with leather strip to protect stitching and has a hold down strap, which comes with a snap that you install to custom fit your blade. Ready for final finish the sheath can be dyed or finished natural. See leather section for #OS2290 snap setter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| KT117 | Trout sheath | 14.50 | 13.05 |

Double Edge Fillet



A very unique fillet blade featuring a sharp edge on both top and bottom. Top edge is 5" long beginning 1/2" from the tip, great for descaling. Overall length 12 1/2", bottom cutting edge of the blade is 7" x 5/8" wide.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS908 | Double Edge Fillet | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Alaskan Fillet



Surgical stainless blade is 16" overall with a 10 1/2" cutting edge. Flexible and 1/16" thin, stays sharp. Three holes for cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS912 | 16" Fillet | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS912K | Kit | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Alaskan Fillet Sheath



The Alaskan fillet sheath is made from 8-9 oz. top grain, vegetable tanned leather. A "pouch type" design with a leather strip sewn in to prevent cutting the stitching. Ready for final finish the sheath can be dyed or finished natural. See leather section for products to finish your sheath.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| KT124 | Alaskan sheath | 16.50 | 14.85 |

Traditional Cutlery Blades

Hollow ground from 440-C stainless steel, our Kitchen Cutlery Blades are properly heat treated and sharpened to a fine edge. A favorite of custom knifemakers throughout the world. Traditional styling, highly polished stainless steel, each sharpened to a fine ultra-sharp edge. We are proud to offer these fine blades to the custom knifemaker to style as his own.

Complete Traditional Set



A complete set of Traditional kitchen cutlery. Kit includes one each of the SS821 Cooks blade SS822 Carver SS825 Carving Fork SS823 Boner SS824 Cooks blade SS827 Paring blade SS828 Paring blade and four SS826 Steak knives Rosewood Dymondwood handle material, 5/16" and 3/16" Cutlery rivets.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS801 | 11 pc Traditional Set | 69.95 |

Cooks Blade



Highly polished, finely ground edge. 12 3/4" overall length, blade 8" x 1 7/8" x .080 thick. Use cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to customize this blade.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS821 | 8" Cooks | 10.71 | 9.64 |

Boner Blade



Wide handle and sharp, narrow blade, easy to hold, easy to use. Shape handle to fit the hand of the user. 10 1/8" overall, 5 1/2" x 11/16" x .100 thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS823 | 5 1/2" Boner | 6.91 | 6.22 |

Carver Blade



A popular blade for general kitchen use. 12 3/4" overall length, 8" x 1/16" x .080 thick. Cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS822 | 8" Carver | 7.80 | 7.02 |

Carving Fork



A perfect match for the SS822 carving knife. Bent and tempered, ready to handle and use. An extra long handle can be designed to make this an excellent Bar-B-Que fork. Great gifts. 11 3/4" overall, 7/8" wide .092 thick. Rivets or pins and handle material are all that's necessary to complete this project.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS825 | Fork | 6.81 | 6.13 |

Carving Set



Our popular SS822 Carving Knife and the SS825 Carving Fork, make a perfect companion set suitable for gift giving. The kit contains one each blade, Rosewood Dymondwood handle material, 5/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| SS807 | Carving Set | 19.95 |

Paring Blade



Small, unique and gracefully designed, this very small paring blade is a delight to make and own. 5 3/4" overall, 2" x 5/8" x .060 thick. 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS828 | 2" Paring | 3.35 | 3.02 |

Paring Blade



The blade most used in the kitchen. The traditional style makes this blade easy to hold. 7" overall, 3" x 5/8" x .060 thick. 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS827 | 3" Paring | 3.65 | 3.29 |

Cooks Blade



A great addition to our traditional set is this 6" cooks blade. Wonderful chopping knife. 10 1/2" overall, 5 1/2" cutting edge, .093 thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS820 | 6" Cook | 6.85 | 6.17 |

Steak or Cooks Blade



A very small cooks blade doubles as the very latest fashion in steak knives. 8" overall, 4" x 3/4" x .060 thick blade. 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS824 | 4" Steak | 4.25 | 3.83 |

Contemporary Steak Knife Set



Modern style, these steak knives make a perfect gift for any occasion. The blades will enhance any table setting. Includes four SS824 Blades Rosewood Dymondwood handle material 3/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| SS802 | Contemporary Steak Set | 24.95 |

Steak Blade



Beautifully designed, highly polished, easily sharpened. 9" overall, 5" x 11/16" x .060 thick. Make a set quick and easy.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS826 | 5" Steak | 4.90 | 4.41 |

Traditional Steak Knife Set



Our most popular steak blades. The highly polished finish and fine detail in the design of this blade make it a favorite of our customers. The set includes four SS826 blades Rosewood Dymondwood handle material, 3/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| SS803 | Traditional Steak Set | 27.95 |

Early American Cutlery Blades

Classic American style designed for beauty, durability and function. Our pioneering forefathers created these blade designs which have passed from each generation as the standard of America. Satin finish stainless steel blades are pre-drilled to be triple riveted for extra strength. Polished and honed edges offer superior sharpness.

Hollow ground from 440-C surgical stainless steel, our Kitchen Cutlery Blades are properly heat treated and sharpened to a fine edge. A favorite of custom knifemakers throughout the world.

Complete American Set



This Early American cutlery set includes one each of the SS829 Cooks blade SS830 Carver blade SS831 Boner blade SS832 Paring blade and four SS833 Steak blades, 5/16" cutlery rivets, walnut Dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| SS804 | 8 pc Early American Set | 54.95 |

Cooks Blade



Dymondwood or Micarta handles will make this knife durable and beautiful. 14 1/2" overall, 10" x 2" x .094 thick. Cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to rivet handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS829 | 10" Cook | 14.54 | 13.09 |

Carver Blade



A satin finish carving blade that is easy to use, easy to sharpen. 12 3/4" overall, blade is 8" x 1 1/16" x .090 thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS830 | 8" Carver | 7.80 | 7.02 |

Boning Blade



An excellent blade to use in the kitchen, camping or fishing. 10 1/8" overall, 5 1/2" x 11/16" x .078 thick. Cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins, Buffalo horn will make this a beautiful blade to give as a gift.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS831 | 5 1/2" Boning | 5.48 | 4.93 |

Paring Blade



The simple design of this satin finish blade makes it stand apart, easy to sharpen, flexible blade makes it easy to use. 6-3/4" overall, 3" x 7/16" x .060 thick. Three rivet or pin holes for extra strength.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS832 | 3" Paring Blade | 3.40 | 3.06 |

Steak Blade



Classic design will go with any decor. Make a set of these blades. Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins. 8 3/4" overall, 5" x 11/16" x .072 thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS833 | 5" Steak Blade | 3.85 | 3.47 |

Early American Steak Kit



Customize a set of these Steak knives to suit your style and taste. Shape the handles with finger grooves or leave sleek and smooth, the choice is yours. Our set includes 4 blades SS833, (8 3/4" overall, 5" blade) Walnut Dymondwood handle material, 5/16" cutlery rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| SS805 | Early American Steak Set | 24.68 |

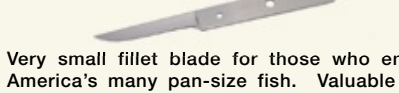
BBQ Fork



Perfect for use and show in your own backyard or as a collection showpiece. Can use two 1 1/2" x 10" pieces of handle material, Dymondwood, or Micarta, to create an extra long handle for this fork. 440-C Stainless Steel, Satin finish, overall 13", with 5" x 1 1/4" fork.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS916 | BBQ Fork | 9.88 | 8.89 |

Fillet Blade



Very small fillet blade for those who enjoy America's many pan-size fish. Valuable for many kitchen and camp uses. 6 3/4" overall, 3" x 7/16" x .060 thick. Three predrilled holes. Kit includes Dymondwood handle material and brass rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS836 | 3" Fillet | 3.15 | 2.84 |
| SS836K | Kit | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Fillet Blade



The most popular size for large bass, trout and other American lake fish. Easy to sharpen, blade is pre-drilled for three cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins. 10 5/8" overall, 6" x 11/16" x .075 thick. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and brass rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS835 | 6" Fillet | 6.96 | 6.26 |
| SS835K | Fillet Kit | 9.98 | 8.92 |

Koval Super Fillet



Our most flexible blade is mirror polished 440C stainless, the super fillet is extremely slim and flexible with an overall length of 11", blade 6" x .076 thick, Tip .034. Optional sheath shown below, sold separately. Kit includes blade, Walnut Dymondwood handle material, and three #CPLB1 Loveless Rivets. **Made in USA.** Available sheath KT101.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| FQ1 | Super Fillet | 11.95 | 10.76 |
| FQ1K | Super Fillet Kit | 18.95 | 17.05 |

Fillet Blade



Sharp and flexible, this stainless fillet blade is perfect for salt water as well as fresh water use. Overall length is 12", blade 7" x 5/8" x 1/16". Kit contains blade, Dymondwood handle material, and Brass pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS910 | 7" Fillet Blade | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| SS199K | Kit | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Fillet Knife Sheath



This sheath fits most 6-7" fillet blades including the RH819, SS910, SS835 and FQ1. This sheath is made from 8-9 oz. top grain, vegetable tanned leather. A "pouch type" design with a leather strip sewn in to prevent cutting the stitching. Ready for final finish the sheath can be dyed or finished natural. See leather section for products to finish your sheath.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| KT101 | 6-7" Fillet Sheath | 14.50 | 13.05 |

Prestige Cutlery Blades

Designed for the connoisseur of fine quality, sculptured blades. These blades feature an innovative handle design that conforms easily and uniquely to the user's grip. Ground from 440-C surgical stainless steel, each blade is Satin finished, and sharpened to an exceptional edge. All handles are pre-drilled for three pin holes offering superior strength. All dimensions listed are approximate.

Complete Prestige Set



The Complete Prestige set includes one each of the SS600 Parer blade, SS602 Sandwich blade, SS603 Butcher blade, SS604 Chef blade, SS605 Carver blade, SS606 Slicer (serrated) blade, SS607 Cleaver blade, SS608 Carving Fork and four of the SS601 Steak blades. Black ink Cocobolo Dymondwood and brass cutlery rivets.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | EACH |
|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| SS809 | 12pc. Prestige Cutlery Set | 99.95 |

Carving Fork



The unusual shape of this handle allows knifemakers to put their creativity to use in designing a handle that reflects their own personal style and taste. 12" overall, 3 5/8" x 1" fork. Use 3/16 cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS608 | Carving Fork | 8.35 | 7.52 |

Carving Blade



The most used knife in many kitchens, this multipurpose blade will be a favorite. 15" overall, 9 1/4" x 1 1/4" blade. Use 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS605 | 9 1/4" Carver | 11.27 | 10.14 |

Steak Blade



The unique look of the serrated tip on this steak blade makes it the perfect knife for any table. Satin finished and sharply honed, 8 3/4" overall, 4 7/16" x 11/16" blade. Use 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS601 | 4 1/2" Steak | 4.56 | 4.10 |

Prestige Steak Set



A four blade set, perfect gift for the steak lover in your life. Set includes four blades SS601 (8 3/4" overall, 4 7/16" x 11/16"), pins, Black Ink Cocobolo Dymondwood with brass cutlery rivets.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | EACH |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| SS862 | Prestige Set/Dymondwood | 29.95 |

Sandwich Blade



A smaller, serrated version of the chef's blade, this unique blade has a variety of uses. Customize to fit your needs. 10 3/4" overall, blade is 5 5/8" x 1 1/2". Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS602 | 5 5/8" Sandwich | 6.71 | 6.04 |

Paring Blade



A chef's dream, this easy to hold, easy to use, paring blade will be your favorite kitchen knife after just one use. 7 1/8" overall, 3 1/4" x 11/16" blade. Use 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle of your choice.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS600 | 3 1/4" Parer | 4.22 | 3.80 |

Cleaver Blade



Satin finished and sharpened to a fine edge, this uniquely designed 11 1/2" overall, 6" x 3 1/8" cleaver is a must for every kitchen. Knifemakers will delight in creating a unique handle for this premium cutlery blade. Use 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS607 | 6" Cleaver | 15.33 | 13.80 |

Slicer Blade



The serrated edge adds distinction and function to this slicing blade, a good bread knife, perfect for slicing meat. You complete the look with a custom made handle. Overall 15 1/2" blade is 9 1/8" x 1 1/16". Use 3/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach the handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS606 | 9 1/8" Slicer | 10.31 | 9.28 |

Butcher Blade



Distinct among other butcher blades, this knife will stand out in a crowd, especially when personalized with your own creative handle design. Satin finished 14" overall, 8 1/8" x 1 11/16" blade. Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS603 | 8 1/8" Butcher | 12.21 | 10.99 |

Chef's Blade



An exceptional addition to any kitchen, this blade is the perfect centerpiece for your collection. Sharply honed and Satin finished, overall 14" blade is 8 1/16" x 2". Use 5/16" cutlery rivets or 3/32" pins to attach handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 Each | 6 up Each |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS604 | 8 1/16" Chef's | 11.99 | 10.79 |

Chef's Blade



Perfect for camp or kitchen. Use for slicing, chopping, cut sandwiches etc. The curved handle design is easy to hold. Brushed satin finish. 440-C stain free blade is 10 7/8" overall, 5 1/2" blade, 1 3/8" wide, 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS621 | Smooth Chef | 6.71 | 6.04 |

Cattlemen's Steak Blades



The ultimate knife for steak lovers. Choose blunt or point end blade to complete these knives. Overall length 10 1/4", 5" blade, 1 1/8" wide. Use cutlery rivets to complete these knives.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS712 | Sharp point blade only | 4.75 | 4.28 |
| SS710 | Blunt point blade only | 4.75 | 4.28 |

Custom Dinnerware

Each piece is designed and crafted of heavy stainless steel. A fork, knife and spoon, plus the optional baby spoon makes it easy to make a set of dinnerware for each member of the family. A perfect gift item for weddings, anniversaries, new baby or many other special occasions. Easy-to-complete, stainless rivets are supplied with each piece, just choose your handle material and you are ready to make a set that will please everyone.

Dinner and Steak Knife



The serrated tip (first 2 3/4") of this blade make it perfect for both a dinner knife and steak knife. Overall length of 8 3/4", blade is 4 1/2". Stainless rivets are included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS501 | Dinner Knife | 2.25 | 2.03 |

Dinner Fork



This slender fork is easy to hold. Overall length is 7 1/4", 1" wide, includes stainless rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS502 | Dinner Fork | 2.05 | 1.85 |

Dinner or Soup Spoon



The size and quality of this spoon will add elegance to any table. Large enough to be used as a soup spoon, yet so easy to hold, it is a perfect dinner spoon. 7 1/4" overall, 1 1/2" at widest part of spoon.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS503 | Dinner Spoon | 2.10 | 1.89 |

Custom Dinnerware Set



Includes four each of the Knife, Fork and Spoon shown above, plus stainless cutlery rivets and Dymondwood handle material 3/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS500 | Dinnerware Kit | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Baby Spoon



To make this item even more personal, add handle material of baby's birthstone. This spoon is also popular as a small stirring spoon for tea. Each spoon is supplied with stainless cutlery rivets. 5 1/2" overall, 1.2" at widest part of spoon.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS504 | Baby Spoon w/Rivets | 2.10 | 1.89 |

Alaskan Ulu Blades

Ulu knives have been used for thousands of years. Originally developed with blades of rock or bone by the Eskimo, this blade has evolved from a rough scraping blade to an extremely useful kitchen tool, used for cutting meats, vegetables, filleting fish and skinning game. Our Ulu blades are made of stainless steel ground to a fine cutting edge. Two styles are available. These unusual blades makes a wonderful gift, great seller at specialty shops.

U-Style Ulu



Design your handle to fit the hand of the user. Straight, curved, thick or narrow, make each handle a creation in itself. Approximately 1/16" thick, 3 1/4" wide with a 6" cutting edge. Hole size is 7/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS271 | U-Style Ulu Blade | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Apron Style Ulu Blade



This Ulu is very easy to handle. Chops, cuts, scrapes, fillets, and more, imagine the uses it will have in your kitchen. Approximately 1/16" thick, 3 1/4" wide with a 6" cutting edge. Hole size is 7/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS272 | Apron Style Ulu Blade | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Cheese Slicer



Cheese lovers will appreciate the quality and usefulness of our specially designed cheese slicer. The handle tang is designed to match our Custom Dinnerware and comes with 3 stainless rivets. Made of heavy duty stainless and tempered for proper strength. The overall length is 9 1/8" x 3" wide with a 1 7/8" cutting edge. Side edge is serrated for shaving. Great addition to the Dinnerware set or a useful gift.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS509 | Cheese Slicer w/Rivets | 7.50 | 6.75 |

Keen-Edge Cutlery

Premium quality cutlery blades were designed especially with the professional Chef in mind. Made from super tuff 8A stainless steel, flat ground to a Keen-Edge that stays sharp. Used as chef blades, cooks blades, paring knives, and steak blades. This trio is perfect for any kitchen or camp.

Chef's Blade



Light, well balanced, beautifully shaped, designed to be used often, this super tuff and flexible blade has a Keen-Edge flat ground from 8A stainless. 12 1/2" overall with a full 8 3/4" cutting edge. Tang holes are 5/32" for 5/16" cutlery rivets or use 5/32" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS107 | 8 3/4" Chef's Blade | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Cook's Blade



One of the most used knives in the kitchen or camp is the cook's blade. Perfect for small chopping jobs, paring, cutting, slicing, a perfect all around camp knife. 10 1/2" overall with a 6" cutting edge, .078" thick blade is nicely tapered to the tip of the blade. Super tuff 8A flat ground Keen-Edge stays sharp. 5/32" rivet holes for use with 5/16" cutlery rivets or 5/32" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS106 | 6" Cook's Blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Steak Blade



Perfect size for a steak or paring knife. Super tuff 8A stainless blade is 7 1/2" overall, 3 1/2" cutting edge, .058" thick. A must for every kitchen and camp. Three tang holes are sized for 3/16" cutlery rivets or 1/8" or smaller pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS108 | Steak Blade | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Woodcarvers Blade



Four piece set of the most used wood carving blades. We added this set for the woodworkers who want to make their own handle for a custom feel. Sold in sets only. 440-C Stainless. Overall length of each 4 1/2" - 5". Slot wood to proper angle to insert blade and fasten with 1/8" pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS263 | 4 pc. Wood Carvers | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Ultra High Polished Tapered Tang Blades

Skilfully crafted from super-tough 8A Stainless Steel, these blades are hardened and tempered to hold an excellent cutting edge. Beautifully designed with tangs that taper gently to allow for graceful handle lines. Each blade is fully sharpened and polished to a mirror finish. Make a matching set. All dimensions are approximate. Kits include: Blade, Bolster, Pins and Dymondwood handle material.

Panther



Hollow-ground from 8A Stainless Steel and highly polished to a mirror finish. 7 3/4" overall, cutting edge is 3 1/2". Tang tapers from 1/8" - 3/32" thick. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS301 | Panther Blade | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| SS301K | Panther Kit | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| NS001 | Bolster Set | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Bobcat



Hollow-ground from 8A Stainless Steel and highly polished to a mirror finish. 7 5/8" overall, cutting edge is 3 1/4". Tang tapers from 1/8" - 3/32" thick. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS302 | Bobcat Blade | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| SS302K | Bobcat Kit | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| NS001 | Bolster Set | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Cougar



Hollow-ground from 8A Stainless Steel and highly polished to a mirror finish. 7 7/8" overall, cutting edge is 3 1/2". Tang tapers from 1/8" - 3/32" thick. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS303 | Cougar Blade | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| SS303K | Cougar Kit | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| NS001 | Bolster Set | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Cheetah



The Cheetah is a sleek mirror finished taper tang 8A stainless steel skinner. Overall length of 7 1/4", blade is 3" x 7/8" x 5/32" thick. The stainless steel guard and pin are included with blade. Drilled with two 3mm handle holes and one 3/16" thong hole. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS321 | Cheetah with Guard | 21.95 | 19.76 |

Pecos



The Pecos is a very small ultra mirror polished 8A stainless steel skinner blade with a tapered tang. Drilled with twelve 2mm holes around blade edge, three 3mm holes in the center, one 2.5mm hole for a custom bolster if desired and a 3/16" thong hole. Use all or pattern your own design using several sizes, the thong hole makes a great place to hi-lite your handle with a mosaic pin. Each handle can be unique just by using imaginative pin settings. Overall length is 6", blade is 1-7/8" long x 7/8" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS317 | Pecos Blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Del Rio



The Del Rio is a small ultra mirror polished 8A stainless steel skinner blade with a tapered tang. Drilled with twelve 2mm holes around blade edge, three 3mm holes in the center, one 2.5mm hole for a custom bolster if desired and a 3/16" thong hole. Use all or pattern your own design using several sizes, the thong hole makes a great place to hi-lite your handle with a mosaic pin. Each handle can be unique just by using imaginative pin settings. Overall length is 6-3/4", blade is 2-3/8" long x 7/8" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS316 | Del Rio Blade | 20.95 | 18.86 |

Rio Grande



The Rio Grande is an ultra mirror polished 8A stainless steel skinner blade with a tapered tang. Drilled with twelve 2mm holes around blade edge, three 3mm holes in the center, one 2.5mm hole for a custom bolster if desired and a 3/16" thong hole. Use all or pattern your own design using several sizes, the thong hole makes a great place to hi-lite your handle with a mosaic pin. Each handle can be unique just by using imaginative pin settings. Overall length is 7", blade is 2-3/4" long x 7/8" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS315 | Rio Grande Blade | 21.95 | 19.76 |

Jaguar



The tapered tang and false top edge make this graceful design one of our best. Beautifully mirror polished 8A stainless steel blade comes complete with a nickel silver bolster and 2 pins. A wonderful hunting knife, with a collectors design. Overall length is 7-3/4", blade is 3-1/2" x 7/8" wide x 9/64" thick. Drilled with four 2mm handle pin holes and one 3/16" thong hole (great place to set a mosaic pin). Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS318 | Jaguar Blade & Bolster Set | 31.95 | 28.76 |

Leopard



The Leopard is a mirror polished blade with tapered tang. Comes with the pre-shaped nickel silver bolster and 3 pins for attaching bolster to blade. Ground from 8A stainless steel this blade measures 8-1/2" overall, blade is 3-1/2" x 1" x 5/32" thick. Has two 5/32" holes for pins or mosaic pins and one 7/32" hole for thong or mosaic pin. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS322 | Blade and Bolster | 39.95 | 35.96 |

Ultra-Lite Satin Finish Tapered Tang Blades

Our Silver Eagle and Silver Hawk premium blades are the best available. These hollow ground satin finished blades are made of 440-C stainless steel with a tapered tang which allows shapely handles that will custom fit your hand like no other knife. The pre-shaped nickel silver guard and handle pin sets add just the touch needed to make these knives easy to design and beautiful to behold. The kit is supplied with silver black Dymondwood handle material to add a final touch of elegance and durability.

Silver Eagle



Our premium quality tapered-tang Silver Eagle blade has an overall length of 8 3/4", blade is 4 1/4" x 1" x 5/32" thick. The nickel silver guard and pin set includes 7 handle pins, a thong tubing and a guard with pin. The complete kit includes the Silver Eagle blade, pin and guard set plus silver-black Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS471 | Blade | 35.95 | 32.36 |
| CP471 | Guard Set | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS471K | Silver Eagle Kit | 45.95 | 41.36 |

Silver Hawk



The Silver Hawk is our premium quality small taper-tang hunting blade, overall length is 6 5/8", blade is 3 1/4" x 5/8" x .080 thick. The nickel silver guard set includes 7 handle pins, a thong tubing and the pre-shaped guard with pin. The complete kit includes the Silver Hawk blade, the nickel silver guard set and Silver-Black Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS472 | Blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| CP472 | Guard Set | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS472K | Silver Hawk Kit | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Hi-Polished Blades

This series of Five blades are made of 440C cutlery steel and polished to a bright mirror finish. Each handle pattern is exactly the same, making this a perfect hunting knife set. Each kit includes the specified blade, two corby type rivets, one thong tube, one slotted guard with finger groove and dymondwood handle material.

Sioux Hunter



A favorite among knifemakers. Highly polished, 7 5/8" overall with 3" x 1 1/4" blade 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS458 | Sioux Hunter Blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| SS458K | Kit/Brass | 28.95 | 26.06 |
| SS458N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 31.95 | 28.76 |

Apache Hunter



This highly polished hunting blade is 8 1/4" overall with a 3 1/2" x 1 3/32" blade, 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS461 | Apache Hunter Blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| SS461K | Kit/Brass | 28.95 | 26.06 |
| SS461N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 31.95 | 28.76 |

Cheyenne Hunter



Our most popular blade is the 9 1/8" Cheyenne Hunter. The blade is 4 1/2" x 1" x 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111 or KT115.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS495 | Cheyenne Hunter Blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| SS495K | Kit/Brass | 28.95 | 26.06 |
| SS495N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 31.95 | 28.76 |

Navajo Skinner



This drop point skinner will catch the eye of every custom knifemaker. 8 7/8" overall with a 4 1/4" blade 1 3/8" wide and 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111 or KT108.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS783 | Navajo Skinner Blade | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| SS783K | Kit/Brass | 30.25 | 27.23 |
| SS783N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 33.50 | 30.15 |

Kaw Skinner



This highly polished gut hook style blade is beautifully finished for easy customization. Overall length is 7 1/2". 3" blade is 1 3/8" wide and 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS782 | Kaw Skinner Blade | 24.95 | 22.46 |
| SS782K | Kit/Brass | 32.68 | 29.41 |
| SS782N | Kit/Nickel Silver | 35.98 | 32.38 |

Guards



Guards made especially for the Hi-Polished blades #SS458, SS461, SS495, SS783 and SS782. Milled from 3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" bar stock, slotted .160 x 1 5/16" long. Available in Brass or Nickel Silver, with or without finger groove.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|
| CP361 | Brass Slotted Guard | 4.95 |
| CP362 | Brass Guard w/ Finger Groove | 6.95 |
| NS361 | Nickel Silver Slotted Guard | 7.95 |
| NS362 | Nickel Silver Guard w/ Finger Groove | 9.95 |

Washita Hunter



The satin finished stainless steel Washita Hunter blade has integral thumb notches and finger guard. This hollow ground drop point makes an excellent skinning knife. 8 1/4" overall with a 3 3/4" blade, 15/16" wide and 1/8" thick. The kit contains (1) #SS463 blade, (2) corby rivets #CP600, (1) thong tubing #CP500, (1) Slotted guard 3/8" x 3/4" x 1.400" outside milled slot measures: .119" x .930" long, the guard sweeps back at a 10 degree angle and the finger groove is pre-milled. Available sheath KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS463 | Washita Blade | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| SS463K | Washita Kit | 30.25 | 27.23 |
| CP963 | Brass Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS963 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Muskrat



A premium quality satin finished stainless steel blade. A very stylish hunting skinner with an overall length of 7 5/8" with a 3 1/2" hollow ground blade. The nickel silver guard is easily attached using the pin supplied. Kit includes the Muskrat blade, guard, pins, thong tube and dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS477 | Muskrat Blade only | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| NS477 | Guard and pin set | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS477K | Muskrat Kit | 32.95 | 29.66 |

Premium Quality Blades

Our Silver Moose, Silver Fox and Silver Mink are three of the easiest and most beautiful hunting knife kits available. The bolsters are pre-shaped and supplied with pins for easy installation. Each blade tang is ground flat and pre-drilled for handle pins. The Silver Moose and Silver Fox are flat ground to a fine sharp edge, the Silver Mink is hollow ground to a keen edge. These 440-C stainless blades are exceptional in every way.

Silver Moose



This premium quality flat-ground blade #SS573 has an overall length of 7 5/8" with a 3" x 1" x 1/8" thick blade. The #NS573 nickel silver bolster and pin set includes 6 Scale pins, 1 thong tubing, and bolster set. The kit contains Silver Moose blade, nickel silver pins, bolster and Dymondwood. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS573 | Blade | 24.95 | 22.46 |
| NS573 | Guard/pins | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS573K | Silver Moose Kit | 36.90 | 33.21 |

Silver Fox



The #SS473 Silver Fox is a premium quality small hunter, overall length is 6 5/8", blade is 2 3/4" x 7/8" x 1/8" thick. A nickel silver bolster set #NS473 includes the nickel silver handle pins, tubing and bolster with pins. The kit includes the Silver Fox Blade, pin and bolster set and Dymondwood. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS473 | Blade only | 21.35 | 19.22 |
| NS473 | Guard/pin set | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS473K | Silver Fox Kit | 33.30 | 29.97 |

Silver Mink



The Silver Mink is a uniquely designed, premium quality, hollow ground skinning blade with an overall length of 7 3/4", blade is 3 1/2" x 1/8" thick. The nickel silver bolster set also includes nickel silver handle pins, and thong tube. The kit includes blade, bolster set and Dymondwood. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS476 | Silver Mink blade only | 26.95 | 24.26 |
| NS476 | Silver Mink guard/pin set | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS476K | Silver Mink Kit | 39.95 | 33.16 |

Wolf



The Wolf skinner is our premium quality hi-polish flat ground stainless steel blade. Overall length is 6 1/2", blade is 2 3/8" and 1/8" thick. Predrilled with three 1/4" holes. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS479 | Wolf Blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Razor Edge Blades

Created with the fisherman and hunter in mind, these 440-C stainless blades are so beautifully finished that the knifemaker can put all his efforts into design and shape of the handle to create a custom knife that will truly be his. The handle, its shape and accessories used can totally change the overall effect of the blade. These satin finished blades are ground to a razor edge. Kits include blade, Dymondwood handle material, two corby type rivets, thong tube, guard that is predrilled and arched, supplied with a pin for easy installation, no soldering is required.

Choctaw & Derwent



Drop point skinner 8 1/2" overall, 9/64" thick, predrilled for #CP600 corby type rivets and #CP500 thong hole tubing. Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide. Available sheath KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS441 | Choctaw Drop Point | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| SSKA | Derwent Drop Point | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| SS441K | Choctaw in Brass | 27.95 | 25.16 |
| SS441N | Choctaw in Nickel Silver | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Cherokee & Cumberland



Clip point skinner 8 1/2" overall, 9/64" thick, predrilled for #CP600 corby type rivets and #CP500 thong hole tubing. Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide. Available sheath KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS442 | Cherokee Clip Point | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| SSKB | Cumberland Clip Point | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| SS442K | Cherokee in Brass | 27.95 | 25.16 |
| SS442N | Cherokee in Nickel Silver | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Chickasaw & Seneca



Skinner 8 1/2" overall, 9/64" thick, predrilled for #CP600 corby type rivets and #CP500 thong hole tubing. Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide. Available sheath KT115.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS443 | Chickasaw Skinner | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| SSK | Seneca Skinner | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| SS443K | Chickasaw in Brass | 27.95 | 25.16 |
| SS443N | Chickasaw in Nickel Silver | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Slotted Guards For Razor Edge Blades



Designed to fit the Razor Edge Blades. Machined from 3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" long bar stock. It is important to order your blade and guard at the same time to assure a good fit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| CP300 | Brass Drilled w/pin | 5.25 |
| CP301 | Brass Slotted only | 4.95 |
| CP302 | Brass Drilled and Finger Groove | 7.25 |
| NS300 | Nickel Silver Drilled w/pin | 8.25 |
| NS301 | Nickel Silver Slotted only | 7.95 |
| NS302 | Nickel Silver Drilled & Finger Groove | 10.25 |

Razor Edge Boot Blade



This beautifully designed stainless satin finish blade is available in an easy to make kit which includes 1/4" black linen Micarta handle material or Dymondwood and six 3/32" brass pins. Overall length is 7 3/8", blade is 3 5/16" x 1 1/16" wide, 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT444.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS444 | Razor Edge Blade Only | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| SS444K | Razor Kit/Micarta | 22.95 | 20.66 |
| SS444D | Razor Kit/Dymondwood | 20.20 | 18.18 |

Back Packer



A hollow ground 6A high carbon stainless steel blade with finger groove – mirror finish. Knife has a 7" overall length. 5/32" thick, 2 5/8" blade, 1" wide, 3/32" pin holes. Top of blade has 5 ridges so thumb does not slide. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS1270 | Back Packer | 17.95 | 16.16 |

Kiowa Hunter



This small satin finished hunter is 6 3/4" long, blade is 2 3/4" x 3/4" wide. The SS464 Kiowa blade can be fitted with the CP364 solid brass machined guard. 3/8" x 3/4" x 1.350" with a .118 x .900 slot. Finger notches and thumb groove make this blade easy to hold and use. Kit contains (1) Kiowa Hunter blade, (2) corby rivets, (1) Slotted guard, (1) set Dymondwood scales. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS464 | Kiowa Blade Only | 17.25 | 15.53 |
| SS464K | Kiowa Kit | 25.97 | 23.37 |
| CP364 | Kiowa Guard | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Tiger



This satin finished premium 8-A stainless steel hollow ground blade is easy to hold and practical to use. Overall length is 9-1/2", blade is 4-1/2" x 1" x 5/32" thick. A very stylish trend of two contrasting handle materials can easily be accomplished with the double stainless steel guard set (included with blade) consisting of two pre-shaped guards with pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS314 | Tiger Blade with guards | 32.95 | 29.66 |

Wolverine



The mirror polished premium 8-A Stainless steel hollow ground blade is magnificently designed with a false edge on top. Cutouts in the blade lighten and add balance for a real custom feel. Tang holes are drilled and tapped for 5/0.8mm button head screws, set includes 12 screws, 8mm long. Overall length is 8", blade is 2-7/8" x 1-1/16" wide and 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS319 | Wolverine Blade | 22.95 | 20.61 |
| BH125 | 5x0.8mm screw set | 1.50 | 1.50 |

Badger



The premium 8-A stainless steel hollow ground Badger is well balanced. The tang holes are drilled and tapped for 5/0.8mm button head screws, set includes 12 screws, 8mm long. Overall length is 7-5/8", blade is 2-5/8" long x 1" wide x 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS320 | Badger Blade | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| BH125 | 5x0.8mm screw set | 1.50 | 1.50 |

Red Fox



Hollow ground from premium 8-A stainless steel, the Red Fox is 7 3/4" overall, the blade is 3" x 1 1/16" wide x 5/32" thick, 7/32" diameter holes with 1/4" thong hole, two 3/32" bolster holes. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS418 | Red Fox | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Comanche Skinner



A very small satin finished blade, overall length 4 1/2" with a 1 3/4" x 7/8" blade, 7/64" thick. Light, easy to carry, integral finger notches and thumb guard. Predrilled with three 3/16" pin holes. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS466 | Comanche | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS466K | Comanche Kit | 11.50 | 10.35 |

Sportsman



Sleek, slim, graceful design makes this a useful addition to the sportsmans knife collection. Gut hook is small and sharp. Overall length is 7 3/8", blade is 3 1/2" ground from 1/8" 440-C stainless steel. 1/8" pin holes. This knife looks great when completed with stainless 3/16" cutlery rivets. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS164 | Sportsman | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS164K | Sportsman Kit | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Cobra



Small blade with unusual design. Easy to customize a handle for this small stainless skinner. The "cut out" blade is light and easy to use. 7 3/8" overall, 3 3/4" blade ground from 1/8" stock. 1/8" pins or 3/16" acorn nut screws work nicely as well as 3/16" cutlery rivets. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS166 | Cobra | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| SS166K | Cobra Kit | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Renaissance Dagger



Unusual, dainty, a great knife for the ladies. Intricate "heart" cut out, looks great made up with our composite stone handle material or make a nice letter opener for someone special. 440-C stainless steel 6 1/4" overall, 3 3/4" blade 1/8" thick. Use 3/32" pins or 3/16" stainless cutlery rivets look great. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS167 | Renaissance | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS167K | Renaissance Kit | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Letter Opener



So easy and quick to make. Use any handle material to complete this stainless letter opener. Edges are sharp for quick easy use. Composite stone, Buffalo horn or Dymondwood all make beautiful handles. 3/32" pins or 3/16" stainless cutlery rivets look great with this mirror finished blade. 4 1/4" Blade overall 8 1/2" long x 7/8" wide 1/16" thick. Kit includes blade, Dymondwood handle material and pins.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS201 | Letter Opener | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| SS201K | Letter Opener Kit | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Razorback



Many consider the Razorback their favorite small companion knife. Hollow ground from stainless steel, this light weight, easy to carry blade is 5 1/2" overall, with a 2" cutting edge. The blade is 3/4" wide and 5/32" thick. Tang has three 1/8" tang holes and two 3/32" bolster holes to make customization easy. Brass guard is 1/4" x 3/4" x 1.350" long. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS465 | Razorback Blade | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| CP365 | Razorback Guard | 4.10 | 4.10 |

Blackbeard



A nice hunting style blade with a false edge on top. Graceful design lends itself to any handle material. Buffalo horn with the nickel silver guard is exceptionally nice. 4 1/8" Blade, 9 1/4" overall 1/8" thick. Use acorn nuts or 1/8" pins. Kit includes blade, brass guard, handle material and pins. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS156 | Blackbeard | 24.95 | 22.46 |
| CP156 | Brass Guard | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS156 | Nickel Silver Guard | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| SS156K | Blackbeard Kit | 32.95 | 29.66 |

Adventurer



Swept back handle style adds flair to this small but impressive looking blade. False upper edge is cut from both sides from tip of blade to the notched thumb rest. Choose nickel silver or brass guard sold separately. 1/8" pins or 3/16" acorn nut screws will hold the handle material firmly. Blade is 3", 7 1/2" overall, 7/64" thick. Kit includes blade, brass guard, pins and Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS165 | Adventurer | 12.95 | 11.66 |
| SS165K | Adventurer Kit | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| CP165 | Brass Guard | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS165 | Nickel Silver Guard | 7.95 | 7.16 |

Explorer



The contoured shape of the handle makes this blade easy to hold. False upper edge cut from both sides, flows nicely into blade contoured finger grooves add to overall features. Three 1/8" pin holes, 7 1/4" overall, 3 1/8" blade, 7/64" thick. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS177 | Explorer Blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS177K | Explorer Kit | 13.95 | 12.56 |

Canadian Skinner



The 1 3/4" crush-ground serration on the top edge of this 3/16" thick blade makes for a most unusual skinning knife. 7 1/2" overall with 3" x 1 3/4" wide blade. Predrilled for 2 #CP600 corby type rivets and CP500 tubing. Although a guard is not required, you can use 3/8" x 3/4" bar stock and solder a bolster on for a different effect if desired. 440-C Stainless. Available sheath KT113.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS470 | Skinner | 19.95 | 17.96 |

The Dolphin



This hollow ground trail point blade is made from 440C stainless. Overall length is 6 11/16". Blade length 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" at widest area. Approximately 7/64" thick, 3/16" pin holes are perfect for 5/16" cutlery rivets or 1/4" corby rivets. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS571 | Dolphin | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| SS571K | Dolphin Kit | 12.95 | 11.66 |

The Falcon



Our 440-C Stainless drop point blade is approximately 7/64" thick, overall length about 7", blade is 3 1/2" x 1 3/4" wide. 3/16" pin holes are drilled for use with 5/16" cutlery rivets, 1/4" corbys or any of our acorn nut screws. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material. Available sheath KT113.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS572 | Falcon Blade | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| SS572K | Falcon Kit | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Kodiak



Cut from the top or bottom edge with this small multi-purpose knife. The thumb hole allows to hold knife firmly. Overall length is 6 1/8", blade is 2 1/2". Two 1/8" pin holes. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

| CAT. # | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS261 | Kodiak Blade | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| SS261K | Kodiak Kit | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Arapaho Gut Hook



This Gut Hook Skinner is available with or without serrations. The SS872 has 1 1/2" serrations for those hard to cut places. 9 1/2" overall length, 3 3/4" hollow ground stainless blade, 1 1/2" wide, and 9/64" thick. Two 1/4" tang holes and a 1/4" thong hole are pre-drilled in tang. Drilled with 3/32" bolster holes which you can design from our brass or nickel silver bar. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS872 | Arapaho Serrated | 14.95 | 13.46 |
| SS870 | Arapaho Blade | 14.95 | 13.46 |

Shawnee Skinner



Sleek, feels great in your hand, thumb notches make it easy to hold and maneuver. This satin finished stainless steel, hollow ground blade is perfect for everyday use. Overall length is 8 1/2", blade is 4 1/2" x 1 1/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Drilled with two 7/32" tang holes for mosaic pins or corby rivets and two 3/32" bolster holes you may wish to create using our brass or nickel silver barstock. Available sheath KT108 or KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS893 | Shawnee Skinner blade | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Pawnee Skinner



Need a really sharp looking, razor sharp skinning knife for large game? This is it. This flexible, flat ground blade is designed for field work. Overall length is 8 1/4", blade is 4 3/8" x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Two pre-drilled tang holes are perfect for mosaic pins or ever popular corby rivets. Two 3/32" bolster holes to make attaching your bolster made from our barstock. Great seller for those in the business. Available sheath KT108 or KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS894 | Pawnee Skinner blade | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Osage Hunter



A false top edge gracefully meets the cutting edge near the tip of the blade. A stainless steel guard is supplied with this blade, ready for you to install. 9 1/2" overall length, cutting edge is 4" x 1 1/8" wide, over 9/64" thick. The Osage has sharp clean lines, drilled with 1/4" tang holes for use with any of our rivets or mosaic pins. Available sheath KT108 or KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS871 | Osage blade w/guard | 14.95 | 13.46 |

Commando Fighter



Heavy 3/16" thick fighting blade is 9 1/2" overall, with 4 3/4" x 1 1/8" wide blade section. Upper 3 1/2" false edge and cross guard. Extra heavy tang is drilled for two CP600 rivets and CP500 thong tubing. Use the CP607 brass to form a contrasting guard if desired or shape the handle material to conform to the pre-formed cross guard. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS459 | Commando Fighter blade | 24.95 | 22.46 |

Big Game Skinner



10" overall length, 5 1/4" Upswept blade, 5/32" thick, 5/32" diameter holes with 1/4" thong hole. Blade is made of 6A High Carbon Stainless Steel. Hollow ground with satin finish. Available sheath KT118.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS530 | Big Game Skinner | 17.95 | 16.16 |

Idaho Hunter



A Stylish traditional hunting knife. Mirror polished high carbon stainless steel blade with sharp clean lines will make this a favorite. The integral guard makes this blade easy to complete by adding material handle, or create bolsters if desired. 7-1/2" overall, 3-1/8" blade x 7/8" wide and .130 thick. Two 3/16" pin holes for attaching the handle and an optional 3/16" thong hole make it easy to attach a leather strap. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS640 | Idaho Hunter | 14.95 | 13.46 |

Ringtail



A unique blade that is adaptable for a variety of uses. Whether you are looking for a letter opener or a small game skinner, this blade is sure to please. 7" overall, 2 5/8" blade edge, 7/8" wide, finger guard and thumb groove, drilled with two 3/32" bolster holes, two 3/16" tang holes and a 1/4" thong hole. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS873 | Ringtail blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Gator Bowie



The Gator Bowie is a premium quality stainless steel clip point bowie. Just the right size to really use. Take it hunting, fishing, camping. A legendary blade scaled down to fit today's lifestyle. Overall length is 10 1/4", blade is 6" long x 1 1/8" wide, 3/16" thick. Tang is predrilled with three 3/16" pin holes. For 1/4" Corby rivets or 3/16" mosaic pins. Guard measures 1/4" x 3/4" x 3". Available sheath KT109.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS487 | Gator Clip Point Bowie | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| CP487 | Brass Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS487 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Crocodile Bowie



This tremendous 15 1/2" overall length Bowie will get everyone's attention! Make it for a showpiece or an impressive hunting-survival knife. Made from premium stainless steel clip point blade 10" long x 1 7/8" wide and 3/16" pin holes are predrilled in tang. For 1/4" Corby rivets or 3/16" mosaic pins. Guard measures 1/4" x 3/4" x 4". Available sheath KT114.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS485 | Crocodile Bowie | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| CP485 | Brass Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS485 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |

The Tanto



Designed in the traditional Tanto style, the upswept tip and wide handle make this blade stand a cut above others sharing its name. 12 1/2" overall, the blade is 6 1/2" x 1 3/16" wide and 3/16" thick. Our fabricated ivory handle material and mosaic pins will complete this special Tanto in the style it deserves. Pre-drilled with three 3/16" tang holes and two 3/32" bolster holes to help in designing your bolster from our brass or nickel silver bar.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS875 | The Tanto blade | 24.95 | 22.46 |

Combat Bowie



The Massive Combat Bowie is made from Super Tuff 8A stainless steel. Satin finished, hollow ground blade is distinguished by its uniquely designed top double false edge. The overall length is 13 1/2", blade is 7 1/2" long x 1 3/8" wide and .200" thick. Tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS305 | Combat Bowie blade | 42.95 | 38.66 |
| CP275 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS275 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Nanook



The Nanook is made from Super Tuff 8A stainless steel, hollow ground and satin finished. The false top edge adds to its classic beauty. Overall length is 11 1/2", blade is 5 3/4" x 1 1/2" wide x 3/16" thick. Tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS306 | Nanook blade | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| CP276 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS276 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Scorpion



This Scorpion may look fierce, but makes a great showpiece as well as a very useful letter opener. The unusual design is known as a single sided dagger, ground only on one side, leaving the blade flat on the other side. Made from Super Tuff stainless steel, satin finished and ready for your choice of handle. 10 1/2" overall, the 1" wide x 3/16" thick blade is 5 1/2" long and serrated 1 1/8" on both sides. Tang is threaded 6x1mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS307 | Scorpion blade | 31.95 | 28.76 |
| CP277 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS277 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Satin Series Hidden tang blades

Neat, flowing lines in this Five blade series of these 6-A stainless steel blades, make them a classic set. Each blade is custom designed to compliment the others, you will want to make one of each to use or display with pride. From the Small Koala to the long deep curved IbeX, each blade has tradition and quality features found in no others. Brass and Nickel Silver double guards measure 3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" long slotted to fit each tang properly. The pommels are 1" diameter x 5/8" long, threaded 6x1mm to match threads on tangs. Stabilized wood blocks make an excellent choice of handle material.

Koala



The Koala is 8 1/2" overall, with a short, stout 3" long blade x 1 1/4" wide and 5/32" thick, tang length is 4 7/8". This small hunter is designed for use, as well as good looks. The hollow ground, hidden tang, 6A stainless steel blade is satin finished, 4 7/8" tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS420 | Koala blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Caribou



The Caribou is 9 1/2" overall with a 3 5/8" x 1 1/2" wide, 6A stainless steel blade, 5/32" thick, tang length is 4 7/8". Smooth lines and careful detail make this a favorite hollow ground hunting knife. Tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS421 | Caribou blade | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Impala



The Impala is 9 7/8" overall with a 4 1/2" long by 1 1/8" wide and 5/32" thick, tang length is 4 7/8". The 6A stainless steel, hollow ground blade stays sharp. This familiar Trail Point is similar to the very popular Cheyenne Hunter. Satin finished, 4 7/8" tang is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS422 | Impala blade | 22.95 | 20.66 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Wildebeest



A deep cut gut hook on a small, wide blade is attractive and easy to use. The deep hook gives good support while others will slip out. The Wildebeest satin finished 6A stainless steel blade is 8 1/4" overall length, blade is 3" long x 1 7/16" wide and 5/32" thick. Tang length is 4 7/8" and is threaded 6x1mm. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS423 | Wildebeest blade | 22.95 | 20.66 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Ibex



A deep curved skinner, beautifully satin finished 6A stainless steel blade. A hidden tang blade in the style of our Navajo Skinner blade, the Ibex 4 7/8" tang is threaded 6x1mm. 9 5/8" overall length, blade is 4 1/8" long x 1" wide, 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS424 | Ibex Skinner blade | 23.95 | 21.56 |
| CP420 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS420 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Puma



This narrow deep cut skinner is nicely designed, the top thumb notches make it easy to hold for use. The 6A stainless steel, satin finished, hidden tang blade is threaded with 4x.7mm threads. Overall length is 8 3/4", blade edge is 4 1/8" x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Order CP426 brass guard measuring 1/4" x 3/4" x 2 1/2" long and CP100 7/8" diameter brass pommel threaded 4x.7mm. Available sheath KT115.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS426 | Puma Skinner blade | 12.95 | 11.66 |
| CP426 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP100 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Custom Guard



Preshaped guards for your hidden tang blades. The CP562 and NS562 are made to fit the SS420, SS421, SS422, SS423 and SS424.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| CP562 | Brass Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS562 | Nickel Silver Guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Alamo Bowie



Our most popular Bowie Blade is made from 440-C Stainless steel. The fame is in the name. This Bowie style blade whose design became a legend at the Alamo is a must for every knife collector. 13" overall length, blade is 8" x 1 1/2" x 5/32" thick. Three 1/8" pin holes. The #CP475 pre-slotted brass guard is 4" long 3/4" wide and 1/4" thick. Our Alamo Bowie kit includes the blade, pre-slotted brass guard, brass handle pins and Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS475 | Alamo blade | 29.95 | 26.95 |
| CP475 | Guard - Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| SS475K | Kit - Brass | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| NS475 | Guard - Nickel-Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Texas Bowie



This beautiful 440-C stainless clip-point bowie blade is a knifemakers dream come true. The perfect kit for the beginner as it requires fewer tools, is supplied with pre-drilled handle material and pommels are drilled and tapped, ready to screw on, shape and finish. Our Texas Bowie Blade is 12 1/2" overall, 7" x 1 1/2" x 3/16" thick. This heavy blade is a perfect addition to any collection. Functional yet designed with beauty in mind. Available sheath KT102 OR KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS494 | Texas blade | 28.95 | 26.06 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| CP494 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| SS494B | Kit w/Brass | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| NS494 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| SS484N | Kit w/Nickel Silver | 43.95 | 39.56 |

Diamond Back



This versatile hunter is slim and just the right length to be of use in just about any camp or field situation. A blade that will be used and admired by its owner. Overall length is 8 3/8", blade is 4 3/4" long, 3/4" wide and 1/8" thick, stainless steel. Brass guard is 1 7/8" x 3/4" x 1 5/8". Tang is threaded 3.5/.6mm for pommel. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS760 | Diamond Back | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| CP760 | Brass Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP105 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Lone Star Bowie



Now a large bowie with decorative crush ground serrations added to the top edge of the blade. Made from surgical stainless, overall length is 12 1/2", blade is 7" x 1 1/2" x 3/16" satin finish. Available sheath KT102 or KT128.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS497 | Lone Star | 28.95 | 26.06 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| CP494 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.24 |
| NS494 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| SS497K | Kit w/Brass | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| SS497N | Kit w/Nickel Silver | 43.95 | 39.56 |

Frontier Bowie



The Frontier Bowie Blade is made from 440-C Stainless cutlery steel, satin brush finished, sharpened to a fine edge and designed for a hidden-tang handle to be added. 10-1/8" overall, the blade is 5-1/2" x 1" x 3/16" thick. This blade is outstanding in overall design, a blade you will want to add to your collection. A guard and pommel are available if desired. Kit includes blade, guard, pommel and pre-drilled Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT119.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS914 | Frontier Bowie | 15.95 | 14.36 |
| CP210 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS210 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| SS914K | Frontier Kit Brass | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| SS914N | Frontier Kit Nickel Silver | 33.95 | 30.56 |

Cape Skinner



This deep-bellied skinner blade is skillfully crafted and ground from the finest 5/32" 440-C stainless cutlery steel. Overall length is 10-1/4", blade is 5-1/2" x 2" wide. Designed with the large game hunter in mind, this attractive skinner is ready for a custom hidden-tang handle, use a guard and pommel if desired. Kit includes blade, guard, pommel and pre-drilled Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS911 | Cape Skinner | 14.95 | 13.46 |
| CP211 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS211 | Nickel Silver guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS104 | Nickel Silver pommel | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| SS911K | Cape Kit/Brass | 34.95 | 31.46 |
| SS911N | Cape Kit/Nickel Silver | 38.95 | 35.06 |

Outback Bowie



15" overall, 9" blade. Hollow ground from 3/16" 440-C stainless blade stock. Handle is designed for balance and ease in handling. Double guard is available in brass or nickel silver. Brass guard is 3/16" x 1" x 4", nickel silver guard is 1/4" x 1" x 4". Use 3/16" acorn nuts or 1/8" pins. Kit includes blade, brass guard, pins and Dymondwood handle material. Available sheath KT114.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS935 | Outback blade | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| CP935 | 3/16" Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS935 | 1/4" Nickel Silver guard | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| CP255 | Lugged Brass Guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS935K | Outback kit | 54.95 | 49.46 |

Grizzly Bear



A massive blade artfully designed and ground from 1/4" 440-C stainless stock. 11 3/4" overall, 9" blade edge. 5/32" tang pin hole. Very heavy. Makes a mean survival style knife or create a "work of art" handle for display. Lugged brass guard (sold separately) adds to the overall appearance. A really nice blade. Available sheath KT114.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS963 | Grizzly Bear | 44.95 | 40.46 |
| CP253 | Lugged Brass guard | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| NS253 | Nickel Silver Flat guard | 10.95 | 9.86 |

Appalachian Bowie



AVAILABLE
02-01-07

The Appalachian bowie lives up to its name. This large blade with a coffin style handle is a true classic design. The frontier blade features a gracefully curved edge, artistically curved spine, a true example of the early cutler's art. 11 7/8" overall length, blade is 7" long x 1 11/16" wide x 3/16" thick. Premium stainless steel blade is pre-drilled for use with eight 3/32" and two 3/16" pin holes. For 1/4" Corby Rivets or 3/16" Mosaic Pins. This one you will want to add to your collection.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS486 | Appalachian Bowie | 24.95 | 22.46 |

Sidewinder



The Sidewinder is a very small hidden tang hunting blade made of high carbon stainless steel, hollow ground, satin finished. A wonderful handy all around knife, use as a paring, companion knife, for kitchen or camp. The tang is threaded 3.5x.6mm, overall length is 6", blade is 3" long x 9/16" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS880 | Sidewinder Blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Hyena



The Hyena is a satin finished high carbon stainless steel blade with simple, smooth lines. Pre-drilled with six 3/32" pin holes and a 1/4" thong hole that can be filled with a mosaic pin if desired. Overall length is 6 1/4", blade is 2 3/4" long x 3/4" wide x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS881 | Hyena Blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Coyote



The Coyote is a satin finished high carbon stainless steel blade with a deep finger groove integrated into the tang. Simple to complete, use six 3/32" pins and if desired, a 1/4" tube or mosaic pin in the pre-drilled tang holes. Overall length is 7 1/8", the blade is 2 3/4" long x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS882 | Coyote Blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Jackal



The Jackal is a satin finished high carbon stainless steel blade with nine 3/32" holes for pins and two 1/4" holes for Corby rivets or mosaic pins, there is also a 1/4" thong hole you may use if desired. Overall length is 8 5/8", the blade is 3 1/2" long x 1 3/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS884 | Jackal Blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Dingo



The Dingo is a deep curved satin finished high carbon stainless steel skinner. Overall length is 8", blade is 3 1/4" long x 1 7/8" wide and 1/8" thick. The tang holes include nine 3/32" pin holes plus three 1/4" holes. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS883 | Dingo Blade | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Nevada Drop Point



Hollow ground from high carbon stainless, satin finished, drop point blade with nickel silver bolsters attached. Easy to complete with handle material of your choice, Mosaic pins will add an extra special touch to this all time classic. 8" overall length, 3-3/8" blade, 1" wide .144 thick. Two 3/16" tang holes for handle, one 1/4" for thong tube. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS650 | Nevada Drop Point | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Bearcat



The perfect hunter, easy to hold, a delight to use. Satin finished high carbon stainless steel hollow ground blade with the nickel silver bolster set pre-soldered to the blade. The false edge on top of this blade along with the notched thumb grooves add flare to this fantastic design. Two pre-drilled 1/4" holes for mosaic pins or corby rivets plus a 1/4" thong hole. Overall length is 8-3/8", blade is 3-3/4" long x 7/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS874 | Bearcat Blade | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Santa Fe



The Santa Fe, with its distinct lines and hollow ground 440C mirror polished blade, is a true work of metal art. The serrations aid in cutting through extra tough sections when skinning. We have installed nickel silver bolsters to aid in the customization of your new knife. Overall 8 1/4", blade is 3 1/4" x 1 3/8" x 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT121.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS878 | Santa Fe | 23.95 | 21.56 |

Copperhead

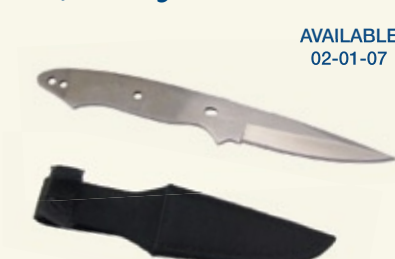


A gracefully designed skinner perfect for birds and other small game. Stag, Micarta, or Dymondwood blocks make excellent choices for handle material. Overall length is 4 3/4", blade is 3" long 5/8" wide and .080 thick. Brass guard is 1/8" x 3/4" x 1 5/8". Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS761 | Copperhead | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| CP761 | Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Wyoming Hunter Kit

AVAILABLE
02-01-07



The flowing design, false top edge, thumb notches on top edge of blade near tang, and extended handle length on this high carbon stainless steel, traditional style blade make it irresistible to every knifemaker. Feels good in your hand, easy to use, superior in every way. A knife you will use and show with pride. Kit contains three 3/16" brass pins, Dymondwood handle material, blade and sheath. Easy for the beginner, a must for the pro. Overall length 8-3/4", blade is 3-1/2" x 7/8" wide x .108" thick. Nylon Sheath Included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS642 | Wyoming Kit | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Platte Kit

AVAILABLE
02-01-07



The pre-installed stainless steel bolsters are pinned and installed but not shaped or finished. The Platte easy to complete kit comes with 5/16" corby rivets, thong hole tubing, Dymondwood handle material, blade and sheath. Overall length is 8-1/8", the blade is 3 1/4" x 1" x .115" thick, the three tang holes are 1/4". Nylon Sheath Included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS646 | Platte Kit | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Bison Skinner Kit



Made in the traditional Pioneer skinner style, this blade is flat ground from high carbon stainless and has an extra long tang for ease of use when skinning in the field. Kit contains blade, Dymondwood handle material, two 3/16" pins, and Nylon sheath. The overall length is 8-1/2", blade is 3-3/8" x 1/8" thick. Nylon Sheath Included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS635 | Bison Skinner Kit | 12.95 | 11.66 |

The 605-Mini Kit



A modern locking liner folder with classic lines. Very easy to assemble or alter for your own custom look and features. The Stainless Steel bolsters are attached with two T6 torx screws which conceal the pivot pin and a T8 torx pivot screw. The locking liner comes with a 1/16" 440C ball installed for a smooth positive action. The 8A Stainless Steel Drop Point blade is properly heat treated and sub-zero quenched in the initial heat treating process to achieve the proper hardness and strength. (57-58 HRC) The 605-Mini has a 600 grit bright satin finish. Overall length 5 3/4" opened, 3 3/8" closed, blade is 2 3/8" long, 11/16" wide, and 3/32" thick. Kit includes handle screws. Does not include handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| KV605M | 605-Mini Standard | 29.95 | 26.96 |

The 605-Mini Kit Serrated Blade



The 605-Mini with the added feature of a serrated blade! We are offering this knife with serrations for those special situations that require that extra bite.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|---------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| KV605MS | 605-Mini Serrated | 32.95 | 29.66 |

605-M Accessory Kit

Replacement screw kit for the 605M and 605MS kits. Each kit includes 2 teflon washers, 1 pivot pin, 1(T8) pivot screw, 2 standoffs, 1 stop pin, 2 (T6) liner screws for standoffs, and 4 (T6) torx bolster screws.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| KV620 | 605M Accessory Kit | 5.95 | 5.36 |

605-M Belt Clip



An optional Belt clip can be attached to the 605-Mini kit. The clip is supplied with 3 screws. Requires a 2 x .4mm tap, a #TD0625 tap drill and a #TD46 clearance drill sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| KV625 | Belt Clip with Screws | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| HS120 | 2.00 x .4mm Tap | 9.95 | 9.95 |
| TD0625 | 1/16" Tap Drill | 1.01 | 1.01 |
| TD46 | Clearance Drill | 1.13 | 1.13 |

Original 605



The original 605 blade is 8A Stainless Steel with a bead blast finish. Overall length is 7 7/8" open, 4 1/2" closed, blade is 3 1/4" long, 7/8" wide, and .114" thick. Comes complete with belt clip. Accessory kit contains extra set of screws.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| KV605 | Original 605 | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| KV650 | 605 Screw Kit | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Colorado Locking Liner



Large stainless steel locking liner kit includes, nickel silver bolsters welded to brass liners, handle pins, knurled thumb bob. 4 3/4" overall when closed. Blade is 3 1/8" x 7/8" wide. Choose your favorite stabilized wood, try out the G-10 or any other handle material, they all look great.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS753 | Colorado Locking Liner | 35.95 | 32.36 |

Fallow Locking Liner



AVAILABLE 02-01-07

The Fallow makes a good working knife! Features nickel silver bolsters, a belt clip, all necessary screws and thumb bob. Design your handle using the wood template as a guide. Screw together assembly makes this one of our easiest folding kits to complete. 7 13/16" long when opened, 4-1/2" closed. High Carbon Stainless blade 3-1/4" long x 7/8", 3/32" thick. Use Torx wrench #T10 and T6.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS656 | Fallow Locking Liner | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Lockback Folder Kits

Our folder sets are complete with 440-C stainless steel blades, nickel silver bolsters, liners and pins are described under each kit (Please note that handle material is NOT supplied).

Bighorn



This smoothly shaped blade has an overall length of 7" when opened, 4" when closed and a blade length of 3". Includes nickel silver bolster, nickel liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD22, TD40 and TD47.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS766 | Bighorn | 29.35 | 26.42 |

Blackhawk



The creative handle design of this blade makes it stand out from all the rest. Overall length of 6" opened, 3 5/8" closed. Blade is 2 1/2" long. Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD47 and TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS773 | Blackhawk | 23.50 | 21.15 |

Lynx



A beautiful and graceful alignment of blade and handle have made this our customers favorite. Opens to a full 7 1/8", measures 4 1/8" closed. Blade edge is 2 3/4". Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD47 and #TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS771 | Lynx | 23.50 | 21.15 |

Whitetail



Featuring specially curved finger grooves, the handle of this lockblade makes it truly unique. Overall length is 6 5/8" when opened, 3 3/4" closed, 2 1/2" blade length. Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD8, TD40 and TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS776 | Whitetail | 29.35 | 26.42 |

Elk



A clip point lockblade which opens to 8 1/4" overall, 4 3/4" closed, blade edge is 3 1/4". Includes nickel silver bolster and brass liner with all necessary pins. Requires drill bits #TD8, TD31, TD40 and TD50.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS778 | Elk | 34.95 | 31.46 |

Grizzly Lockback



Our largest folder, this knife has an overall length of 8 3/4" opened, 5" closed. Blade is 3 1/4" long. Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bit #TD41.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| FK297 | Grizzly Lockback | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Executive Lock Back



The creative handle design of this blade makes it stand out from all the rest. Overall length of 5 1/4" opened, 3 1/8" closed. Blade is 1 5/8" long. Includes nickel silver bolster, brass liner and all necessary pins. Requires drill bit #TD41.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| FK225 | Executive Lock Back | 20.25 | 18.23 |

Folding Knife Kits

Test your skills on our folder kits. Each kit comes with all blades, liners, springs, pins, bolsters, and instructions (handle material not included). The blades are satin finished first grind and require final finish and sharpening. The locks require metal removal for proper function. These kits require all the skills necessary to properly fit and finish a pocket knife. We do not recommend these kits for the beginner.

Honey Creek Trapper



A trapper kit that is easy to build and can be easily customized by altering the liners in front of the pivot pin. The handles can be designed to cover entire liners or bolsters can be added. Easy to open and close, kit contains two blades, and all other necessary parts for assembly with the exception of handle material. Overall length when open is 7" long, 4" closed. Each blade is 2-3/4" x 7/16" x 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS653 | Honey Creek Trapper | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Red River Trapper



Traditional 2-blade stainless steel Trapper, 3 1/2" long when closed. One clip blade, one spey blade, each with a 2 3/16" cutting edge, each 1/2" wide. Nickel silver bolsters are pre-welded to brass liners. Choose Dymondwood, bone, horn, pearl, Micarta or gemstone to create your knife. Kit includes all other necessary parts for completion. The pins will require drill bits #TD47 and #TD52 sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS700 | Red River Trapper Kit | 18.50 | 16.65 |

Cub Trapper



Traditional 2-blade stainless steel Trapper, 3 1/2" long when closed. One clip blade, one spey blade, each with a 2 3/8" cutting edge, each 3/8" wide. Nickel silver bolsters are pre-welded to brass liners. The handle pin will require drill bit #TD41 sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| FK207 | Cub Trapper | 16.80 | 15.12 |

Brown Bear Trapper



Larger version of the Cub Trapper this Trapper is 4 1/8" long when closed. One clip blade, one spey blade, each with a 2 7/8" cutting edge, each 1/2" wide. Nickel silver bolsters are pre-welded to brass liners. The handle pin will require drill bit #TD41 sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| FK254 | Brown Bear Trapper | 24.50 | 22.05 |

Cinnamon Bear



The Cinnamon Bear is a large stockman folder that measures 3 7/8" long when closed. Blades are 2 5/8", 1 3/4" and 1 1/2" each 1/2" wide. Nickel silver bolsters are pre-welded to brass liners. The handle pin will require drill bit #TD41 sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| FK247 | Cinnamon Bear | 21.30 | 19.17 |

Rancher



The Ranchers stainless steel 3-blade folder measures 3 1/4" long x 1 1/2" wide when closed, it easily fits in your pocket. 2 mirror polished blades measure 1 1/4" another is 2 1/4", hardened, tempered to hold a fine edge. The nickel silver bolsters are attached to the brass liners. Kit includes all components except handle material. Requires drills #TD47 and #TD0625.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS742 | Rancher Folder Kit | 16.95 | 15.26 |

Peanut



Our smallest folder, a 3-blade classic, measures 2-3/4" x 3/8" when closed, blades are 1", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4" long, completely finished, hardened and polished to a bright mirror finish, notched for easy opening. Nickel silver bolsters are pre-welded to brass liners. All components are included in the kit with the exception of handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS741 | Peanut Folder Kit | 15.95 | 14.36 |

Scout



Perfect for skinning small game. 6 1/2" Overall 2 1/2" Blade 7/8" Wide, 1/8" thick. The optional double bolster set is 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT104.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| BR096 | Scout Blade | 17.30 | 15.57 |
| BR296K | Scout Kit | 33.30 | 29.97 |
| BR996 | Nickel Silver Bolsters | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Gut Hook Hunter



Integrated finger notches 7 3/4" Overall 2 7/8" Blade 1 1/4" Wide, 1/8" thick. The optional bolsters are 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT103.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| BR044 | Gut Hook Blade | 29.72 | 26.75 |
| BR244K | Gut Hook Kit | 43.64 | 39.28 |
| BR944 | Nickel Silver Bolsters | 7.95 | 7.16 |

Slimline Hunter



Unique slightly upswept design. Functional and stylish. 8" Overall 3 1/2" Blade 7/8" Wide, 1/8" thick. Optional bolsters are 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| BR092 | Slimline Blade | 19.94 | 17.95 |
| BR592K | Slimline Kit | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| BR992 | Nickel Silver Bolsters | 7.95 | 7.16 |

Trailing Point Hunter



The custom look of the Trailing Point Hunter will please any hunter. 8 1/4" Overall 3 3/8" Blade 1" Wide, 1/8" thick. The optional bolsters are 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| BR075 | Trailing Point Blade | 18.25 | 16.43 |
| BR275K | Trailing Point Kit | 32.25 | 29.03 |
| BR975 | Nickel Silver Bolsters | 7.95 | 7.16 |

Professional Hunter



Designed with the professional hunter in mind. 9 1/2" Overall 4 1/8" Blade 1 1/4" Wide, 1/8" thick. The optional bolsters are 5/32" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| BR085 | Professional Blade | 30.58 | 27.52 |
| BR285K | Professional Kit | 44.00 | 39.60 |
| BR985 | Nickel Silver Bolsters | 7.95 | 7.16 |

Norwegian Laminated Steel Blades

Norwegian laminated blades are composed of 3 laminations of steel. The center is extremely hard and the outer two laminations are softer and protective of the edge bearing center—an ingenious design that works to give the blade a lasting edge and increased flexibility. The center lamination registers 59 on the Rockwell “C” scale, which means staying sharp for a long time, and since it extends through the entire blade, the edge won't wear off with repeated sharpening. These blades have a correctly curved section for skinning and a straight section for slicing.

Norge



The Norge by Brusletto is their only carbon laminated steel blade which is 8 3/4" overall length, blade length is 3 3/4" and .114" thick. The blade is finished in high satin finish. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| NW210 | 4" Norge Blade | 16.55 | 14.90 |

Tollekniv



Triple laminated carbon steel made by Helle. The blade is left in forged finish but the blade is sharpened razor sharp. The blade measures 8 3/4" overall length, blade length is 4 1/8" and is 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| NW301 | Laminated Blade | 11.87 | 10.68 |

Fjording



Triple laminated carbon steel made by Helle. The blade measure 6 1/2" overall length and blade length is 2 5/8" and 3/32" thick. Blade is finished in a stain mirror finish and blade comes razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| NW350 | Laminated Carbon Blade | 14.45 | 13.01 |

Odel



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 8 3/32" overall length, blade length is 3 1/2", blade thickness .102". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| NW315 | Lamin. Stainless Blade | 19.93 | 17.94 |

Turmann



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 7 3/8" overall length, blade length is 2 7/8", blade thickness 1/8". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| NW351 | Turmann Blade | 19.01 | 17.11 |

Veidermann



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade with a nicely shaped "Gut Hook". Blade measures 7 7/8" overall length, blade length is 3 3/8", blade thickness is .118". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| NW353 | Veidermann Blade | 24.19 | 21.77 |

Nying



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 6 1/2" overall length, blade length is 2 5/8", blade thickness .102". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| NW355 | Nying Blade | 17.49 | 15.74 |

Ola-Kniven



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 6" overall length, blade length is 2 1/8", blade thickness .106". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| NW356 | Ola-Kniven Blade | 15.98 | 14.38 |

Harding



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 8 5/8" overall length, blade length is 3 3/4", blade thickness .115". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| NW399 | Harding Blade | 22.08 | 19.85 |

Polar



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 6 3/4" overall length, blade length is 2 5/8", blade thickness .107". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| NW460 | Polar Blade | 16.88 | 15.19 |

Varg



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 5 5/16" overall length, blade length is 2 7/8", blade thickness .100". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| NW462 | Varg Blade | 17.49 | 15.74 |

Wind



Helle's triple laminated stainless steel blade measures 5 5/16" overall length, blade length is 2 7/8", blade thickness .100". Blade is nicely finished in stain mirror finish and blade is razor sharp. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| NW480 | Wind Blade | 22.05 | 19.85 |

Folkekniven



Made from Sandvik 12C27 stainless steel it differs a bit from the laminated blades. Made by Helle, it measures 8 1/2" overall length, blade length 3 3/8", blade thickness .108". Blade has a stain mirror polish and sharpened razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| NW380 | 12C27 SS Blade | 13.52 | 12.17 |

Runt



The most popular blade made by Brusletto. Very handy as second blade for back up. Made from their rust-free stainless steel it is 6" overall length, blade length 2 5/8", width 9/16" and thickness is .072". Finish is satin and comes razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| NW207 | Runt Blade | 10.95 | 9.86 |

Orkla



Made from carbon steel, a very good blade that holds its edge. The satin finished blade is 7 3/8" overall length, blade length 3", blade width 5/8", thickness .104" and is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| NW208 | 3" Carbon Blade | 13.95 | 12.56 |

Guala



Made from carbon steel, a very good blade that holds its edge. The satin finished blade is 8 5/8" overall length, blade length 3 5/8", blade width 3/16", thickness .118" and is razor sharp. Available sheath KT106.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| NW209 | 3 1/2" Carbon Blade | 14.66 | 13.19 |

The Shark



The Shark stainless steel specialty blade is easy to hold, easy to handle, easy to complete. Overall length 5 1/2", blade length 2 7/8", 2 3/4" wide at tang, 1 1/2" widest part of blade. 3/32" thick. Two pin holes for 1/8" pins or 3/16" cutlery rivets. Kit includes blade, handle pins and dymondwood handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS176 | Shark blade only | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS176K | Shark Kit | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Monarch



Our extra light skinner with gut hook is hollow ground from high carbon stainless. Easy to hold and maneuver with the small handle and thumbhole. Cut out design on blade edge makes this design unique. Overall length is 7", blade is 4 1/2", with 1/8" pin holes. Kit includes blade, pins and handle material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|--------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS262 | Monarch blade only | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| SS262K | Monarch Kit | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Arizona Skinner



The unusual handle style of this knife is easy to hold. The three 3/16" holes are designed for 1/4" corby rivets or 3/16" pins. Overall length 8", blade is 3 1/4" x 1 3/4" x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS648 | Arizona Skinner | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Utah Guthook



The Utah stainless guthook has a functional blade design that is comfortable to use from any angle. Overall length 7 1/2", blade is 2 5/8" x 1 3/4" x 1/8" thick. Features three 3/16" holes. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS644 | Utah Guthook | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Oregon Drop Point



The Oregon Drop Point makes the ideal tactical hunter, you will want to add the Utah Guthook and Arizona Skinner to complete a set of three great looking knives. Overall length 9", blade is 4" x 1 3/4" wide x 1/8" thick. Three 3/16" holes are perfect for 1/4" corby rivets, mosaic pins or screws. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS649 | Oregon Drop Point | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Outdoorsman Series

A must for every outdoorsman, this series of four blades plus the Camper's Hatchet are perfect for any camping or hunting trip. The comfortable handle style make these blades easy to hold and use. The non-glare bead blasted finish blends nicely with the sharp grind lines and edges. All tang holes are 3/16", the four holes on the back of the tang can be covered or left exposed for a tactical look. Use 3/16" pins, 1/4" corby rivets or mosaic pins to secure handle. Micarta, Stabilized wood or Dymondwood all make perfect handle materials.

Yellowstone



A sleek functional clip point blade with a false top edge. Overall length is 9", blade 4" x 1" wide and 1/8" thick. Tang holes are all 3/16". Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS632 | Yellowstone | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Bigfoot Skinner



This versatile skinner is easy to complete. 9-1/8" overall, the high carbon stainless blade is 4" x 1" and 1/8" thick. All holes are 3/16". Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS633 | Bigfoot Skinner | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Dakota Drop Point



This Drop Point Blade makes an ideal field knife, or as an all purpose camp knife. The combination of a sharp looking and useful knife is perfect for anyone. Overall length is 9 1/2", blade is 4 3/4" x 1 1/2" wide and 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS639 | Dakota Drop Point | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Montana Guthook



A large Guthook blade designed for heavy use. This blade has an overall length of 9 1/2", blade 4 3/4" x 1 1/2" thick x 1/8" thick. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS638 | Montana Guthook | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Bear Paw



Relatively small yet strong and sturdy for those many camp jobs requiring a hatchet. The blade is 9-5/8" overall, blade is 2-5/8" wide at cutting edge, 3/16" thick, and has 3/16" tang holes. The handle requires no bolster or guard. A very easy knifemaking project for the beginner, looks fabulous, yet can be completed in a few hours. Available sheath KT631.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS631 | Bear Paw | 14.95 | 13.46 |

Mule Skinner



The Mule Skinner is a very heavy (.148" thick) neat looking stainless steel blade with a non-glare, bead blast finish. The curved hollow ground blade has a 3 1/2" cutting edge for fast cuts on heavy duty jobs. Overall length is 6 3/8", 2 1/2" wide. Pre-drilled with two 7/32" tang holes for mosaic pins or corby rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS897 | Mule Skinner blade | 11.95 | 10.76 |

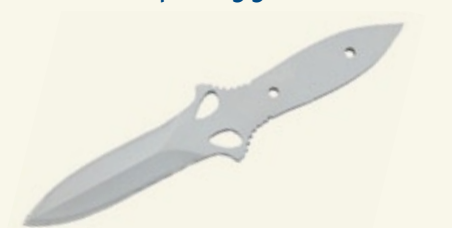
Sure Grip Skinner



It won't matter if you're skinning Squirrels or Deer, you will keep a good firm hold with the Sure Grip. The non-glare bead blast finish won't give you away in the field. This stainless steel blade is 6 1/2" overall with a 2 3/4" cutting edge and 7/8" hole for Index Finger. The thumb grooves on top add both holding power and a touch of class. Approximately 1/8" thick with two 7/32" tang holes, perfect for Mosaic pins or corby rivets. Available sheath KT113.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS898 | Sure Grip blade | 10.95 | 9.86 |

Tear Drop Dagger



A very smartly designed stainless steel dagger blade with a neat non-glare bead blast finish. Overall length is 10", 4" blade, 1 1/8" wide and 1/8" thick. Built in guard is 2" wide. Tang holes are 7/32" for use with mosaic pins or corby rivets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS899 | Tear Drop Dagger blade | 12.95 | 11.66 |

KOVAL's Tennessee Bowie

An awesome 13 1/2" long Bowie blade which is over 2" wide and is accented with a 5" clip point. Over 3/16" thick with a 4 1/2" threaded tang, this blade will be the envy everyone who sees it. Milled guard is 1/4" x 3/4" x 4". Available sheath KT114.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| SS950 | Koval Bowie | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| CP950 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |

High Tech Fighter

A top quality fighting knife – made of 440C Stainless. 11" overall length, 3/16" thick blade, width 1 1/2", blade length 6 1/2", tang 4 1/2" Satin finish. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS1139 | High Tech Fighter | 32.95 | 29.66 |
| CP439 | Brass Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Virginia Dagger

Hollow ground with a mirror finish. Made of 6A High Carbon Stainless Steel. 13 1/2" overall. 1 1/8" wide, 8 3/4" double edge blade, approximately 3/8" thick. Tang is threaded 6x1mm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS456 | Virginia Dagger | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| CP456 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Tahoe Skinner

An extremely well designed 440-C Stainless Upswept. 8 3/4" overall length, 1/8" thick, blade width 1 1/4", blade length 3 7/8", tang 4 1/4" Mirror finish. Tang is threaded 5x.8mm. Available sheath KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| SS1157 | Tahoe Skinner | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| CP457 | Brass guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP111 | Brass pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Wapiti Guthook

The Wapiti has a bright mirror finish and features a functional 1/4" guthook. Overall length is 8 3/4", blade is 3 1/4" x 5/32" thick. Tang is threaded 5 x .8mm. Available sheath KT107.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| SS427 | Wapiti Guthook | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| CP427 | Wapiti Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP111 | Brass Pommel | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Delaware Drop Point

The Delaware Drop Point is ground from 440C stainless steel. With excellent wedge grinding, a deep mirror finish, and tapered tang the custom drop point has earned its name. With a 4" blade and a 3 1/2" cutting edge, this blade is 3/16" thick, and the tang tapers to 3/32". The tang has six 3mm and two 4mm holes. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS248 | Delaware Drop Point | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| NS248 | NS Guard and Pin | 10.25 | 9.23 |

The Dazzler

Hollow ground drop point blade with a satin finish. 8 3/4" overall length. 1 1/8" wide, 4" blade, 5/32" thick. Rivet hole size is 7/32" with a 1/4" thong hole size. Comes with thumb grooves on top of blade and a much in demand tapered tang. An extremely nice blade. Also has a fully shaped nickel silver guard you will be sure and want to order. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS545 | Dazzler Drop Point | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| NS545 | Nickel Silver Guard | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Manhattan

Medium slim hollow ground 6A high carbon stainless steel blade with mirror finish. 8 7/8" overall length. 5/32" thick, 1" wide with 4 1/4" blade. Pin holes 3/32". Nice slim look. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| SS1272 | Manhattan | 17.95 | 16.16 |

KOVAL's Letter Opener

Highly polished stainless steel letter opener is perfect as a gift for any occasion. 9 5/8" overall length, 5" blade, 3/4" wide, 1/16" thick, pin holes are 3/32".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| LOP1 | Koval Letter Opener | 8.95 | 8.06 |

Kentucky

Stainless upswept, hollow ground skinner, mirror finished. 440C stainless steel, 8 7/8" overall length. 5/32" thick, 1 1/4" wide with 4 1/4" blade, 1/8" and 7/32" tang holes. Available sheath KT111 or KT108.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| SS290 | Kentucky Skinner | 15.95 | 14.36 |
| CP361 | Brass Guard | 4.95 | 4.95 |
| NS361 | Nickel Silver Guard | 7.95 | 7.95 |

Damascus Seven

A series of seven small, high carbon Damascus Bird Blades. Top quality all the way, from the forging of the steel to the finishing of the blades. Hand crafted by skilled knife makers, no two are exactly alike, making each one of a kind. All dimensions vary from blade to blade.

Snipe

The smallest of the small. Blade is only 1 3/4" long x 5/8" wide and 3/32" thick. The 3/4" buffalo horn roll makes a nice handle for this small blade.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| JD701 | Damascus Snipe | 21.95 | 19.76 |

Pheasant

An excellent small companion knife. Blade is 2" x 5/8" wide and 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD702 | Damascus Pheasant | 22.95 | 20.66 |

Woodcock

Upswept sharp tip makes this a great little bird skinner. Blade is 2 1/2" long x 5/8" wide and 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD703 | Damascus Woodcock | 23.95 | 21.56 |

Bobwhite

Nice curved design of cutting edge makes this small bird blade stand out. Blade length is 2 1/2" x 5/8" wide and about 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD704 | Damascus Bobwhite | 27.95 | 25.16 |

Sandpiper

Big brother of the Pheasant, this knife is just a tad larger. Blade is 2 5/16" long x 3/4" wide and 3/32" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD705 | Damascus Sandpiper | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Plover

A really neat little bird blade, large enough for general use. Blade is 3" x 3/4" wide, 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| JD706 | Damascus Plover | 34.95 | 31.46 |

Chukar

False top edge and nicely tapered blade make the Chukara blade you will want to add to your collection. 3 1/2" long blade is 3/4" wide and 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| JD707 | Damascus Chukar | 59.95 | 53.96 |

Damascus Blades USA

Hand forged from 1075 and 15N20 (2% nickel) hi-carbon steel. Folded to produce 200 layers. All blades are flat ground, properly heat treated, polished then etched to bring out the contrasting layers of metal which form the Damascus pattern. The mild steel tangs are welded to the blade making the spine easy to customize with file work. All flat tang blades are drilled with 1/4" rivet holes. All dimensions are approximate. No two patterns will be exactly alike.

Boomerang

Overall length of 8", blade is 4 1/2" long and 1 1/4" wide, ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT108.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK551 | Boomerang | Random | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK552 | Boomerang | Twist | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK553 | Boomerang | Ladder | 91.95 | 82.76 |

Western Bowie

Overall length of 11" blade is 7 1/2" long and 1 1/2" wide, ground from 3/16" stock. False edge ground on top edge of blade. Available sheath KT128.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK841 | Western Bowie | Random | 139.95 | 125.96 |
| DK842 | Western Bowie | Twist | 139.95 | 125.96 |
| DK843 | Western Bowie | Ladder | 152.95 | 137.66 |

Texas Dagger

Overall length of 9 1/2", blade is 5 1/2" long and 1" wide, ground from 3/16" stock.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK102 | Texas Dagger | Twist | 109.95 | 98.96 |

Snake River

Overall length of 8 1/2", blade is 5 1/8" long and 1" wide ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT115.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK142 | Snake River | Twist | 97.95 | 88.16 |

The Toothpick

Overall length of 13 1/2", blade is 10" long and 3/4" wide, ground from 3/16" stock.

Blackbuck

Overall length of 6", blade is 3" long and 7/8" wide, ground from 1/8" stock. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK301 | Blackbuck | Random | 64.95 | 58.46 |
| DK302 | Blackbuck | Twist | 64.95 | 58.46 |
| DK303 | Blackbuck | Ladder | 77.95 | 70.16 |

Brown Bear

Overall length of 6 1/2", blade is 3 1/4" long and 7/8" wide, ground from 1/8" stock. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK341 | Brown Bear | Random | 64.95 | 58.46 |
| DK342 | Brown Bear | Twist | 64.95 | 58.46 |
| DK343 | Brown Bear | Ladder | 77.95 | 70.16 |

Sidekick

Overall length of 7 1/4", blade is 4" long and 1" wide, ground from 1/8" stock. Available sheath KT116.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK051 | Sidekick | Random | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK052 | Sidekick | Twist | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK053 | Sidekick | Ladder | 91.95 | 82.76 |

Pronghorn

Overall length of 8 1/2", blade is 4 1/4" long and 1" wide, ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT102.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK211 | Pronghorn | Random | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK212 | Pronghorn | Twist | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK213 | Pronghorn | Ladder | 91.95 | 82.76 |

Outdoorsman

Overall length of 8 1/4", blade is 4 1/4" long and 1 1/8" wide, ground from 5/32" stock. Available sheath KT111.

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK201 | Outdoorsman | Random | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK202 | Outdoorsman | Twist | 79.95 | 71.96 |
| DK203 | Outdoorsman | Ladder | 91.95 | 82.76 |

| CAT.# | NAME | PATTERN | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| DK243 | The Toothpick | Ladder | 172.95 | 155.66 |

River Bend Carbon Damascus Blades

This series of four Damascus blades are hand crafted in the USA, of the finest materials. Quality workmanship, along with graceful styling. Completely finished, hardened, tempered and etched blades. These Twist Pattern Blades are hand made, each is unique and all dimensions are approximate.

Columbia

The Columbia is a wide, rounded blade, nice lines and sharply ground to a keen edge. This blade has an unusual handle style, very wide and round at the end, flowing smoothly into the blade. A nice feel in your hand, easy to hold. Add file work to the mild steel tang if you desire. Two 1/4" tang holes for Corby rivets or mosaic pins. Overall length is 7 5/8" x 3" long x 1 1/2" wide blade, 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD501 | Columbia Blade Only | 91.95 | 82.76 |

Mississippi

The Mississippi is a carbon Damascus custom blade crafted in traditional hunting knife style. Size, style and quality will make this a favorite among knifemakers. Blade is completely finished, but easily worked if you wish to try file work or other decorative type features to the mild steel tang. Overall length is about 8", 3 1/8" long x 1 1/8" wide blade, 5/32" thick. Two 1/4" tang holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD502 | Mississippi Blade Only | 79.95 | 71.96 |

Missouri

The Missouri Damascus blade is a nice drop point hunter. Just the right size for a boys first knife. Great styling, tang comes to an unusual point, adding to the slight curve in the top of the blade as it draws to the point. A real winner. The custom blade is about 7 1/4" overall with a 3 1/8" cutting edge x 1" wide x 5/32" thick. Two 1/4" rivet holes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD503 | Missouri Blade Only | 71.95 | 64.76 |

Ontario

A very smooth, slim line, curved blade. A traditional hunting style, yet the arc of the blade sets it apart from the ordinary. Overall length is 7 1/4", blade is 3" long x 7/8" x 1/8" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| JD504 | Ontario Blade Only | 71.95 | 64.76 |

Stainless Damascus

by: Mike Norris



19C27 Swedish Stainless Steel and 302 Stainless Steel, with D2 core, this is possibly the best Stainless Damascus made. Each piece has been surface ground, surface etched, instructions are included. We try to keep a good supply in stock at all times, however it is impossible to keep all the sizes and patterns in stock. Special orders for specific sizes and patterns take 4-6 months for delivery. So if there is a specific size and pattern you need, please allow enough time for delivery. We can email, fax or mail you a current stock list at your request.

Ladder



Raindrop



Gator Skin



Hornets Nest



Sun Storm



Crazy Lace



Fire Clone



Ribbon Lace

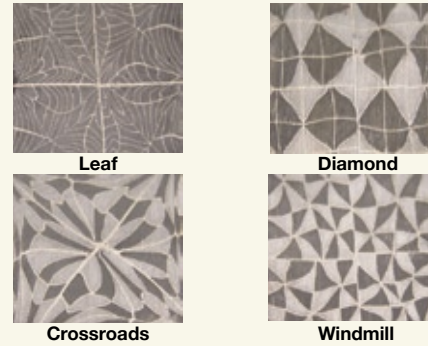


Composite Ladder



Eggerling Damascus

Damascus Bolsters add that extra special look to your knife, whether making folders or fixed blade knives. Made of Nickel, L6, and 1095 steel. Sold in matched sets.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PATTERN | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|------------|-------|
| EG1 | Nickel, HC & LC | Diamond | 49.95 |
| EG2 | Nickel, HC & LC | Crossroads | 49.95 |
| EG3 | Nickel & 1095 | Leaf | 49.95 |
| EG4 | Nickel, HC & LC | Windmill | 49.95 |

Hi-Carbon Damascus

The most beautiful and sought after steel available for custom made blades. Each piece is approximately 160 layers of 1095 and 15N20. Each piece is surface ground to +/- .003, surface etched and oiled. Instructions for etching and heat treatment data are included. Sold in 12" lengths.

Random Pattern



| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|--------|--------|
| XR310 | 3/32" x 1" | 12" | 59.20 |
| XR410 | 1/8" x 1" | 12" | 59.20 |
| XR412 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 76.36 |
| XR512 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 84.94 |
| XR615 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 12" | 119.26 |
| XR815 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" | 12" | 136.30 |

Twist Pattern



| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|--------|--------|
| XT310 | 3/32" x 1" | 12" | 76.36 |
| XT410 | 1/8" x 1" | 12" | 76.36 |
| XT412 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XT512 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 102.00 |
| XT615 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 12" | 136.30 |

Ladder Pattern



| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|--------|--------|
| XL310 | 3/32" x 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XL410 | 1/8" x 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XL412 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 110.68 |
| XL512 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 119.26 |
| XL615 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 12" | 153.50 |

Raindrop Pattern



| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|--------|--------|
| XS310 | 3/32" x 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XS410 | 1/8" x 1" | 12" | 93.52 |
| XS412 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 110.68 |
| XS512 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | 12" | 119.26 |
| XS615 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 12" | 153.50 |

Mokume by Mike Sakmar

Mokume is an ancient Japanese metalworking technique, which originated in Japan during the 1700's. This nonferrous laminate is fuse welded to create patterns, much like Damascus. Mokume is a great addition to any knife. Whether or not you use Damascus for your blade. Fused layers of Copper and Nickel Silver make up our two color patterns. The three color Mokume is made of Nickel Silver, Copper and Brass. Sold in 4" pieces. Please inquire for longer pieces.

Random -Dual Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM204 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 39.95 |
| SM224 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM254 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 53.95 |

Raindrop -Dual Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM304 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 39.95 |
| SM324 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM354 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 53.95 |

Ladder -Dual Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM504 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 39.95 |
| SM524 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 59.95 |
| SM554 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 53.95 |

Random -Tri Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM586 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 43.95 |
| SM594 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 65.95 |
| SM596 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 59.95 |

Raindrop -Tri Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM642 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 43.95 |
| SM652 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 65.95 |
| SM662 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 59.95 |

Ladder -Tri Color



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| SM731 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" | 43.95 |
| SM763 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 4" | 65.95 |
| SM785 | 3/16" x 1" x 4" | 59.95 |

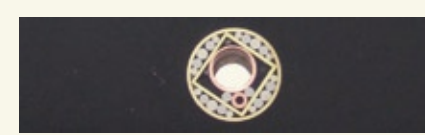
Mosaic Tubing



Brett Jantz - Maker

Be creative with these Mosaic tubes. Use for thong holes, handle pins, or guard pins. Combine with the solid mosaic pins to craft one of a kind designs. Positioning can make each pin take on new dimensions with just a slight turn. Lengths are approximate. Pins are shown larger than actual size to show detail. Shown on our Outdoorsman Blade DK203. Handle material used is Desert Ironwood and the guard was made using Copper bar stock. MP975 Quarter Moon in guard, MP942 Galaxy in handle, and MP902 Black Diamond in the thong hole.

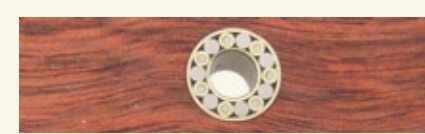
Black Diamond



3/8" Brass tube, 20 Nickel Silver pins, Brass square 2 Nickel Silver pins with hollow Copper tube between, 5/32" hollow Copper tube. Shown on Black Paper Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP902 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 | 31.46 |

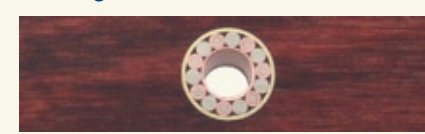
Round Table



3/8" Brass tube holds 14 3/32" alternating Brass and Nickel Silver inside a hollow 3/16" tube. Shown on Black Ink Cocobolo Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP903 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 | 35.96 |

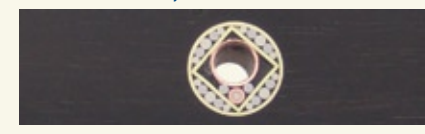
King Arthur



3/8" Brass tube holds 14 3/32" alternating Copper and Nickel Silver inside a hollow 3/16" Copper tube. Shown on Rosewood Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP904 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 | 35.96 |

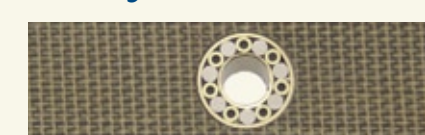
Queen of Diamonds



3/8" Brass tube, 20 Nickel Silver pins, Brass square, 3 Nickel Silver pins with center pin inside Copper tube, 5/32" center Copper tube is hollow. Shown on African Blackwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP901 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 | 31.46 |

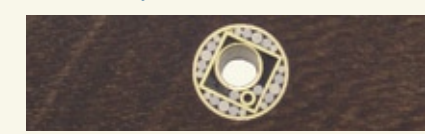
Rising Sun



3/8" Brass tube, 7 Nickel Silver pins and 7 Brass tubes alternate inside 3/16" hollow Brass tube. Shown on Olive Canvas Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP905 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 | 35.96 |

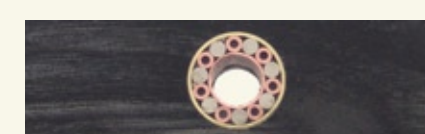
Bullseye



3/8" Brass tube, 20 Nickel Silver pins, Brass Square, 2 Nickel Silver pins with Brass tube between, 5/32" hollow Brass tube. Shown on Walnut Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP907 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 | 31.46 |

Moon Beam



3/8" Brass tube, 7 Nickel Silver pins and Copper tubes inside 3/16" Copper hollow tube. Shown on Silver-Black Dymondwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP906 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 39.95 | 35.96 |

Galaxy



1/4" Brass tube, 8 Nickel Silver pins, Brass square, 3/32" center hollow Brass tube. Shown on Dark Rosewood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP942 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 | 31.46 |

Honey Comb



1/4" Brass tube, 12 Nickel Silver pins, 1/8" Brass Hexagon is hollow. Shown on Exhibition Walnut.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP943 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 | 31.46 |

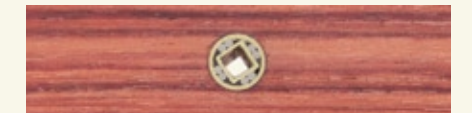
Outer Limits



1/4" Brass tube, 8 Nickel Silver pins with hollow Brass tube in center, 3/32" hollow Brass tube is offset. Shown on Stabilized Maple Burl.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP945 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 34.95 | 31.46 |

Texas Hold'em



7/32" Brass tube, eight Nickel Silver pins, 3/32" hollow Brass square. Shown on exotic hardwood Tulipwood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP971 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Eight of Diamonds



7/32" Copper tube with 8 Nickel Silver pins, 3/32" hollow Copper square. Shown on Curly Maple.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP972 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 | 26.96 |

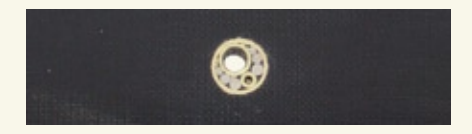
Quarter Moon



7/32" Copper tube, 7 Nickel Silver pins with Copper tube holding center pin, 3/32" Copper hollow tube is offset. Shown on Green Canvas Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP975 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Zero Down



7/32" Brass tube, 6 Nickel Silver pins with hollow Brass tube in center, 3/32" hollow Brass tube is offset for a unique look. Shown on Black Linen Micarta.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP976 | 12" Mosaic Tubing | 29.95 | 26.96 |

Mosaic Pinstock



Mosaic pins add a touch of class and distinction to any knife. The thong hole makes a perfect place to set a pin for contrast. Also used in pinning guards. Available in various sizes and patterns to make your project unique. As shown in the photos, each pin can take on a completely different effect depending on the positioning with a multi pin project. Lengths are approximate. All pins have been enlarged to show detail.

1/8" Mosaic Pins

Shamrock



1/8" brass tubing with three 1/16" nickel silver pins, shown with Chestnut Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP800 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 | 12.83 |
| MP801 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Black Eyed Suzy



1/8" brass tubing with three 1/32" brass and three 1/32" nickel silver pins, center black star, shown with black linen Micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP810 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 | 12.83 |
| MP811 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 | 5.36 |

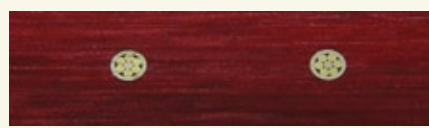
Morning Glory



1/8" brass tubing with three 1/32" brass and four 1/32" nickel silver pins, shown with Cocobolo Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP820 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 | 12.83 |
| MP821 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 | 5.36 |

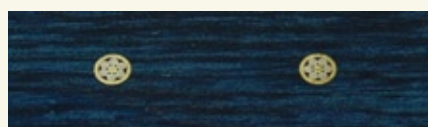
Sunflower



1/8" nickel silver tubing with six 1/32" brass and one 1/32" nickel silver pin, shown with Raspberry Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP835 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 18.50 | 16.65 |
| MP836 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 7.95 | 7.16 |

Daisy Dew



1/8" brass tubing with six 1/32" nickel silver and one 1/32" brass pin, shown with Indigo Blue Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP840 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 | 12.83 |
| MP841 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Moonstar

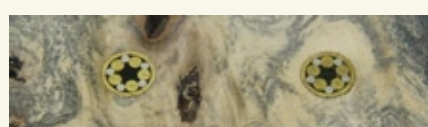


1/8" brass tubing with six 1/32" nickel silver center black star, shown with Emerald Green Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP850 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 14.25 | 12.83 |
| MP851 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 5.95 | 5.36 |

3/16" Mosaic Pins

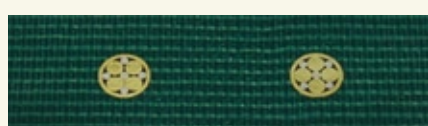
Morning Star



3/16" brass tubing with five 1/16" brass pins and five 1/32" nickel silver pins, center black star, shown with Stabilized California Buckeye Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP300 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.50 | 17.55 |
| MP301 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 | 7.65 |

Lucky Clover



3/16" brass tubing with four 3/32" brass pins and five 1/32" nickel silver pins shown with Green Canvas Micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP310 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.50 | 17.55 |
| MP311 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 | 7.65 |

Speeding Bullet



3/16" brass tubing with five 1/32" nickel silver pins and four pieces 3/32" brass tubing, shown with Stabilized Box Elder Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP320 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 26.50 | 23.85 |
| MP321 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 10.95 | 9.86 |

Sunrise Glory

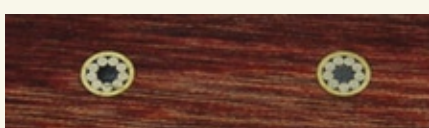


3/16" brass tubing with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, 3/32" brass square tubing and center 1/16" brass tubing, shown with Ivory Micarta background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP330 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 26.50 | 23.85 |
| MP331 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 10.95 | 9.86 |

5/32" Mosaic Pins

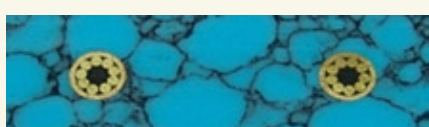
Wagon Wheel



5/32" brass tubing with nine 1/32" nickel silver pins, center black star, shown with Winewood Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP500 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| MP501 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 | 7.65 |

Golden Ring



5/32" brass tubing with nine 1/32" brass pins, center black star, shown with Dark Turquoise composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP510 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| MP511 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 | 7.65 |

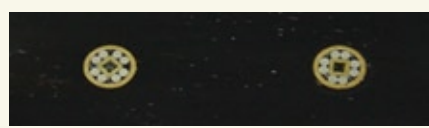
Cats Eye



5/32" brass tubing with nine 1/32" nickel silver pins, 3/32" center brass tubing, shown with Silver Black Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP520 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| MP521 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 | 7.65 |

Diamond Crystal



5/32" brass tubing with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, center square brass tubing, shown with Buffalo Horn background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP530 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| MP531 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 8.50 | 7.65 |

7/32" Mosaic Pins

Starburst



7/32" brass tubing with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 1/8" brass square tubing and 1/16" brass square tubing, shown with Stabilized California Buckeye Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP700 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 | 28.35 |
| MP701 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Silver Cross



7/32" brass tubing with eleven 1/32" nickel silver pins, 1/8" brass square tubing with 3/32" brass tubing, shown with Stabilized California Redwood Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP740 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 | 28.35 |
| MP741 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 | 11.66 |

Northern Star



7/32" nickel silver tubing with five 1/32" nickel silver pins, five 3/32" nickel silver pins, center star, shown with Stabilized Birdseye Maple background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP785 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 31.50 | 28.35 |
| MP786 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 12.95 | 11.66 |

1/4" Mosaic Pins

Pandora's Box



1/4" brass tubing with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tubing and 3/32" brass square tubing, shown with Mother of Pearl Composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP400 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP401 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Four of a Kind



1/4" brass tubing with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tubing and 3/32" brass tubing, shown with Lapis Lazuli composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP410 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP411 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Six Times Six



1/4" brass tubing with twelve 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass hex tubing, shown with Walnut Dymondwood background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP420 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP421 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Full House



1/4" brass tubing with fourteen 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tubing and 1/8" brass tubing, shown with Walnut background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP430 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP431 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Meteorite



1/4" brass tubing with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, three 1/16" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tubing and 1/8" brass tubing, shown with Jade Composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP440 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP441 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Black Hole



1/4" brass tubing with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" brass square tubing and 1/8" brass tubing, shown with Stabilized California Buckeye Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP450 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP451 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Gatlin



1/4" brass tubing with six 1/32" nickel silver pins, six pieces 1/16" brass tubing, and a star center, shown with Stabilized Black Ash Burl background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP452 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP453 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Snowflake



1/4" brass tubing with twelve 1/16" nickel silver pins, six 1/32" nickel silver pins, 1/8" brass hex tubing and one 1/32" brass pin, shown with Charoite Composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP460 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| MP461 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.50 | 12.15 |

Jeweled Cross



1/4" nickel silver tubing with eight 1/32" nickel silver pins, 5/32" copper square tubing, one 3/32" brass pin and four 3/64" nickel silver pins, shown with Stabilized Spalted Maple background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP465 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 | 32.85 |
| MP466 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 | 12.56 |

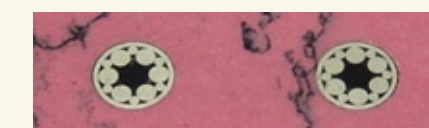
Starfish



1/4" nickel silver tubing with six 1/16" nickel silver pins, six 1/32" brass pins and a star center, shown with Malachite Web composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP475 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 | 32.85 |
| MP476 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 | 12.56 |

Silver Star



1/4" nickel silver tubing with six 1/16" nickel silver pins, six 1/32" nickel silver pins and a star center, shown with Rhodonite composite background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP485 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 | 32.85 |
| MP486 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 | 12.56 |

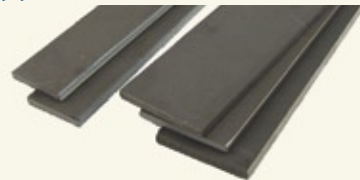
Ring of Fire



1/4" Nickel Silver tubing with twelve 1/32" Nickel Silver pins, 5/32" Brass tubing, four 3/64" Brass pins and 1/16" copper tubing, shown with Colored Buffalo Horn background.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| MP495 | 12" Mosaic pinstock | 36.50 | 32.85 |
| MP496 | 3 3/4" Mosaic pinstock | 13.95 | 12.56 |

440-C Stainless Steel



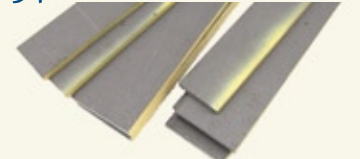
This high-carbon chromium stainless resists corrosion from fresh water, steam, crude oil, gasoline, stains from food acids and fruit. The excellent wear and resistant qualities of this steel make it the natural choice of knifemakers. Hot rolled and annealed. To harden, heat to 1880°F, hold for thirty minutes in a controlled atmosphere furnace or kiln. Quench preferably in oil. A 375° draw will give you a hardness in the 57-58 range, with good toughness. **Typical chemistry C 1.00, Mn .45, Si .30, CR 17.00, Mo .50.**

ROCKWELL C HARDNESS

| | | | |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 59 | 59 | 56 | 54 |
| AQ | 212 | 400 | 600 |
| DEGREES F. | | | |

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| CP8Z | 1/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| CP8W | 3/32" x 1" x 18" | 12.95 | 11.66 |
| CP8X | 3/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| CP8K | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP8L | 1/8" x 1" x 18" | 12.95 | 11.66 |
| CP8B | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 13.95 | 12.56 |
| CP8C | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| CP8T | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 15.95 | 14.36 |
| CP8U | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 15.95 | 14.36 |
| CP8E | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| CP8F | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 22.95 | 20.66 |
| CP8R | 1/4" x 2" x 18" | 39.95 | 35.96 |

154 CM Stainless Steel



Excellent blade stock, same basic chemistry as ATS-34. Holds a super edge. **Typical chemistry C 1.05, Mn .50, Si .30, CR 14.00, Mo 4.00.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| AT112 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 12.95 | 11.66 |
| AT118 | 1/8" x 1" x 18" | 16.95 | 15.26 |
| AT212 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 18.95 | 17.06 |
| AT218 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 24.96 | 22.46 |
| AT312 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| AT318 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 28.95 | 26.06 |
| AT412 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 23.95 | 21.56 |
| AT418 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 30.95 | 27.86 |

CPMS 30V Stainless Steel



Our very best stainless steel blade stock. Tough, holds a very keen edge. **Typical chemistry C 1.45, Mn .40, Si .40, CR 14.00, VA 4.00, Mo 2.00.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| PM112 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| PM118 | 1/8" x 1" x 18" | 22.95 | 20.66 |
| PM212 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 26.95 | 24.26 |
| PM218 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 34.95 | 31.46 |
| PM312 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 32.95 | 29.66 |
| PM318 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 42.95 | 38.66 |
| PM412 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 36.95 | 33.26 |
| PM418 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" | 48.95 | 44.06 |

Precision Ground Steel



A-2 Air Hardening Carbon Steel

Made from fine grain, electric furnace air-hardening, 5% chrome tool steel. It is a superior quality steel which has excellent wear and abrasion resistance properties. Furnished with a fully spheroidized structure and is 100% free of decarb and other surface imperfections.

HEAT TREATMENT Preheat thoroughly at 1450°F, then raise to hardening temperature 1725°-1800°F and soak uniformly. For larger sections, use high side; for thin or smaller sections, use low side. Quench in still air or dry air blast at 125°-175°F.

A-2 TEMPERING DATA

| TEMPER°F | ROCKWELL C HARDNESS |
|-------------|---------------------|
| As Quenched | 62-65 |
| 300 | 61-64 |
| 600 | 57-60 |
| 1000 | 56-59 |

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
| XA0407 | 1/16" x 3/4" x 18" A2 | 14.95 | 13.46 |
| XA0610 | 3/32" x 1" x 18" A2 | 17.96 | 16.16 |
| XA0615 | 3/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" A2 | 24.08 | 21.67 |
| XA0810 | 1/8" x 1" x 18" A2 | 14.48 | 13.03 |
| XA0815 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 18" A2 | 19.04 | 17.14 |
| XA1015 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" A2 | 24.54 | 22.09 |
| XA1210 | 3/16" x 1" x 18" A2 | 19.94 | 17.95 |
| XA1215 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" A2 | 25.92 | 23.33 |
| XA1220 | 3/16" x 2" x 18" A2 | 27.95 | 25.16 |
| XA1610 | 1/4" x 1" x 18" A2 | 22.56 | 20.30 |
| XA1615 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 18" A2 | 29.20 | 26.28 |
| XA1620 | 1/4" x 2" x 18" A2 | 36.16 | 32.54 |

D-2 Air Hardening Carbon Steel

Fine quality, air-hardening, electric furnace melt tool steel. The combination of superior abrasion resistance and toughness found in D-2 results from its high carbon and high chromium analysis. An extraordinary tool steel that can be specified for the most demanding application. It is supplied in the full spheroidized condition, 100% free of decarb and other surface imperfections.

HEAT TREATMENT Preheat thoroughly at 1450°-1500°F, then raise temperature 1800°-1850°F and hold until uniformly heated through. Soak at temperature 45-60 minutes per inch of thickness. To minimize surface decarburization use salt bath, controlled atmosphere furnace or pack harden. Use high side of hardness for thicker sections.

D-2 TEMPERING DATA

| TEMPER°F | ROCKWELL C HARDNESS |
|-------------|---------------------|
| As Hardened | 62-65 |
| 400 | 60-63 |
| 600 | 57-59 |

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
| XD0407 | 1/16" x 3/4" x 18" D2 | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| XD0415 | 1/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" D2 | 31.10 | 27.99 |
| XD0615 | 3/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" D2 | 39.86 | 35.87 |
| XD0815 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 18" D2 | 29.95 | 26.96 |
| XD1215 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" D2 | 38.98 | 35.08 |
| XD1620 | 1/4" x 2" x 18" D2 | 53.96 | 48.56 |
| XD1630 | 1/4" x 3" x 18" D2 | 129.95 | 129.95 |

Precision Ground Steel

o-1 Oil Hardening Carbon Steel



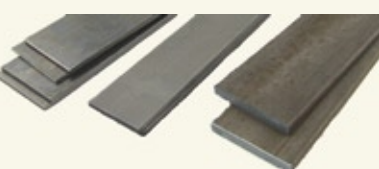
An electric furnace melt oil-hardening tool steel supplied with a fully spheroidized structure. A non-shrinking general-purpose tool steel, it has excellent abrasion resistance, toughness and machinability characteristics. **HEAT TREATMENT** For sections smaller than 1/4", heat to 1450°-1475°F and hold until heated through. For larger sections, preheat to 1200°F, then raise to 1450°-1500°F hardening temperature, hold half an hour per inch of cross section. Quench in oil at 125°-150°F.

O-1 TEMPERING DATA

| TEMPER°F | ROCKWELL C HARDNESS |
|-------------|---------------------|
| As Quenched | 63-65 |
| 400 | 61-64 |
| 600 | 57-60 |

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
| XF0415 | 1/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" O1 | 17.78 | 16.00 |
| XF0610 | 3/32" x 1" x 18" O1 | 11.36 | 10.22 |
| XF0615 | 3/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" O1 | 15.10 | 13.59 |
| XF0710 | 7/64" x 1" x 18" O1 | 13.52 | 12.17 |
| XF0810 | 1/8" x 1" x 18" O1 | 10.86 | 9.77 |
| XF0812 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 18" O1 | 12.46 | 11.21 |
| XF0815 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 18" O1 | 14.22 | 12.80 |
| XF1015 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" x 18" O1 | 17.46 | 15.71 |
| XF1210 | 3/16" x 1" x 18" O1 | 14.22 | 12.80 |
| XF1215 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 18" O1 | 18.42 | 16.58 |
| XF1220 | 3/16" x 2" x 18" O1 | 22.78 | 20.50 |
| XF1610 | 1/4" x 1" x 18" O1 | 15.74 | 14.17 |
| XF1615 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 18" O1 | 20.32 | 18.29 |
| XF1620 | 1/4" x 2" x 18" O1 | 24.82 | 22.34 |
| XF1640 | 1/4" x 4" x 18" O1 | 77.95 | 70.16 |

1095 Hi-Carbon Steel



Our 1095 is cold rolled and annealed with a bright finish. This material is perfect for forging, blades, tools and other parts. You will find many uses for this excellent quality high carbon steel. Very easy to work.

HEAT TREATMENT Bring to 1450°-1475°F, then quench immediately, holding at a non-crucial point such as the back of the blade or handle area. Temper between 400°-600°F, depending upon the desired hardness.

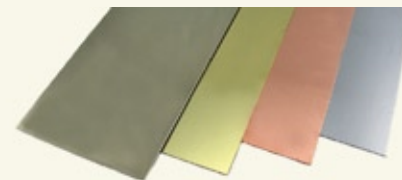
1095 TEMPERING DATA

| TEMPER°F | ROCKWELL C HARDNESS |
|-------------|---------------------|
| As Quenched | 64-66 |
| 400 | 61-63 |
| 600 | 57-60 |

| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|------------------|--------|----------|-----------|
| CP9R | 1/16" x 2" | 12" | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| CP9T | 1/16" x 2" | 18" | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP9A | 3/32" x 2" | 12" | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| CP9J | 3/32" x 2" | 18" | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP9B | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | 12" | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| CP9C | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | 18" | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP9E | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 12" | 6.49 | 5.84 |
| CP9F | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 18" | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| CP9L | 3/16" x 2" | 12" | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| CP9M | 3/16" x 2" | 18" | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| CP9G | 1/4" x 2" (1075) | 18" | 13.95 | 12.56 |

Sheet Stock

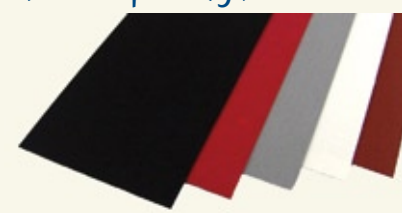
Brass, Nickel Silver, Copper, Stainless



260 brass, 752 (18%) nickel silver, 410 stainless. Use for liners, spacers, practice sheets for engraving.

| CAT. # | SIZE | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| CP025 | 5" x 10" x .025 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP032 | 5" x 10" x .032 | Brass | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP040 | 5" x 10" x .040 | Brass | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| CP063 | 5" x 10" x .063 | Brass | 13.95 | 12.56 |
| AN025 | 5" x 10" x .025 | 752 NS | 13.95 | 12.56 |
| AN032 | 5" x 10" x .032 | 752 NS | 17.95 | 16.16 |
| AN040 | 5" x 10" x .040 | 752 NS | 21.95 | 19.76 |
| AN063 | 5" x 10" x .063 | 752 NS | 27.95 | 25.16 |
| AN156 | 6" x 7" x .156 | 752 NS | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| CPN15 | 1/4" x 1" x 12" | 752 NS | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| AS032 | 6" x 12" x .032 | 410 SS | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| AS040 | 6" x 12" x .040 | 410 SS | 11.95 | 10.76 |
| AS050 | 6" x 12" x .050 | 410 SS | 13.95 | 12.56 |
| DX434 | 12" x 12" x .058 | Copper | 39.95 | 35.96 |
| DX435 | 6" x 12" x .058 | Copper | 20.95 | 18.86 |

Fibre Spacing Material



A vulcanized fiber material used to cushion between the tang and handle material or add one or more colored sections just for contrast. Available in gray, bright red, black, white, or solid brick red colors, this thin material will help you create an effect just right for the blade and handle material you choose.

Each piece is 5" x 10" x .030" thick.

| CAT.# | COLOR | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| MI900 | Grey | .99 | .89 |
| MI901 | Black | .99 | .89 |
| MI902 | Cinnamon Red | .99 | .89 |
| MI903 | White | .99 | .89 |
| MI908 | Bright Red | .99 | .89 |
| MI940 | 5 pcs (1 ea. color) | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| MI950 | 50 pcs (10 ea. color) | 44.60 | 40.14 |

Metal Spacers



Use these Brass or Nickel Silver spacers for contrast color between pommels or guards, also useful when "sectioning" different types of handle materials onto a hidden tang knife. Various thickness' are available. 1" diameter.

| CAT. # | THICKNESS | MATERIAL | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|---------------|----------|------------|
| MS101 | .032 | Brass | 1.89 | 1.70 |
| MS102 | .047 | Brass | 1.89 | 1.70 |
| MS103 | .062 | Brass | 1.89 | 1.70 |
| MS104 | .125 | Brass | 2.29 | 2.06 |
| MS105 | .180 | Brass | 2.59 | 2.33 |
| MS202 | .047 | Nickel Silver | 2.29 | 2.06 |
| MS203 | .062 | Nickel Silver | 2.29 | 2.06 |
| MS204 | .125 | Nickel Silver | 2.79 | 2.51 |
| MS205 | .180 | Nickel Silver | 2.99 | 2.69 |

Barstock

Brass



360 yellow brass for use in creating guards and other accessories for your knife. Easy to work — beautiful finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| CP304 | 1/8" x 3/4" x 12" | 4.60 | 4.14 |
| CP417 | 1/8" x 1" x 12" | 6.15 | 5.54 |
| CP427 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 6.90 | 6.21 |
| CP430 | 1/8" x 3" x 12" | 13.80 | 12.42 |
| CP404 | 3/16" x 3/4" x 12" | 5.20 | 4.68 |
| CP441 | 3/16" x 1" x 12" | 7.50 | 6.75 |
| CP431 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 10.40 | 9.36 |
| CP517 | 1/4" x 3/4" x 12" | 6.90 | 6.21 |
| CP541 | 1/4" x 1" x 12" | 9.20 | 8.28 |
| CP521 | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 11.50 | 10.35 |
| CP531 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 13.80 | 12.42 |
| CP543 | 1/4" x 3" x 12" | 27.60 | 24.84 |
| CP607 | 3/8" x 3/4" x 12" | 10.40 | 9.36 |
| CP617 | 3/8" x 1" x 12" | 13.80 | 12.42 |
| CP619 | 3/8" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 17.25 | 15.53 |
| CP631 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 20.70 | 18.63 |
| CP711 | 1/2" x 1" x 12" | 18.40 | 16.56 |
| CP727 | 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 12" | 23.00 | 20.70 |
| CP731 | 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 27.60 | 24.84 |
| CP751 | 3/4" x 1" x 12" | 27.60 | 24.84 |
| CP741 | 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 12" | 41.40 | 37.26 |

Copper



For guards and accessories.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| CPC31 | 3/8" x 1" x 12" | 15.95 | 14.35 |

Stainless



416 stainless barstock. Easy to machine. Create guards and other stainless non-rusting accessories.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| CPS45 | 1/4" x 3/4" x 12" | 11.95 | 10.75 |
| CPS85 | 3/8" x 3/4" x 12" | 17.95 | 16.15 |
| CPS89 | 3/8" x 1" x 12" | 23.95 | 21.56 |
| CPS15 | 1/4" x 1 | | |

Pommels

All of our pommels are machined from solid brass or nickel silver. Available drilled and tapped to sizes specified or left solid for you to drill and tap to your specifications.

Ball

1" diameter



| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|---------------|--------|----------|-----------|
| CP120 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP121 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP122 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP123 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS120 | Nickel Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS121 | Nickel Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS122 | Nickel Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS123 | Nickel Silver | NONE | 8.95 | 8.06 |

Oval

1" diameter



| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|
| CP130 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP131 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP132 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP133 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS130 | N/Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS131 | N/Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS132 | N/Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS133 | N/Silver | NONE | 8.95 | 8.06 |

Point

1" diameter



| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|
| CP140 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP141 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP142 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP143 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS140 | N/Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS141 | N/Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS142 | N/Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS143 | N/Silver | NONE | 8.95 | 8.06 |

Tapered

1" diameter tapers to 7/8"



| CAT. # | MATERIAL | TAPPED | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|
| CP150 | Brass | 10-24 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP151 | Brass | 6x1mm | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP152 | Brass | 1/4-20 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP153 | Brass | NONE | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS150 | N/Silver | 10-24 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS151 | N/Silver | 6x1mm | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS152 | N/Silver | 1/4-20 | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| NS153 | N/Silver | NONE | 8.95 | 8.06 |

Unshaped

Round straight pommels Shape as desired



| CAT. # | DIA. | LENGTH | TAPPED | MAT. | 1-2 EA. | 3 up EA. |
|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|
| CP102 | 7/8" | 1/2" | 10-24 | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| CP103 | 7/8" | 1/2" | 8-32 | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| CP101 | 1" | 5/8" | 10-24 | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS101 | 1" | 5/8" | 10-24 | Silver | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP104 | 1" | 5/8" | 6x1mm | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS104 | 1" | 5/8" | 6x1mm | Silver | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP106 | 1" | 5/8" | 1/4-20 | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS106 | 1" | 5/8" | 1/4-20 | Silver | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP1091 | 1/8" | 5/8" | 1/4-20 | Brass | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Slotted Guards

Machined from solid brass and nickel silver. Available in an array of lengths and slot sizes.



3/8" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| CP165 | 7/64" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS165 | 7/64" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP371 | .118" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS371 | .118" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP380 | 1/8" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS380 | 1/8" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP381 | 5/32" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS381 | 5/32" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP382 | 3/16" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS382 | 3/16" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |

3/8" x 3/4" x 2" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| CP227 | 1/16" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS227 | 1/16" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP228 | 3/32" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS228 | 3/32" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP372 | .118" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS372 | .118" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP383 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS383 | 1/8" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP384 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS384 | 5/32" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP385 | 3/16" x 1 1/4" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS385 | 3/16" x 1 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |

3/8" x 3/4" x 2 1/4" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| CP373 | .118" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS373 | .118" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP387 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS387 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP388 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS388 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP389 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS389 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |

1/4" x 3/4" x 1 3/4" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| CP390 | 1/8" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS390 | 1/8" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| CP391 | 5/32" x 1" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| NS391 | 5/32" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 7.95 | 7.16 |

Slotted Double Guards

For your hidden tang blades we offer these brass and nickel silver guards in a variety of lengths and slot sizes.

1/4" x 3/4" x 4" long



| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| CP201 | .185 x 1.350 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP475 | .160 x 1.150 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS475 | .160 x 1.150 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP494 | .190 x .725 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS494 | .190 x .725 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP220 | 3/16" x 1" | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS220 | 3/16" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP221 | 1/4" x 1" | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS221 | 1/4" x 1" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP222 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS222 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Nickel Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |

Slotted Double Guards

3/16" x 3/4" x 4" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| CP223 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP224 | 3/16" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |

1/8" x 3/4" x 4" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| CP225 | 5/32" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP226 | 3/16" x 5/8" | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |

1/4" x 3/4" x 2 1/2" long



| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| CP202 | .190 x .435 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP203 | .160 x .830 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP204 | .200 x .430 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP205 | .190 x .510 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP206 | .156 x .400 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP210 | .179 x .625 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS210 | .179 x .625 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| CP211 | .160 x .725 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| NS211 | .160 x .725 | Nickel Silver | 9.95 | 8.96 |

1/8" x 3/4" x 1 5/8" long



| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| CP761 | .085 x .327 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP760 | .103 x .496 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP762 | .093 x .408 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP208 | .143 x .408 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| CP209 | .122 x .408 | Brass | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Brass Crowned Guards



Our crowned guards are precision machined from 360 brass. The radius has been cut to make them easier to shape and finish. Thickness is 1/2" at center and reduces to 1/4" at radius. 1/2" x 1" x 4" long.

| CAT. # | SLOT | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| CP230 | 5/32" x 5/8" | 11.95 | 10.76 |
| CP231 | 3/16" x 5/8" | 11.95 | 10.76 |
| CP232 | 1/4" x 5/8" | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Brass Lugged Guards



Our lugged guards are machined from 360 brass with a smooth radius cut for ease in shaping and finishing. 1/2" x 1" x 4" long.

| CAT. # | SLOT | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| CP250 | 5/32" x 5/8" | 11.95 | 10.76 |
| CP251 | 3/16" x 5/8" | 11.95 | 10.76 |
| CP252 | 1/4" x 5/8" | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Crowned and Lugged Guards



Our crowned and lugged guards are machined from 360 brass. The radius has been cut at each step to make shaping and finishing easier. 3/4" x 1" x 4" long.

| CAT. # | SLOT | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| CP240 | 5/32" x 5/8" | 15.95 | 14.36 |
| CP241 | 3/16" x 5/8" | 15.95 | 14.36 |
| CP242 | 1/4" x 5/8" | 15.95 | 14.36 |

Sand Cast Guards

Rustic Cast Guards perfect for both replica and renaissance knives.

Hunting Guards



5/8" x 1 3/4" Long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| KB601 | 1/4" x 1 1/16" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| KN611 | 1/4" x 1 1/16" | Nickel Silver | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Double Lugged Guards

Large



1" x 3 7/8" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| KB701 | 9/32" x 5/8" | Brass | 5.50 | 4.95 |
| KN711 | 9/32" x 5/8" | Nickel Silver | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Medium



3/4" x 3 3/8" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| KB702 | 1/4" x 1/2" | Brass | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| KN712 | 1/4" x 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 6.50 | 5.85 |

Small



3/4" x 3" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| KB703 | 3/16" x 9/16" | Brass | 4.50 | 4.05 |
| KN713 | 3/16" x 9/16" | Nickel Silver | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Single Lugged Guards

Large



1" x 2 3/4" Long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| KB804 | 7/32" x 1/2" | Brass | 4.50 | 4.05 |
| KN814 | 7/32" x 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 6.95 | 6.26 |

Medium



7/8" x 2" long

| CAT. # | SLOT | MATERIAL | 1-2 EACH | 3 up EACH |
|--------|--------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| KB805 | 5/32" x 1/2" | Brass | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| KN815 | 5/32" x 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 6.50</ | |

**Custom Folder Hardware
Step Ambidextrous
Thumb Opener**



Precision machined step thumb opener is ideal for most custom liner locks. Overall length .380", minimum blade thickness .050", max .100". 5/32" diameter, each side is 5/32" tall.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| F10 | Step Thumb Opener | 2.95 | 2.66 |

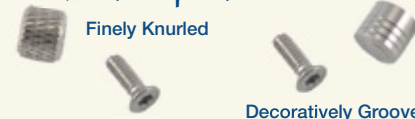
**Dome Ambidextrous
Thumb Opener**



Pointed thumb opener with domed end. Overall length .474", minimum blade thickness .050", max .125". 3/16" diameter, each side is 3/16" tall.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| F12 | Dome Thumb Opener | 2.95 | 2.66 |

Thumb Openers



Knurled thumb opener is 3/16" diameter x 5/32" long. Attaches to blade with the supplied 2-56 flat head torx screw. Grooved thumb opener is 3/16" diameter x 3/16" long. Supplied with a 2mm flat head torx screw.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| F11 | Knurled Thumb Opener | 1.95 | 1.76 |
| VG221 | Grooved Thumb Opener | 3.50 | 3.15 |

Folder Pivot Pins



Use for pinning your folding knives. Precision machined from stainless steel, nickel silver or brass. We offer a 1/4" head and 3/16" body, with stainless button head screw is threaded 6-32. The larger size has a 5/16" head and .196 diameter body, with a stainless steel button head screw threaded 8-32.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | MATERIAL | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| HP605 | 1/4" | Brass | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| HP615 | 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| HP625 | 1/4" | Stainless | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| HP600 | 5/16" | Brass | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| HP610 | 5/16" | Nickel Silver | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| HP620 | 5/16" | Stainless | 2.95 | 2.66 |

Stainless Pivot Pin



Drilled and tapped through for your custom folders. Supplied with two Button Head Torx screws.

| CAT.# | BODY | LENGTH | HEAD | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|
| F5 | .125" | .375" | .162" | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| F6 | .1875" | .500" | .210" | 2.50 | 2.25 |

Stainless Steel Balls



Used for detent on custom folders to improve action of liner and blade. Hardened 440C, sold in packages of 10.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| F28 | 1/16" Detent Balls Pkg. 10 | 2.00 |
| F29 | 3/32" Detent Balls Pkg. 10 | 2.00 |

Stainless Steel Step Pivots



Designed to press into liner for tight fit. The body of the pivot pins are machined .0005" undersized for proper action of your blade. Button Head Torx screw supplied. Made in the USA

| CAT.# | BODY | HEAD | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|
| F51B | .125" | .210" | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| F51A | .1875" | .245" | 2.50 | 2.25 |

Stop Pins



Hardened Stainless Steel Stop pins.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|-------|----------------|----------|------------|
| F7 | 3/32" Stop Pin | .95 | .86 |
| F7A | 1/8" Stop Pin | .95 | .86 |

Wiha Torx Wrenches



Precision wing style torx wrenches, designed for long life.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| FX105 | T5 Torx Wrench | 4.50 |
| FX106 | T6 Torx Wrench | 4.50 |
| FX107 | T7 Torx Wrench | 4.50 |
| FX108 | T8 Torx Wrench | 4.50 |
| FX109 | T9 Torx Wrench | 4.50 |
| FX110 | T10 Torx Wrench | 4.50 |

Folder Bushings



Sold in packages of 10.

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | HOLE | THICK | DIA. | EACH |
|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| F40 | Bronze | 1/8" | .005" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F42 | Bronze | 1/8" | .010" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F44 | Bronze | 3/16" | .005" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F46 | Bronze | 3/16" | .010" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F36 | Teflon | 1/8" | .010" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F37 | Teflon | 1/8" | .015" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F38 | Teflon | 3/16" | .010" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F39 | Teflon | 3/16" | .015" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F30 | Nylatron | 1/8" | .015" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F34 | Nylatron | 1/8" | .020" | 3/8" | 2.50 |
| F31 | Nylatron | 3/16" | .015" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F32 | Nylatron | 3/16" | .020" | 7/16" | 2.50 |
| F33 | Nylatron | 7/32" | .010" | 1/2" | 2.50 |

**Torx Screws
Buttonhead**



Stainless Button head screw length is measured under the head. Sold in packages of 12.

| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | 1-3 PRICE | 4 up PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|
| F23A | 0-80 | .235" | T5 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F23C | 1-72 | .235" | T5 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F23E | 2-56 | .235" | T6 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F23G | 4-40 | .235" | T8 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F23I | 6-32 | .245" | T8 | 2.95 | 2.66 |

Sockethead



Stainless Socket head screw length is measured under the head. Sold in packages of 12.

| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | 1-3 PRICE | 4 up PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|
| F24A | 0-80 | .235" | T5 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F24C | 1-72 | .350" | T5 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F24E | 2-56 | .235" | T8 | 2.95 | 2.66 |

Flathead



Stainless Flat head screw length measured overall. Sold in packages of 12.

| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | 1-3 PRICE | 4 up PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|
| F25A | 0-80 | .230" | T5 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F25C | 1-72 | .230" | T5 | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| F25E | 2-56 | .230" | T6 | 2.95 | 2.66 |

**Gold Plated Torx Screws
Buttonhead**



Hard gold plate 99% 24K Gold with Cobalt. Sold in packages of 12.

| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | 1-3 PRICE | 4 up PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|
| FG5A | 0-80 | .235" | T5 | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| FG5B | 1-72 | .235" | T5 | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| FG5C | 2-56 | .235" | T6 | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| FG5D | 4-40 | .235" | T8 | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Sockethead



Hard gold plate 99% 24K Gold with Cobalt. Sold in packages of 12.

| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | 1-3 PRICE | 4 up PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|
| FG5E | 0-80 | .230" | T5 | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| FG5F | 1-72 | .230" | T5 | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| FG5M | 2-56 | .235" | T8 | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Flathead



Hard gold plate 99% 24K Gold with Cobalt. Sold in packages of 12.

| CAT.# | SIZE | LENGTH | TORX # | 1-3 PRICE | 4 up PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|
| FG5G | 0-80 | .230" | T5 | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| FG5H | 1-72 | .230" | T5 | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| FG5J | 2-56 | .230" | T6 | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Corby Type Rivets

Our most popular screw together rivet. Precision machined for a perfect fit every time. Each head is slotted for easy installation using a screwdriver. Simply grind away the slot when shaping your handle. Jantz rivet drills will drill and countersink your handle material perfectly in one operation, use RD6 for 1/4" and RD3 for 5/16" corby rivets. Tang holes for 1/4" rivets are 3/16" or larger, holes for 3/8" and 5/16" rivets are 7/32" - 1/4".

Brass Corbys



Precision machined from solid brass, these rivets are easy to install. The length below indicates maximum recommended handle thickness.

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | 1-11 EACH | 12 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| CP600 | 5/16" | 1" | 1.35 | 1.22 |
| CP630 | 5/16" | 1 1/8" | 1.85 | 1.67 |
| CP660 | 1/4" | 7/8" | 1.45 | 1.31 |

Stainless Corbys



Precision machined from 303 stainless, these rivets are slotted for easy installation using a screwdriver. The length in description indicates maximum recommended handle thickness.

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | 1-11 EACH | 12 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| CP620 | 5/16" | 1" | 1.60 | 1.44 |
| CP621 | 5/16" | 1 1/8" | 1.95 | 1.76 |
| CP624 | 1/4" | 1" | 1.85 | 1.67 |

Nickel Silver Corbys



Precision machined from knifemakers silver, these rivets are custom slotted for easy screwdriver installation. Use a Jantz rivet drill for quick and accurate drilling of handle material.

| CAT.# | HEAD DIA. | LENGTH | 1-11 EACH | 12 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| CP610 | 5/16" | 1" | 2.35 | 2.12 |
| CP614 | 1/4" | 7/8" | 2.55 | 2.30 |

Loveless Bolts



An easy to use bolt type rivet that gives a unique 'bird's eye' effect when installed. This 3-piece rivet consists of a 1 1/4" x 8-32 bolt and two 5/16" dia. x 9/32" long nuts. Mix and match for a striking effect. Use the RD4 rivet drill, for perfectly aligned holes, when installing these rivets.

| CAT.# | SCREW (eye) | NUT | 1-11 EACH | 12 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| CPLB1 | Brass | Brass | 1.49 | 1.26 |
| CPLB3 | Brass | Stainless | 1.49 | 1.26 |
| CPLS2 | Stainless | Stainless | 1.49 | 1.26 |
| CPLS4 | Stainless | Brass | 1.49 | 1.26 |
| CPLB5 | Brass | Nickel Sil. | 1.49 | 1.26 |
| CPLS6 | Stainless | Nickel Sil. | 1.49 | 1.26 |

Acorn Nut Screws



"Three piece rivets." Each nut is drilled and tapped 3/16" deep, adjust for thinner material by shortening the bolt as necessary, grind and polish the screw slots as you finish the handle. These rivets give an extra neat finished appearance. #RD1 will drill and countersink the 3/16", #RD2 for the 1/4", #RD4 for the 5/16", #RD7 for the 3/8".

| CAT.# | HEAD | MATERIAL | 1-11 EACH | 12 up EACH |
|--------|-------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| CPB316 | 3/16" | Brass | 1.55 | 1.40 |
| CPB416 | 1/4" | Brass | 1.55 | 1.40 |
| CPB516 | 5/16" | Brass | 1.55 | 1.40 |
| CPB616 | 3/8" | Brass | 2.35 | 2.12 |
| CPS416 | 1/4" | Stainless | 1.95 | 1.76 |
| CPS516 | 5/16" | Stainless | 1.95 | 1.76 |
| CPN516 | 5/16" | Nickel Silver | 2.35 | 2.12 |
| CPN416 | 1/4" | Nickel Silver | 2.35 | 2.12 |

Cutlery Rivets



Easy to install compression type rivets. Push together at least 1/8" for a permanent bond.

| CAT.# | HEAD | SHANK | MAT. | QTY./PKG. | PRICE/PKG. |
|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| RV125 | 5/16" | 1/2" | Brass | 25 sets | 7.95 |
| RV225 | 5/16" | 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 25 sets | 8.95 |
| RV325 | 3/16" | 3/8" | Brass | 25 sets | 6.95 |
| RV425 | 3/16" | 3/8" | Stainless | 25 sets | 7.95 |
| RV525 | 5/16" | 5/8" | Brass | 25 sets | 8.95 |
| RV100 | 5/16" | 1/2" | Brass | 1000 prs | 134.95 |
| RV200 | 5/16" | 1/2" | Nickel Silver | 1000 prs | 199.95 |
| RV300 | 3/16" | 3/8" | Brass | 1000 prs | 134.95 |
| RV400 | 3/16" | 3/8" | Stainless | 1000 prs | 149.95 |
| RV500 | 5/16" | 5/8" | Brass | 1000 prs | 169.95 |

Rivet Drills



A special drill designed to install rivets with a minimum of time and effort. Correct diameter to drill and countersink holes for neat, no splinter drilling and professional rivet installation. A drill press is recommended. #RD1 for installing 3/16" acorn or cutlery rivets. #RD2 for 1/4" acorn nuts. #RD3 for 5/16" corby or finished rivets. #RD4 for installing 5/16" acorn nuts, 5/16" cutlery rivets, and loveless rivets. #RD5 is for 3/8" corby rivets, #RD6 is for 1/4" corbys. #RD7 is for the 3/8" acorn nut screws.

NOT FOR USE ON METAL.

| CAT.# | HEAD SIZE | SHANK SIZE | PILOT PRICE |
|-------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| RD1 | 3/16" | .125 | 26.95 |
| RD2 | 1/4" | .165 | 26.95 |
| RD3 | 5/16" | .220 | 26.95 |
| RD4 | 5/16" | .165 | 26.95 |
| RD5 | 3/8" | .220 | 26.95 |
| RD6 | 1/4" | .1875 | 26.95 |
| RD7 | 3/8" | .165 | 26.95 |

Pin Stock



Use for securing handles, bolsters and guards. Sold in packages of twelve 1" pins.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | MATERIAL | 1-5 EACH | 6 up EACH |
|-------|----------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| AN111 | 1/16" | Nickel Silver | 2.85 | 2.57 |
| | | | | |

Dymondwood

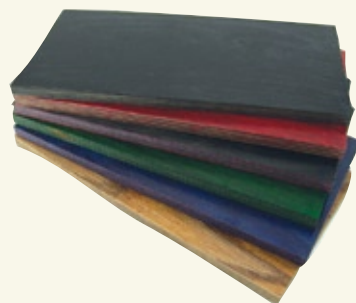
Thin layers of natural American hardwoods, resins and dyes are embedded in the wood under an extreme heat-pressure process to form a perfect handle material. Deep vibrant colors, highly visible grain and variations in wood structure make each piece one of a kind. We stock 52 colors all available in 3/8" thickness. 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" are stocked in limited colors.

Scales



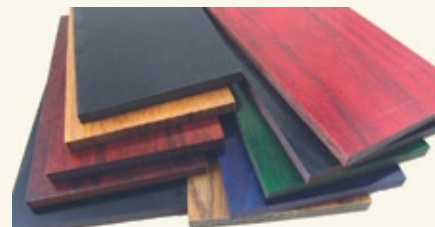
Scales measure 1 1/2" x 10".

Slabs



Slabs measure 5" x 10".

Sheets



Sheets measure 16" x 31". We stock all 71 colors in 3/8" thicknesses. Any color or combination you wish is available by special order, please call for information.

Blocks



Use for hidden tang blades and other projects requiring extra thickness.

| CAT.# | COLOR | SIZE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK201 | Walnut | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK202 | Blk W-Wood | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK203 | Winewood | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK204 | Earth | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK205 | Zebra | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK209 | Silver Black | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK211 | Turquoise | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK214 | Cocobolo | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK238 | Kingsnake | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK241 | Sunset | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK247 | Ultrawood | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |
| PK249 | ElkhkCocobob | 1 1/8"x1 1/2"x5" | 4.95 | 4.21 |

Single Colors



Rex Richards-Maker

Layered for contrast, one color throughout.

Walnut



A very deep brown with dark grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK101 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| PKX01 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 | 5.02 |
| PKT01 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.15 | 6.08 |
| PK901 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK501 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB01 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Silver Black



Black with Silver Grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK109 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| PKX09 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 | 5.02 |
| PKT09 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.15 | 6.08 |
| PK909 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK509 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB09 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Turquoise



Blue Green with Black Grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK111 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|------|---------------|------|------|
| PK911 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK511 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB11 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Indigo Blue



Beautiful Deep Sapphire Blue.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK112 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| PKX12 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 | 5.02 |
| PKT12 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.15 | 6.08 |
| PK912 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK512 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB12 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Cocobolo



Dark Burnt Orange.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK114 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| PKX14 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 | 5.02 |
| PKT14 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.15 | 6.08 |
| PK914 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK514 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB14 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Emerald Green



Dark, Deep Emerald Green.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK120 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| PKX20 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 | 5.02 |
| PKT20 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.15 | 6.08 |
| PK920 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK520 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB20 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Raspberry



Bright Cherry Red.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK122 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| PKX22 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 | 5.02 |
| PKT22 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.15 | 6.08 |
| PK922 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK522 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB22 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Rosewood Burgundy



Dark Burgundy Wine Red.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK125 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|------|------|
| PKX25 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 5.90 | 5.02 |
| PKT25 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.15 | 6.08 |
| PK925 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.25 | 7.01 |
| PK525 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| PKSB25 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|

Winewood



Deep Wine-Red tones.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK103 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK503 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB03 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Chestnut



Medium Brown with Dark Grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK108 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK508 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB08 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

American Oak



Blond with light-medium Brown grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK126 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 4.00 | 3.40 |
| PK526 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 10.50 | 8.93 |
| PKSB26 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 82.95 | 74.66 |

Lemonwood



Deep Gold with Dark Grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK127 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK527 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB27 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Passionwood



Deep Bright Pink with Dark Grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK131 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK531 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB31 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Fuschia



Dark Lavendar (Lilac).

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK132 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK532 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB32 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Aqua



Caribbean Ocean Blue.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK133 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK533 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB33 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Grape



Deep Dark Purple with Black Grain.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK134 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK534 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB34 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Multicolors



Multicolor woods are created by alternating layers of solid color woods throughout.

Black Winewood



Silver Black - Winewood.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK102 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK502 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB02 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Earth



Walnut - Black - Winewood.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK104 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK504 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB04 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Zebra



Cocobolo - Black.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK105 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK505 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB05 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Spice



American Oak - Walnut.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK106 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK506 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB06 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Sports Camo



Green - Lemonwood - Cocobolo - Raspberry - Oak - Black.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK117 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK517 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB17 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Fiesta Wood



Green - Oak - Raspberry.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK118 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK518 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB18 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Santoz



American Oak - Silver Black.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK119 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK519 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB19 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Crimson Ironwood



Winewood - American Oak.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK121 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK521 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB21 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Rio Grande Applewood



Chestnut - Walnut.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK123 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK523 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB23 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Desert Camo



Lemonwood - Walnut - Cocobolo - Chestnut.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK124 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK524 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB24 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Charcoal Ruby



Silver Black - Raspberry.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK128 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK528 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB28 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Agatewood



Blue - Chestnut - Lemonwood.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK129 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK529 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB29 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Hawkeye



Silver Black - Lemonwood.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK130 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK530 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB30 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Cotton Candy



Passionwood - Aqua.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK135 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK535 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB35 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Ocean Camo



Aqua - Grape.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK136 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK536 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB36 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Evergreen



Emerald Green - Black.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK137 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK537 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB37 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Kingsnake



Raspberry - Black - Lemonwood.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK138 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK538 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB38 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Autumn Camo



Winewood - Lemonwood - Black - Cocobolo - Walnut.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK139 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK539 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB39 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Oasis



Cocobolo - Indigo Blue.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK140 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK540 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB40 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Sunset



Aqua - Fuschia - Grape.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK141 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK541 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB41 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Canary



Indigo Blue - Lemonwood.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK142 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK542 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB42 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Lollipop



Raspberry - Indigo Blue - Grape.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK143 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK543 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB43 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Terracotta



Raspberry - Lemonwood.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK144 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK544 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB44 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Alabaster



Aqua - Indigo Blue.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK145 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK545 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB45 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Cherry Oak



Raspberry - American Oak.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK146 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK546 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB46 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Ultrawood



Silver Black - Green - Walnut - Oak - Raspberry - Lemonwood - Cocobolo - Indigo Blue.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK147 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK547 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB47 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Blue - Black



Indigo Blue - Silver Black.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK148 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK548 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB48 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Black Ink - Cocobolo



Cocobolo with thin black ink line between layers.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK149 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK549 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB49 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Wild Berry



Silver Black - Raspberry - Indigo Blue.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK150 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK550 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB50 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

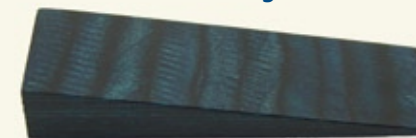
Black Ink - Walnut



Walnut with thin black ink layers.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK151 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK551 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB51 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Black Ink - Indigo Blue



Indigo Blue with a thin line of pure black between each layer makes a striking handle.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK152 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK552 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB52 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Black Ink - Rosewood



Rosewood with thin black ink layers.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK153 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK553 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB53 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Brown-Black



Chestnut - Black.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK161 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK561 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB61 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Hazelwood



Walnut - Cocobolo - Chestnut - Natural.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5 up EACH |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| PK162 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK562 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB62 | 3/8" | Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Cactuswood



Fuchsia - Black



| Fuchsia - Black | | 1-4 | 5up |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK169 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK569 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB69 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Cocobolo - Walnut



| Cocobolo - Walnut | | 1-4 | 5up |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK170 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK570 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB70 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Crimson



| Walnut - Cocobolo - Raspberry - Silver Black. | | 1-4 | 5up |
|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK171 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK571 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB71 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Hearth



| Raspberry - Green - Lemon. | | 1-4 | 5up |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK172 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK572 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB72 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Olympic



| Red - Natural - Blue. | | 1-4 | 5up |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK173 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK573 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB73 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Sportsman



| Red - Black - Green. | | 1-4 | 5up |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK174 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK574 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB74 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Peacock



| Green - Brown - Blue - Red. | | 1-4 | 5up |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK175 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK575 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB75 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Agate Supreme



| Brown - Blue - Cocobolo. | | 1-4 | 5up |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK176 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK576 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB76 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Dakota



| Aqua - Cocobolo - Brown - Oak - Lemon - Winewood. | | 1-4 | 5up |
|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| CAT.# | THICKNESS STYLE | EACH | EACH |
| PK178 | 3/8" Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.45 | 2.93 |
| PK578 | 3/8" Slab 5" x 10" | 8.48 | 7.21 |
| PKSB78 | 3/8" Sheet 16" x 31" | 61.95 | 55.76 |

Dymondwood Cylinders



Dymondwood cylinders are used extensively for hidden tang knives, pen making, and other wood turning projects. Refer to our color layouts of the dymondwood to select colors.

| CAT.# | DIA. | LENGTH | COLOR | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|--------|------|--------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| PK701 | 5/8" | 9" | Walnut | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK704 | 5/8" | 9" | Earth | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK707 | 5/8" | 9" | Cherry-Walnut | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK709 | 5/8" | 9" | Silver Black | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK710 | 5/8" | 9" | Camo Supreme | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK711 | 5/8" | 9" | Turquoise | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK712 | 5/8" | 9" | Indigo Blue | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK714 | 5/8" | 9" | Cocobolo | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK715 | 5/8" | 9" | Spring Camo | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK717 | 5/8" | 9" | Sports Camo | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK720 | 5/8" | 9" | Emerald Green | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK722 | 5/8" | 9" | Raspberry Red | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK728 | 5/8" | 9" | Charcoal Ruby | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK731 | 5/8" | 9" | Passionwood | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK734 | 5/8" | 9" | Grape | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK738 | 5/8" | 9" | Kingsnake | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK740 | 5/8" | 9" | Oasis | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK741 | 5/8" | 9" | Sunset | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK742 | 5/8" | 9" | Canary | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK743 | 5/8" | 9" | Lollipop | 2.99 | 2.70 |
| PK4091 | 1/4" | 5 1/2" | Silver Black | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| PK4251 | 1/4" | 5 1/2" | Rosewood | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| PK4491 | 1/4" | 5 1/2" | Blk Ink Cocobolo | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| PK4511 | 1/4" | 5 1/2" | Blk Ink Walnut | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| PK4521 | 1/4" | 5 1/2" | Blk Ink Indigo Blue | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Zebra Stripe



Each piece measures 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5". Sold in two piece sets.

Lumberjack



| Deep Brown with thin Black stripes. | | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH | EACH |
| ZS101 | Lumberjack | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Dark Crimson



| Deep Red with thin black stripes. | | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH | EACH |
| ZS102 | Dark Crimson | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Black Lava



| Dark Burnt Orange with thin black stripes. | | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH | EACH |
| ZS103 | Black Lava | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Sand Storm



| Dark Brown, light Brown and Black stripes. | | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH | EACH |
| ZS104 | Sand Storm | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Red Earth



| Deep Red, Dark and Light Brown stripes. | | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|---|-------------|----------|----------|
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | EACH | EACH |
| ZS105 | Red Earth | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Micarta

Micarta is tough, durable, resistant to corrosion, acids, oils, heat, cold, moisture, compression and impact. Formed by a special high-pressure process, using layer upon layer of the finest materials available to make a knife handle material which can be engraved, carved or scrimshawed. Easily shaped. Drills easily. To finish simply sand smooth then polish to a brilliant shine using white rouge on a soft buffing wheel. Ivory tends to fill with compound, causing specks.

Ivory Paper



Shown on our Bearcat Blade. SS874.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI681 | 1/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| MI661 | 3/16" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| MI641 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 8.65 | 7.79 |
| MI601 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 11.95 | 10.76 |
| MI881 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 14.95 | 13.46 |
| MI861 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.68 | 17.71 |
| MI841 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.25 | 20.03 |
| MI801 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 32.38 | 29.14 |
| MI701 | 1 1/8" | Block 1 1/2" x 5" | 12.60 | 11.34 |
| MI781 | 1 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 79.95 | 71.96 |

Black Paper



Shown on our Lynx Lockback Folder, SS771.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI684 | 1/8" | Scales 1 1/2" x 5" | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| MI644 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| MI604 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 4.95 | 4.46 |
| MI884 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| MI844 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| MI804 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 11.95 | 10.76 |

Black Linen



Shown on our Silver Eagle Blade. SS471.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI682 | 1/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 2.99 | 2.69 |
| MI662 | 3/16" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 3.99 | 3.59 |
| MI642 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 5.99 | 5.39 |
| MI602 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.99 | 7.19 |
| MI882 | 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 7.99 | 7.19 |
| MI862 | 3/16" | Slab 5" x 10" | 12.99 | 11.69 |
| MI842 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 15.99 | 14.39 |
| MI802 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.50 | 20.25 |
| MI702 | 1 1/8" | Block 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| MI782 | 1 1/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 53.95 | 48.56 |

Maroon Linen Micarta



A deep Maroon Red with linen texture, this tough, durable material is proven to be one of the best handle materials available. Shown on our Tiger Blade. SS314.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI646 | 1/4" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| MI606 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| MI846 | 1/4" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 | 17.96 |
| MI806 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 30.95 | 27.86 |

Red Linen Micarta



A bright red linen material, which has very high strength and durability. Shown on our VG-10 Blue Titanium Folder. VG101.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI603 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| MI803 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.50 | 20.25 |

Black/Red Linen Micarta



Alternating layers of black and red linen Micarta. Each layer is 1/32" thick. Shown on our KV605 Folder Kit.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI609 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| MI809 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 30.95 | 27.86 |

Black/Green Linen Micarta



Alternating layers of black and green linen Micarta. Each layer is 1/32" thick. Shown on our KV605MS folder kit.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI600 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| MI800 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 30.95 | 27.86 |

Black Canvas Micarta



Black Canvas Micarta can be finished by buffing or leave rough for a more textured look and feel. Shown on our KV605M folder kit.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI605 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| MI805 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.50 | 20.25 |

Olive Canvas Micarta



This military green canvas material is great for field and tactical knives. Shown on our SS1270 Back Packer.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI607 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| MI807 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 22.50 | 20.25 |

Green Canvas Micarta



Very easy to work with, generally it is sanded to a smooth finish. An extremely durable material with an attractive pattern and bright color make canvas phenolic a favorite of knife makers. Shown on our Jaguar SS318.

| CAT.# | THICKNESS | STYLE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| MI608 | 3/8" | Scale 1 1/2" x 10" | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| MI808 | 3/8" | Slab 5" x 10" | 19.95 | 17.96 |

Black G-10



G-10 is a woven fiberglass fabric impregnated with epoxy resin, much like Micarta. Strong, durable, resistant to moisture and climate change. Light weight, easy to work. G-10 creates a marvelous lined/dotted type pattern to add a nice textured look to any handle. G-10 looks exceptionally nice on the Damascus knife with mosaic pins as in picture above. Sizes are approximate. Shown on our Blackbuck DK302. **Always use a respirator when working with this material.**

| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-4 EACH | 5up EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|----------|
| MI318 | 1/8" x 5" x 10" | 8.95 | 8.06 |
| MI316 | 3/16" x 5" x 10" | 12.95 | 11.66 |
| MI314 | | | |

Exotic Hardwoods

Rare, beautiful woods chosen for color, density and pattern to enhance your knifemaking project. The Dembart finishing system will bring out the beauty of your wood and help protect it from the elements. Blocks are approximately 1" x 1 1/2" x 5" long. Scales are 2-piece matched sets, each piece measures approximately 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" long. Pictures depict samples of each species. Each piece will be unique and may not be of the same color or pattern shown as nature tends to create a variety of colors and patterns in each wood.

Ziricote



Deep brown with black waves and swirls each piece is well figured for good contrast.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| EW105 | Ziricote Scale Set | 5.95 |
| EW205 | Ziricote Maple Block | 5.50 |

Honduras Rosewood



Deep red tones with dark streaks. Grain in straight to slightly wavy.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| EW107 | Rosewood Scale Set | 5.95 |
| EW207 | Rosewood Block | 5.50 |

Cocobolo



Deep orange wood tones with very dark contrasting highlights. Good figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| EW108 | Cocobolo Scale Set | 6.95 |
| EW208 | Cocobolo Block | 6.50 |

Tulipwood



Deep pink streaks in ivory to reddish orange base. Good contrast and color.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| EW109 | Tulipwood Scale Set | 6.95 |
| EW209 | Tulipwood Block | 6.50 |

Dark Rosewood



Striking color of dark brown with black streaks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| EW100 | Dark Rosewood Scale Set | 4.95 |
| EW200 | Dark Rosewood Block | 4.50 |

Curly Maple



Blonde wood with slight reddish tone. Ribbons of curly grain vary from narrow to wide.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| EW114 | Curly Maple Scale Set | 5.95 |
| EW214 | Curly Maple Block | 5.50 |
| EW113 | Exhibition Maple Scale Set | 9.95 |
| EW213 | Exhibition Maple Block | 9.50 |

Laos Flamewood



Reddish tones with both wide and narrow deep contrasting grain.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| EW131 | Laos Flamewood Scale Set | 6.95 |
| EW231 | Laos Flamewood Block | 6.50 |

Walnut



Shades of brown with some black streaks. A beautiful hardwood, easily filled, stained and finished.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| EW116 | Walnut Scale Set | 4.95 |
| EW216 | Walnut Block | 4.50 |

Fancy Walnut



Good contrast and grain. Color will vary from light to deep dark brown in each piece.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| EW117 | Fancy Walnut Scale Set | 12.95 |
| EW217 | Fancy Walnut Block | 12.50 |

Supreme Walnut



Superb coloring, more contrast in color and figure. Each block is hand picked and quality checked.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| EW119 | Supreme Walnut Scale Set | 19.95 |
| EW219 | Supreme Walnut Block | 19.50 |

Exhibition Walnut



Quality, figure, coloring unsurpassed. These blocks and sets are selected carefully for you.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| EW130 | Exhibition Walnut Scale Set | 29.95 |
| EW230 | Exhibition Walnut Block | 29.50 |

Ebony



Basically black with an occasional streak or swirl of contrasting brown and gray.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| EW110 | Ebony Scale Set | 10.95 |
| EW210 | Ebony Block | 10.50 |

African Blackwood



Ebony's cousin. A black wood with occasional purple or brown streaking.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| EW111 | African Blackwood Scale Set | 12.95 |
| EW211 | African Blackwood Block | 12.50 |

Black and White Ebony



Random black and white streaking. Very dense and rare wood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| EW146 | Black & White Ebony Scale Set | 14.95 |
| EW246 | Black & White Ebony Block | 14.50 |

Kingwood



Ivory to light brown wood with deep purple streaking. Very contrasting colors and figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| EW112 | Kingwood Scale Set | 6.95 |
| EW212 | Kingwood Block | 6.50 |

Birdseye Maple



Blonde wood with dark knotty imperfections resembling a bird eye. These vary in size and depth.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| EW101 | Birdseye Maple Scale Set | 5.95 |
| EW201 | Birdseye Maple Block | 5.50 |

Birdseye Bocote



Birdseye Bocote which has been hand selected for contrast, density, and overall figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| EW147 | Birdseye Bocote Scale Set | 12.95 |
| EW247 | Birdseye Bocote Block | 12.50 |

Desert Ironwood

The perfect knife handle material. One of the hardest, rarest and most stable woods on earth. Will not shrink or move. This naturally stable wood is easy to work, bring to a brilliant finish with pink scratchless on a sewed muslin wheel. Ranges in color from light to deep red orange with contrasting deep brown-black figure. Scales are bookmatched for perfect mirror imaged sets. All sizes are approximate.

High Definition



Excellent Contrast and figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| EW170 | 3/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Scales | 19.95 |
| EW270 | 1-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Block | 19.95 |
| EW370 | 1/4" x 1-1/4" x 4" Scales | 14.95 |
| EW470 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scales | 12.95 |

Supreme Figure



Superb contrast and figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| EW171 | 3/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Scales | 39.95 |
| EW271 | 1-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Block | 39.95 |
| EW371 | 1/4" x 1-1/4" x 4" Scales | 24.95 |
| EW471 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scales | 16.95 |

Exhibition



Hand selected for extreme contrast and figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| EW172 | 3/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Scales | 44.95 |
| EW272 | 1-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Block | 44.95 |
| EW372 | 1/4" x 1-1/4" x 4" Scales | 27.95 |
| EW472 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scales | 19.95 |

Presentation



Most rare, unsurpassed figure and contrast

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| EW173 | 3/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Scales | 59.95 |
| EW273 | 1-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 5" Block | 59.95 |
| EW373 | 1/4" x 1-1/4" x 4" Scales | 36.95 |
| EW473 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" Scales | 26.95 |

Thuja Burl



A very dense and highly figured wood. Very rare and sought after material

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| EW181 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scales | 29.95 |
| EW281 | 1 x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 29.95 |

Snakewood



Deep tones of red and burnt orange with a dark contrasting 'snakeskin' pattern. Sold in bookmatched sets for a perfect mirror image. Sizes are approximate.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| EW180 | 1/4" x 1-3/8" x 4" | 39.95 |
| EW183 | 3/16" x 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" | 29.95 |

Pink Ivory



Very sought after deep pink wood with Ivory under tones. This makes an extremely beautiful knife handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| EW182 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scales | 24.95 |
| EW282 | 1 x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 24.50 |

Osage Orange



A Native wood of Oklahoma and Texas. Also known as Bois D'Arc. Yellow orange wood with darker grain, very dense.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| EW144 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scales | 6.95 |
| EW244 | 1 x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 6.50 |

ZAP A GAP Adhesives



The penetrating ability of this glue allows it to go where most cannot and will harden soft areas and prevent the propagation of cracks. Cracks almost disappear, great for both stabilized and natural woods. Use ZIP KICKER to cure any super glue instantly.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| PT01 | ZAP A GAP CA+ 2 oz. | 11.95 |
| PT07 | ZAP A GAP 2 oz. | 11.95 |
| PT15 | ZIP KICKER | 6.25 |

Mosaic Inlay Material



Create a new and unique look with this Mosaic pattern wood spacing material. The designs can be changed with the direction of placement. When used as a spacer between the handle material and guard, you add a dimensional look to your handle, use the solid pieces as a base for thicker handles and place the herring or Chevron on top for more design creativity. After the handle is final sanded, seal with a thin coat of the 3m instant adhesive or Zap-a-Gap to seal, then final polish. This will add a protective coat and seal your mosaic material.

Chevron Spacer

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| RS100 | 1/8" x 3/16" x 12" | 12.95 |

Herring Spacer

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| RS102 | 1/8" x 1/8" x 12" | 11.95 |

Walnut Spacer

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| RS200 | 1/8" x 1/4" x 12" | 9.95 |

Dark Chocolate Spacer

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| RS202 | 1/8" x 1/4" x 12" | 9.95 |

Leather Handle Spacers



Just what you need to make a "stacked leather" handle for your hidden tang blade. These spacers are held in place with your guard and pommel, often other spacing materials, such as the colored fibre, thin bone, stone, brass, nickel silver, horn or wood pieces are placed in sections to add design and color. Your handle can be finished naturally, use edge dye to darken if desired, or work with neatsfoot oil for a nice hand rubbed oil finish. Can be buffed and polished with rouge on a muslin or felt wheel. Oval shaped, each measures 1 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 1/8" thick. A notch is cut into the center making it very easy to slip onto the tang. Sold in packages of eight spacers to equal about 1" thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-9 pkgs | 10 up |
|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------|
| KT200 | Pack of 8 leather spacers | 1.99 | 1.79 |

Stabilized Exotic Hardwoods

The finest selected woods with the best color and figure. Acrylic resins are impregnated into the wood itself, penetrating completely. This produces a beautiful wood, naturally resistant to water, oils, stain, dye, and chemicals. A near perfect knife handle material. **Blocks are approximately 1" x 1 1/2" x 5" long. Scales are 2-piece matched sets, each piece measures approximately 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" long.** Work as any hard wood; sand, file, and shape, then bring out a lustrous shine by using white rouge or pink scratchless on a soft wheel. No other finish is necessary.

Amboyna Burl



A very rare, reddish color, some has unusual patterns as shown above with contrasting colors and lines.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| TW121 | Amboyna Burl Scale Set | 49.95 |
| TW221 | Amboyna Burl Block | 49.95 |

Maidou Burl



Golden brown colors with very dense and contrasting grain, highly figured. Very rare.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| TW124 | Maidou Burl Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW224 | Maidou Burl Block | 29.95 |

Maple Burl



Darker than most maples, the burl stands out with swirls of various figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| TW113 | Maple Burl Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW213 | Maple Burl Block | 29.95 |

Spalted Tamarind



Fine line spaltling on this blonde wood adds contrast and flair to any knife.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| TW122 | Spalted Tamarind Scale Set | 24.95 |
| TW222 | Spalted Tamarind Block | 24.95 |

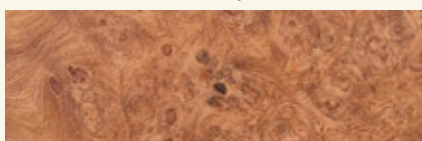
Spalted Maple



Distinct contrast in color and figure. Varies from light blonde to black in spalted areas.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| TW115 | Spalted Maple Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW215 | Spalted Maple Block | 29.95 |

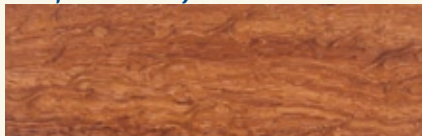
Golden Amboyna Burl



A deep golden color wood with burl figure.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| TW135 | Golden Amboyna Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW235 | Golden Amboyna Block | 29.95 |

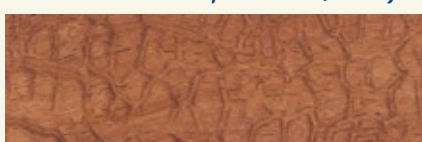
Afzelia Lay



An extremely rare wood from Laos featuring a most unusual pattern.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| TW128 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scale Set | 39.95 |
| TW228 | 1" x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 39.95 |
| TW126 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" Scale Set | 19.95 |
| TW127 | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" Scale Set | 29.95 |

Exhibition Afzelia XY Lay



The 3D figure of this extremely rare and beautiful wood is available on a limited basis.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| TW130 | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" Scale Set | 79.95 |
| TW230 | 1" x 1 1/2" x 5" Block | 79.95 |
| TW131 | 1/8" x 1" x 4" Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW132 | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" Scale Set | 39.95 |

Box Elder Burl



Dark swirls of figure, light to medium brown, golden hues set this wood above the ordinary.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| TW116 | Box Elder Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW216 | Box Elder Block | 29.95 |

Black Ash Burl



Contrasting colors in this highly figured wood, deep golden to black swirls and eyes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| TW117 | Black Ash Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW217 | Black Ash Block | 29.95 |

Redwood Burl



Varying shades of reddish brown with some black eyes and veins offer depth and clarity.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| TW120 | Redwood Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW220 | Redwood Block | 29.95 |

California Buckeye



Small "eyes" and color variance from blonde, brown, gray to black make this wood most desirable.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| TW119 | California Buckeye Scale Set | 29.95 |
| TW219 | California Buckeye Block | 28.95 |

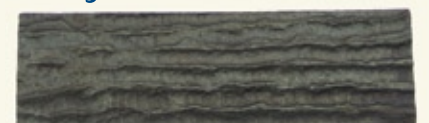
Standard Jig Bone



Cattle Bone which has been dyed and jigged. Available in a variety of colors, this material is used mostly for folding knives. All sets are 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 4 1/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| JB100 | Black Jig Bone | 11.95 |
| JB105 | Red Jig Bone | 11.95 |
| JB110 | Brown Jig Bone | 11.95 |
| JB115 | Green Jig Bone | 11.95 |
| JB120 | Honey Jig Bone | 11.95 |
| JB125 | Yellow Jig Bone | 11.95 |
| JB130 | Blue Jig Bone | 11.95 |

Stag Bone



Flat pieces of cattle bone which are dyed reddish brown and cut to look like genuine stag. A great inexpensive alternative to Sambar Stag. Sold in 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| JB150 | Stag Bone | 17.50 |

White Bone



Smooth white bone polishes to a fine ivory color. Very dense, can easily be carved, jigged, or scrimshawed. Scrimshaw beginner kit includes scratching tool, ink, steel wool, carving paper, and templates plus step by step instructions. All bone is radius cut, thickness listed is at center.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS705 | 1 pc. | 5" x 3/4" hollow center | 4.95 |
| IS722 | 2 pcs. | 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/4" | 7.95 |
| IS723 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 8.95 |
| IS726 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 12.95 |
| TR101 | | Scrimshaw Kit | 12.95 |

Fantasy Marble

An artisans dream in the workshop, this marvelous material sands, saws and drills easily. Resins and mica powders combine to create a durable product that will offer a lifetime of service once properly fastened to your liners or blade, care must be taken while creating your project as fantasy marble can shatter if dropped on a hard surface, or crack when pinning if you do not use proper techniques for fragile materials. The extra care is well worth the effort. The manufacturer offers no warranty against breakage. Deep iridescent, slightly translucent colors come alive when polished with pink scratchless compound at 4000 to 6000 sfm. Fiber spacers enhance the colors and add depth. Each piece has its own pattern, coloration and character, assuring that your project will be one of a kind. Available as listed in scales, slabs and cylinders.

Black Cherry



Swirls of black and cherry combined

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM101 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM301 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM601 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Black Platinum



Very Black with white gold swirls throughout

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM102 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM302 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM602 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Bronze Mocha



Dark browns with glittering tones of bronze

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM103 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM303 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

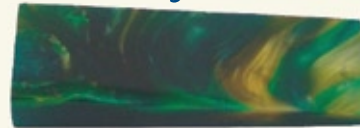
Texas Tea



Black and Gold combine to make your handle worthy of any Texas Millionaire.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM104 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM304 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

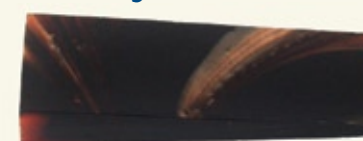
Emerald Light



Deep emerald green and bright yellow gold swirls, also called cat's eye.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM105 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM305 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

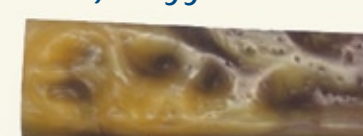
Shooting Star



Also known as firefly, steaks of gold and orange in black.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM106 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM306 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Honey Nugget



Honey gold with white and deep brown streaks and swirls

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM107 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM307 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Midnight Blue



Deep blue to black shimmer, colors seem to change when turned.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM108 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM308 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM608 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Purple Passion



Deep purple and russet sparkle with brilliance

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM109 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM309 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM609 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Hawaiian Surf



White pearl and ocean blues swirl and flow

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM110 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM310 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

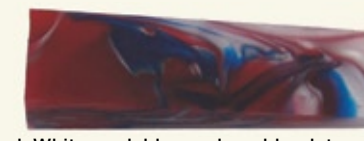
Sea Glass



Translucent blue-green colors appear to change with reflections of light.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM111 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM311 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Sweet Freedom



Red White and blue colors blend together, just as the states of our Union to create one.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM112 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM312 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Frosted Ice



Glacier white with the depth and beautiful blend only nature can create.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM114 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM314 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM614 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Abalone



Rich iridescent blues, greens, purples, gold and pearl white of true abalone.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM115 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM315 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM615 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Pink Cloud



Pink and white lustrous colors change like the clouds with movement and light.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM116 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM316 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Russett



Blend of rusty browns and copper tones, lightly translucent to pick up background colors.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| FM117 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM317 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |

Butterscotch



Dark Golden streaks shimmer and shine with depth and brilliance.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| FM118 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| FM318 | 1 pc. | 6" x 5" | 15.95 |
| FM618 | 1 pc. | 1 1/2" x 5" Cylinder | 12.95 |

Gemstone Composites



Our Silver Fox blade, guard and pin set with Charoite pictured above. Our composite gemstone, manufactured from a mixture of the finest natural crushed stone and strong resin materials, preserving the color and beauty of natural grain. No two pieces are exactly alike. Unlike other stone materials on the market, this material is strong enough to be used as a complete handle, requires no special lapidary equipment to cut and shape. Will grind, drill and polish as you would horn or hard wood, care must be taken, as all natural materials can break. The gold (#FPBG) or silver (#FPBS) fill kits can easily be used to fix any cracks, inclusions or breakage and will look like a natural vein, or add some stone "dust" to epoxy and fill the voids. Spacers of brass, micarta, wood, bone or contrasting stone materials allow you to create a true piece of art with this material. It is used extensively for jewelry making, inlays and other artistic work.

Malachite



Dark emerald green with black and light veins. Often has inclusions as does natural Malachite.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT112 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT212 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT512 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

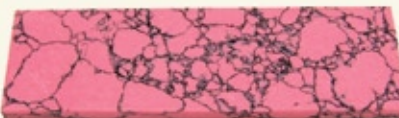
Variscite



Sometimes confused with turquoise, this material is light green with golden crystals throughout.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT101 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT201 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT501 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

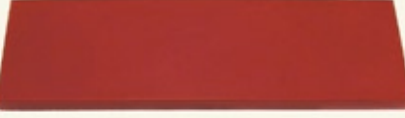
Rhodonite with Coral



Rhodonite has a pleasing pink rose color, thin black veins caused by manganese oxides.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT107 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT207 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT507 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

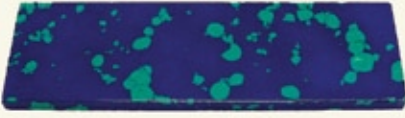
Coral



Rose red in color. Polishes brilliantly.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT104 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT204 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT504 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Azurite Malachite



Beautiful emerald green and dark blue.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT105 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT205 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT505 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Royal Plum Sugelite



Pleasing plum-burgundy color with black veins.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT106 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT206 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT506 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Dark Turquoise



Deep turquoise blue with black web type vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| GT110 | 2 pcs. | Dark 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT210 | 1 pc. | Dark 1" x 1" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT510 | 1 pc. | Dark 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

Lapis Lazuli



A very rare, dark blue, spotted with gold.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT111 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT211 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT511 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Jade



Beautiful deep green color with lots of texture.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT113 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT213 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT513 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Chrysocolla



Blues and greens swirled together in a unique pattern.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT116 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT216 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT516 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Malachite Web



A green base webbed with dark blue.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT118 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT218 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT518 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Light Turquoise



Light blue-green color with pyrite (fools gold) veins.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT108 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT208 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT508 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

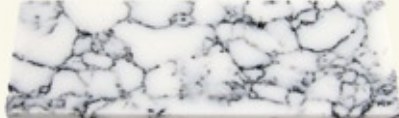
Russian Lavender (Charoite)



Lavender color with lots of swirls of deep purple.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT103 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT203 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT503 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

White Turquoise



Rare white turquoise with onyx vein.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT109 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT209 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 16.95 |
| GT509 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 16.95 |

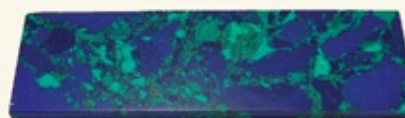
Black Onyx



Onyx, Jet and Obsidian create a basic black stone.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT102 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT202 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT502 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

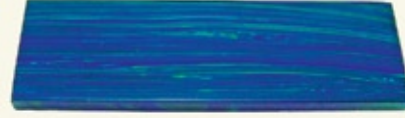
Natural Azurite w/Malachite



Dark Blue, various greens mixed naturally.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT117 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT217 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT517 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Banded Azurite/Malachite



Contrasting shades of blue and green bands.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT121 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT221 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT521 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Jasper



Deep Crimson Red with black veining.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT120 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT220 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT520 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Tortoise Shell



Basic amber with black streaks and swirls

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT119 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT219 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT519 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Speckled Amber



Black specks resemble mosquitos and fossils.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT115 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 14.95 |
| GT215 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 14.95 |
| GT515 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.95 |

Translucent Amber



Amber in the rough that has escaped the insects.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT122 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT222 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT522 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 12.95 |

Fabricated Ivory

A Jantz exclusive, our Fabricated Ivory is an inexpensive alternative to genuine ivory. The color and texture patterns are designed to look and feel like natural ivory. This material can be shaped and sanded with files, sandpaper and buffed with white rouge for a lustrous finish. Care should be taken when drilling and pinning holes as this material is fragile until it is fixed to your blade. Add spacers of composite stone, or use the fiber spacer material found on page 27 to dress up your knife.

White Ivory



Very white like a new tusk. Little veining, gives a good clean look. Del Rio Blade is shown with Cinnamon spacer material and Nickel Silver pins.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT704 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT705 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT706 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Antique Ivory



Antique ivory shows grain and has contrasting white and cream colors like antiqued ivory. Rio Grande Blade shown with Nickel Silver pins.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT707 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT708 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT709 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Mastadon Ivory



Contrasting colors of Orange, yellow, white and cream blended to look like aged and fossilized Mastadon or Mammoth Ivory. Pecos Blade shown with bright Red spacer material.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT710 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT711 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT712 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

White Mother of Pearl



Not ordinary imitation Mother of Pearl, ours is crushed and reconstituted with resins. This white iridescent material can be used over spacer material which will add tones of color chosen. Shown on our Silver Moose Blade.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT701 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT702 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT703 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

Black Mother of Pearl



One of our best selling handle materials contrasting iridescent pearls ranging from light to deep gray-black. Very beautiful. Shown on our Cheetah Blade.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT721 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3" | 9.95 |
| GT722 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 12.95 |
| GT723 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 19.95 |

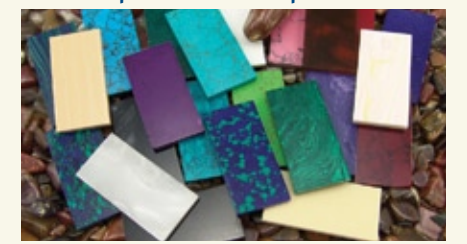
Conch Shell



Crushed conch shell and other materials combined to offer a unique handle material. Pink, yellow, cream, and white streaks and swirls make a striking knife handle. Also used for jewelry and many other craft projects.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GT114 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT214 | 1 pc. | 1" x 1" x 4" | 15.95 |
| GT514 | 1 pc. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.95 |

Composite Sample Pack



Consists of 8-10 different composite handle materials, in various shapes, sizes and thicknesses. A great way to try the composites for small knife handles, spacers, jewelry or inlays. No two packages are the same. Approximately 1/2 lb.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| GT301 | Composite Samples | 29.95 |

Water Buffalo Horn



Only the best quality buffalo horn from India. All our horn is hand selected, cured and dried. Nothing makes a more beautiful, durable handle. Each piece has its own variations and unique characteristics to make your handle "one of a kind". Sands, grinds and polishes easily. White rouge on a soft muslin wheel brings out its natural luster and shine. Available in various styles, colorations and textures.

Black Buffalo Horn



This horn is basically black in color, however, you never know what secrets are held inside. Sold in sets of 2 pieces.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| IS901 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1" x 3 1/2" | 4.95 |
| IS904 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 7.95 |
| IS907 | 2 pcs. | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 4.95 |
| IS910 | 2 pcs. | 1/8" x 7/8" x 2 7/8" | 4.50 |

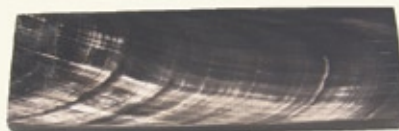
Buffalo Horn Slabs



Basic black horn may have some color variation. Use for gun grips, large knife handles and other craft projects. Sold in two piece sets.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS932 | 2 pcs. | 7/16" x 2 1/2" x 4 3/8" | 14.95 |

Streaked Buffalo Horn



These sets will have visible white streaks in basic black horn. Sold in sets of 2 pieces.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| IS902 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1" x 3 1/2" | 5.95 |
| IS905 | 2 pcs. | 1/4 - 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.95 |
| IS908 | 2 pcs. | 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 5.95 |

Impala Jigged Horn



Buffalo Horn, Jigged to look like the much more expensive Impala. As the true Impala, this material is basic black with some streaks or specks of color. Sold in 2 piece sets.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| IS603 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 3/8" x 4 1/2" | 8.95 |
| IS604 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 10.95 |

Swirled and Polished



Jigged in a swirl pattern then polished to a beautiful natural sheen. Easy to work, just shape edges to knife tang and polish worked areas. Sold in 2 piece sets

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| IS504 | 2 pcs. | 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 12.95 |

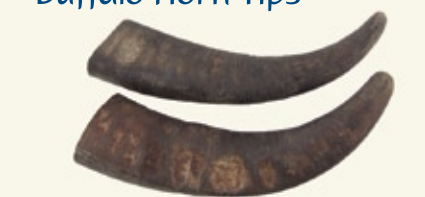
Buffalo Horn Rolls



Use these for hidden tang knives, spacers, pens, easy to turn in a lathe or shape with files or sander. Black Horn may have some streaking. Always a surprise what you find inside. Sold each.

| CAT.# | QTY. | DIAMETER | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|------|----------|--------|-------|
| IS920 | 1 | 1" | 4 1/4" | 6.95 |
| IS921 | 1 | 1 1/8" | 4 1/4" | 7.95 |
| IS924 | 1 | 1 1/2" | 2" | 4.95 |
| IS925 | 1 | 3/4" | 5" | 4.95 |

Buffalo Horn Tips



Natural buffalo horn tips. Each horn is 9-10" in length. No two pieces are the same.

| CAT.# | QTY. | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------------|--------|-------|
| IS975 | 1 | Horn Tip | 9-10" | 12.95 |

Honey Horn

An absolutely beautiful material for any blade, letter opener, inset. Also used in jewelry making.

Exhibition Grade



Highly colored with various streaks, this horn is most rare and highly sought after. Hand picked to give you the best of the best. Sold in 2 piece sets. Each piece is 1/4 - 3/8" thick.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| IS933 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 9.95 |
| IS936 | 2 pcs. | 1/4 - 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.95 |

Supreme Grade



Subtle colors of green, brown and honey combine in various patterns to offer you a handle material that only nature can provide. Sold in 2 piece sets.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| IS931 | 2 pcs. | 1/4 - 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 8.50 |

Honey Horn Rolls



Rare quality horn turned and polished for your hidden tang knives, use for spacers or the complete handle, this horn can be carved or turned on a lathe. Sold each.

| CAT.# | QTY. | DIAMETER | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|------|----------|--------|-------|
| IS922 | 1 | 1 1/8" | 4 1/4" | 8.95 |

Stag Carved Buffalo Horn



This buffalo horn has been carved and dyed to have the appearance of stag. The raised texture and feel is that of natural stag, a great alternative for Sambar stag.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS228 | 2 pcs. | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 10.95 |
| IS200 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 4 1/2" | 14.95 |
| IS215 | 2 pcs. | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 5" | 15.50 |

Genuine Elephant Ivory



Ivory Matched Sets



First quality authentic Ivory. Sold in matched sets. Pre 70's documentation and Federal ID on file. Available for sale to US citizens residing in the 50 states. **Ivory cannot be shipped or sold outside the 50 US states.**

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| DW100 | 1/8" x 1" x 3" | 59.95 |
| DW105 | 1/8" x 1" x 3 1/2" | 59.95 |
| DW101 | 3/16" x 1 1/4" x 3 1/2" | 99.95 |
| DW102 | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 149.95 |
| DW104 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 4 1/2" | 189.95 |
| DW103 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 4 3/4" | 229.95 |

Genuine Ivory Inlay-Scrimshaw

Small pieces of elephant ivory used for inlaying, scrimshaw, and carving. **US SALES ONLY.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| DW200 | 1/4 lb. approx. 12-15 pcs. | 39.95 |

Mammoth Bark Ivory

Mammoth Bark Ivory varies in texture and color, each piece is unique. The most popular sizes are listed below. **Sold in 2pc sets.**

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| MW100 | 1" x 3" | 54.95 |
| MW120 | 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" | 59.95 |
| MW130 | 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 64.95 |



| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| MW200 | 1" x 3" | 64.95 |
| MW220 | 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" | 69.95 |
| MW230 | 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 74.95 |



| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| MW300 | 1" x 3" | 64.95 |
| MW320 | 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" | 69.95 |
| MW330 | 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 74.95 |

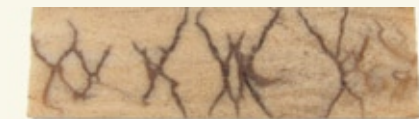
Sheep Horn



Genuine Himalayan Sheep Horn. Sold in matched sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| JB215 | 3/16" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" | 16.95 |
| JB200 | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 4" | 29.50 |
| JB225 | 5/16" x 1 3/8" x 4 1/2" | 36.95 |

Tiger Coral



Coral, rare and beautiful is a very dense natural material. Sold in closely matched sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS250 | 5/32" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" | 59.95 |
| IS251 | 5/32" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 69.95 |
| IS252 | 3/16" x 1 3/8" x 4 3/4" | 79.95 |

Apple Coral



Rich shades of bright coral with contrasting veins. Sold in closely matched sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| IS255 | 5/32" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" | 59.95 |
| IS256 | 5/32" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 69.95 |
| IS257 | 3/16" x 1 3/8" x 4 3/4" | 79.95 |

Giraffe Bone

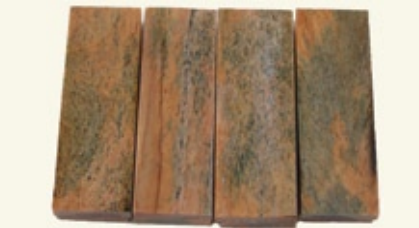
Our African Giraffe Bone is dyed and stabilized for better working characteristics. The dye penetrates the bone completely. This natural bone will have voids and a slight radius on the edges. Each piece is matched into two piece sets, however, since bone can not be book matched they will vary in color and texture. We will do our best to meet your color request.

High Definition



| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| JB400 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 4 7/8" | 79.95 |
| JB402 | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 59.95 |
| JB403 | 3/16" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" | 49.95 |

Traditional



| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| JB410 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 4 7/8" | 59.95 |
| JB412 | 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/4" | 44.95 |
| JB413 | 3/16" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" | 41.95 |

Genuine Mother of Pearl



Off the coast of Australia, this much sought after material shimmers and glows with each movement. All sizes are approximate. Sold in 2pc. sets.

B Grade

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| KH403 | .118" x 7/8" x 2 3/4" | 14.95 |
| KH407 | .118" x 1" x 3" | 17.95 |
| KH410 | .118" x 1" x 3 1/2" | 24.95 |
| KH412 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" | 24.95 |
| KH420 | .118" x 1 1/4" x 3 1/2" | 44.95 |
| KH425 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 43.95 |
| KH430 | .135" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 59.95 |

A Grade

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| KH303 | .118" x 7/8" x 2 3/4" | 21.95 |
| KH307 | .118" x 1" x 3" | 25.95 |
| KH310 | .118" x 1" x 3 1/2" | 33.95 |
| KH312 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" | 33.95 |
| KH320 | .118" x 1 1/4" x 3 1/2" | 59.95 |
| KH325 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 59.95 |
| KH330 | .135" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 69.95 |

AAA Fancy Grade

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| KH203 | .118" x 7/8" x 2 3/4" | 29.95 |
| KH207 | .118" x 1" x 3" | 35.95 |
| KH210 | .118" x 1" x 3 1/2" | 49.95 |
| KH212 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" | 49.95 |
| KH220 | .118" x 1 1/4" x 3 1/2" | 84.95 |
| KH225 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 74.95 |
| KH230 | .135" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 89.95 |

Presentation

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| KH103 | .118" x 7/8" x 2 3/4" | 34.95 |
| KH107 | .118" x 1" x 3" | 44.95 |
| KH110 | .118" x 1" x 3 1/2" | 59.95 |
| KH112 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" | 59.95 |
| KH120 | .118" x 1 1/4" x 3 1/2" | 99.95 |
| KH125 | .118" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 89.95 |
| KH130 | .135" x 1 1/8" x 4 1/8" | 119.95 |

Black Lip Mother of Pearl



Dark, iridescent colors radiate and glisten like a dark evening sunset. Sold in 2 pc. sets.

2mm Thick

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| KH150 | .080" x 7/8" x 2 1/2" | 29.95 |
| KH160 | .080" x 1" x 2 1/2" | 39.95 |
| KH170 | .080" x 7/8" x 2 5/8" | 34.95 |
| KH180 | .080" x 1" x 2 5/8" | 49.95 |

2.5mm Thick

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| KH258 | .098" x 7/8" x 2 1/2" | 39.95 |
| KH268 | .098" x 1" x 2 1/2" | 49.95 |
| KH278 | .098" x 7/8" x 2 5/8" | 44.95 |
| KH288 | .098" x 1" x 2 5/8" | 59.95 |

Light Gold Mother of Pearl



Golden hues reflect through beautiful contrasting iridescent rainbow colors. Sold in 2 pc. sets.

| CAT.# | SIZE EACH PIECE | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| KH390 | 2mm x 7/8" x 2 1/2" | 24.95 |
| KH395 | 2mm x 1" x 2 5/8" | 29.95 |

Hardened File Guide



This versatile tool can be used for holding your knife blades to do complex file work, filing slots for guards to reach angles needed when hand sanding your blades. Our file guide is precision machined and ground from A-2 tool steel and hardened to 62RHc for long wear. Overall length 3.250", maximum blade width 2", each jaw is 3/8" x 3/4". Made in the USA.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| FG100 | File Guide | 29.95 |

Knifemakers Centering Scribe

Use this handy tool to scribe the center lines as a guide for grinding knife blades. Designed for accuracy, this scribe can be adjusted from 0-1/2". Adjusts 1/32" per revolution using fine adjustment screw. Replaceable carbide tip marks even the hardest knife steel.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| JS305 | Knife Center Scribe | 24.95 |
| JS307 | Carbide replacement tip | 7.95 |

Starrett™ Layout Dye

Kleenscribe is a deep blue dye for layout work. Checking alignment of machine parts and setting cutting tools to workpiece. Brushed onto a clean metal surface, it dries quickly, providing an opaque blue background that makes scribed lines stand out sharp and clear. Will not rub off on hands or clothing or flake away, nor is it affected by cutting lubricants and heat generated during machining. To use, be sure surface is clean, dry and free from grease and oil. Apply with handy brush in cap.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| ST16104 | Layout Dye | 6.95 |

3M Blue Masking Tape



3M Blue Masking Tape is perfect for covering the edges of your blade while working on your knife and taping stencils while etching. Removes cleanly, leaves no residue. 1" x 60 yard roll.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| IR981 | 3M Blue Masking Tape | 3.95 |

Electro-Chem Etching

The best Electrochemical Etching Machines available. Used by beginners and professionals to mark any unpainted metal surface. Using their own or professionally designed stencils, even beginners find the etching process fast and easy to learn while delivering a high quality, permanent mark on all your metal parts. Easy and quick. Create your own stencils using a standard typewriter, ball point pen, or scribe and our convenient stencil roll. Etch from 0.0002 to 0.010 inches deep. Both machines come with a supply of ECE01, ECE04 etching solutions, ECAMC cleaner and a 2' stencil roll.

The Personalizer



The Personalizer has a constant maximum output power of 12 volts at 3 amps, or 36 watts. 115v.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|--------|
| EC301 | Personalizer | 119.00 |

The Personalizer Plus



The Personalizer Plus offers a variable speed control of zero to a maximum output power of 24 volts at 3 amps, or 72 watts for faster etching. 115v.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| EC302 | Personalizer Plus | 179.95 |

Etching Supplies



Etching solutions allow for control of depth and work to scatter heat built up during the etching process. In addition, these solutions etch the part and develop the residue needed for contrast marks. The all purpose cleaner is for use on all metals to remove excess etching chemicals, salts, and oxides when the etching process is complete. 16 oz. bottle. The stencil roll is 2 1/2" x 20', pin fed for dot matrix printer or typewriter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ECE01 | Aluminum, Stainless, Tool Steel | 9.95 |
| ECE04 | Stainless Low Carbon, Mild Steel | 9.95 |
| ECE05 | Black Oxides & Blued Metals | 12.95 |
| ECE09 | Brass, Bronze, Copper, and Alloys | 18.95 |
| ECE10 | Universal Surfaces, Especially Nickel | 9.95 |
| ECAMC | Cleaner | 9.95 |
| ECSR3 | Pin Feed Stencil Roll | 12.95 |
| EC400 | Applicator | 18.95 |

Stay-Brite Silver Solder



Five times stronger than ordinary solders. STAY-BRITE works great on steel, stainless steel, nickel, brass, and copper. This low-temperature solder is a must for the knifemaker. Contains 4% silver and 96% tin for free flowing at 435 degrees. Shear strength: 14,000 PSI, cadmium free, non-toxic. JHSB Kit contains 1/2 oz. of 3/64" (.046) diameter solder and 1/2 oz. flux, enough for several projects. JH101 Professional kit contains 4 oz. of 1/16" (.063) diameter solder and 4 oz. liquid flux.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| JHSB | Stay Brite Kit | 8.95 |
| JH101 | Professional Kit | 19.95 |
| JHSP1 | 1 lb. Spool 3/32" dia. solder | 45.95 |
| JHSP2 | 1 lb. Spool 1/16" dia. solder | 46.95 |
| JHFL4 | 4 oz. Liquid Flux | 7.99 |
| JHFP4 | 4 oz. Paste Flux | 5.50 |

Safety-Silv 56 Solder



Use Safety Silv 56 to solder ramps, sights, and to make other repairs to steel, stainless steel, nickel, brass and copper parts when high temp soldering is necessary. The fluidity of safety Silver 56 promotes penetration into the joint. The Silver colored braze matches well with stainless steel. Flows around 1200°, cadmium free. Kit contains 2 oz. white flux and 2 oz. solder.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| JHSS56 | Safety Silv Kit | 28.95 |

BLOC-IT™ Heat Absorbing Paste



Effectively absorbs surface heat. Protects adjoining surfaces that may be damaged by excessive heat. Safe to use: non-toxic, no asbestos, harmless to skin, and odorless. Easy to use: apply directly to surface from tube, wipe off with cloth or wash with water. Leaves no stains.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| MC115 | Bloc-It 10 oz. | 8.95 |

Yellow Ochre Powder



Prevents the flow of solder to previously soldered joints, moving parts, or other unwanted areas. Mix with water or alcohol. 1/2 lb. box

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| JHOP | Yellow Ochre Powder | 8.50 |

DEVCON Epoxy



Devcon Epoxy in the Dev-tube, gives you correct amounts of resin and hardener automatically, no measuring required. The high-strength 2-ton epoxy is waterproof, bonds wood, metals, micarta, stag, Dymondwood, virtually any knife part with a crystal clear finish that cures at room temperature in about 30 minutes. Made to withstand high impact and high-stress situations. Available in 1 oz. syringe or 9 oz. bottles. The five minute epoxy has the same features as the 2-ton, but sets up much faster with only slightly less strength.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | EA | CASE OF 12 EA |
|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|---------------|
| DVE5 | 1 oz. | 5 minute Syringe | 2.99 | 2.39 |
| DVE30 | 1 oz. | 2-Ton Syringe | 2.99 | 2.39 |
| DVE33 | 9 oz. | 2-Ton bottle (2) | 10.45 | 8.36 |
| DVE59 | 9 oz. | 5 min. bottles (2) | 11.29 | 9.03 |

ZAP A GAP Adhesives



ZAP-A-GAP CA+ is the best selling instant glue in the world. The ability to bond virtually anything to anything with consistency unequalled by any other brand makes it the favorite adhesive of hobbyists and professionals around the world. A little goes a long way! Only apply enough glue to evenly coat the area to be bonded when the parts are joined. ZAP CA is the thinnest CA in the ZAP product line. The penetrating ability of this glue allows it to go where most cannot and will harden soft areas and prevent the propagation of cracks. Cracks almost disappear, great for both stabilized and natural woods. Use ZIP KICKER to cure any super glue instantly.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| PT01 | ZAP A GAP CA+ 2 oz. | 11.95 |
| PT07 | ZAP A GAP 2 oz. | 11.95 |
| PT15 | ZIP KICKER | 6.25 |

3M Instant Adhesive



A high strength fast setting adhesive that cures at room temperature. Excellent bonding to most plastics and composites. 1/2 oz tube.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| IR901 | 3M CA4 Instant Glue | 3.95 |

DMT Diamond & Ceramic Triangle Sharpener



This diamond and ceramic triangle sharpener is a six-in-one tool. Two ceramic flat surfaces, one fine the other coarse, plus a flat diamond surface. The edges are three different radii for sharpening fixed, folding and serrated knives. The handle is 4 1/16", each flat side is 6", radii: 0.063", 0.125" and 0.188".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| DM862 | DMT Triangle Sharpener | 39.95 |

Renaissance Wax



Renaissance wax provides a barrier against fingerprints and water. With its high moisture resistance, it forms a durable, lustrous protective coating. Prevents tarnish, corrosion and remains completely waterproof. Non-staining, non-abrasive. Guard your knives against the damaging effects of humidity, heat, dust, aging and ordinary wear. Use on all parts of your knife, blade and handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| RW065 | Renaissance Wax 2.3 oz | 14.95 |
| RW200 | Renaissance Wax 7 oz | 23.95 |

Ballistol Lubricants



If something needs long term preservation, Ballistol will do the job. Forms a protective film on the surface of metals. Capable of creeping into the finest cracks in metal. The most astounding feature of Ballistol is its versatility. Ballistol can be used to clean, preserve, protect, prevent corrosion, maintain, impregnate and disinfect not only objects made out of metal but also out of wood, hard plastics and even smooth leather

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| BA014 | 1.5 oz Aerosol | 2.95 |
| BA069 | 6 oz Aerosol | 4.95 |
| BA076 | 16oz Liquid | 6.95 |

Simichrome Metal Polish



Absolutely the finest metal polish made. This formula was developed in Germany to protect blades and other quality metal products, even aluminum! Easily removes tarnish with absolutely no scratching and helps to delay the tarnishing process. Wipe it on, wipe it off with a clean, soft cloth. 50 gram tube.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| MPS | 50 gram tube | 4.99 |

FLITZ

The very best completely non-abrasive polish for all metals, fiberglass and most hard plastics. Removes corrosion, tarnish and discolorations.

Paste or Liquid



Flitz Metal Polish is unequalled in its ability to clean, polish, deoxidize and protect a variety of metals, glass, fiberglass and other surfaces. Available in package of ten 2 gram packets, 50 gram tube or 3.4 oz. liquid.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| FL520 | Ten 2 gram packets | 4.95 |
| FL550 | 50 gram tube | 7.99 |
| FL610 | 3.4 oz. Liquid Flitz | 6.99 |

Microfiber Cloth



The Flitz Microfiber Polishing Cloth is perfect for cleaning your knives and other tools. No polish has been applied to cloth.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| FL701 | 16" x 16" micro cloth | 4.99 |

Scrimshaw Kit



Everything you need to get started. Kit contains white key chain blank, key ring, scrimshaw scratching tool, bottle of India ink, steel wool, carbon paper, samples of picture to trace, ink applicator and step by step instructions.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| TR101 | Scrimshaw Kit | 12.95 |

How to Scrimshaw And Carve Ivory

by Blackie Collins
Art by Michael Collins

This book covers basic techniques of scrimshaw, preparation of ivory, toolmaking. Several projects are demonstrated with black and white photos, including scrimshaw on a pendant, gun grips, a wood duck for a belt buckle, ship on a whale's tooth and several detailed knife handles. A must for the beginner. Soft cover 47 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BOK403 | How to Scrimshaw | 5.95 |

Custom Leather Sheaths

Hand Made in the USA from the best quality 8-9 oz. vegetable tanned top grain leather. Every custom knife deserves a custom sheath. These sheaths must be cased (wetted) and form fitted to your individual knife. The sheaths are not sealed or finished. Strap style sheaths include snaps for you to attach.

KT101 Sheath



Fits- RH819, SS908, SS835, FQ1, SS910, RH700

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT101 | 1 3/8" x 9 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT102 Sheath



Fits- RH2415, RH050, RHI012, RH12, RH0125, SS322, SS494, SS497, SS635, BR075, SS1139, SS648, SS649, SS632, SS633, DK211, DK212, DK213, S1272, SS545

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT102 | 1 7/8" x 7 3/4" | 14.50 |

KT103 Sheath



Fits- SS318, SS458, SS461, SS477, SS573, SS476, SS319, SS320, SS418, SS883, BR044

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT103 | 1 3/4" x 6 3/4" | 14.50 |

KT104 Sheath



Fits- SS301, SS302, SS303, SS164, SS166, SS167, SS165, SS177, SS893, SS894, SS642, SS640, SS650, BR096, SS1270, SS874

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT104 | 1 1/2" x 5 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT105 Sheath



A nice strap style sheath for your custom blades.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT105 | 1 3/8" x 5 1/4" | 14.50 |

KT106 Sheath



Fits- RH2022, SS317, SS316, SS315, SS472, SS464, SS873, SS760, SS880, SS881, SS882, SS874, BR092, SS321

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT106 | 1 1/4" x 5 3/4" | 14.50 |

KT107 Sheath



Fits- SS463, SS441, SS442, SS646, SS1157, SS156, SSKA, SSKB, SS427

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT107 | 1 1/2" x 4 3/8" | 14.50 |

KT108 Sheath



Fits- SS783, SS893, SS894, SS871, SS290, DK551, DK552, DK553, SS1272

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT108 | 1 3/8" x 5" | 14.50 |

KT109 Sheath



Fits- SS487

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT109 | 1 1/2" x 6 1/4" | 14.50 |

KT110 Sheath



Has longer belt loop than the KT109 for longer handles.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT110 | 1 1/2" x 6 1/4" | 14.50 |

KT111 Sheath



Fits- SS471, SS495, SS783, SS782, SS314, SS872, SS871, SS459, SS911, SS306, SS420, SS421, SS422, SS423, SS424, SS884, BR085, SS248, SS290, SS644, SS639, SS638, DK201

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT111 | 1 7/8" x 7 1/8" | 14.50 |

KT113 Sheath



Fits- SS470, SS572, SS898

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT113 | 1 3/4" x 3 1/4" | 14.50 |

KT114 & KT214 Sheath



Fits- SS485, SS935, SS963, SS950

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| KT114 | 2 1/4" x 10 1/2" Top Picture | 27.95 |
| KT214 | 2 1/4" x 10 1/2" Bottom Picture | 27.95 |

KT115 Sheath



Fits- SS495, DK142, SSKC, SS443

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT115 | 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.50 |

KT116 Sheath



Fits- SS473, SS479, SS465, SS761, DK301, DK302, DK303, DK641, DK342, DK343, DK051

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT116 | 1 1/2" x 5" | 14.50 |

KT117 Sheath



Fits- SS920

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT117 | 1" x 6" | 14.50 |

KT118 Sheath



Fits- SS530

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT118 | 1 3/4" x 5 3/4" | 14.50 |

KT119 Sheath



Fits- SS917, SS914

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| KT119 | 1 1/16" x 7 1/4" | 14.50 |

KT120 Sheath



Attach the snap, size and finish for your knife.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT120 | 1 3/4" x 5 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT121 Sheath



Fits- SS878

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT121 | 1 3/4" x 5 1/2" | 14.50 |

KT124 Sheath



Fits- SS912

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| KT124 | 1 3/8" x 13 1/2" | 16.50 |

KT128 Sheath



Fits- SS475, SS494, SS497, SS305, DK841, DK842, DK843

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT128 | 2 1/8" x 8 1/4" | 27.95 |

Small Hunter



Fits- SS301, SS302, SS303, SS165, SS177, SS573, SS464, SS321, SS318, SS418

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT231 | 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" | 9.95 |

Large Hunter



Fits- SS471, SS461, SS441, SS442, SS463, SS495, SS545

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KT232 | 1 1/8" x 5" | 9.95 |

Folder Pouch



Fits- 4 1/4"-4 3/4" folders.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| KT233 | 5/8"-3/4" x 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 9.95 |

Hatchet Sheath



Natural, unfinished. Shown with brown dye.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| KT631 | Made For SS631 Hatchett | 12.95 |

Sheath for SS444



Natural, unfinished. Shown with black dye.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT444 | 1 1/8" x 4 1/2" | 12.95 |

Folding Knife Bag



Black Polyester and leather bag clips together into an easy to carry case with handle. Measures 18" wide x 29" long when opened. Holds up to 60 knives, soft inside lining folds and shuts with Velcro. **KNIVES NOT INCLUDED**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SN222 | Folding Knife Bag | 19.95 |

Roll-Up Knife Bag



A heavy duty Black Cordura display bag rolls up for easy carrying. Measures 10" wide x 20" long open. Holds up to 24 folding knives, the soft synthetic lining protects your knives from scratches and prohibits moisture from tarnishing or rusting your blades.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| SN324 | Roll-Up Knife Bag | 14.95 |

Wood Display Cases

Our Walnut display cases are individually hand crafted from solid wood, no veneers are used. Soft padding lined with felt.

Solid Wood



Solid wood cases with brass closures and hinges. Outside Dimensions are approximately 1/2" more than the inside dimensions listed below.

| CAT.# | INSIDE DEMINSIONS | PRICE |
|---------|----------------------|-------|
| KKW312 | 3" x 2" x 1 1/8" | 8.50 |
| KKW512 | 5" x 2" x 1 1/8" | 10.95 |
| KKW912 | 9" x 2 1/2" x 1 3/8" | 23.50 |
| KKW1112 | 11" x 3" x 2" | 27.75 |
| KKW1312 | 13" x 4" x 2" | 31.95 |
| KKW1512 | 15" x 4" x 2" | 35.95 |

Glass Top



Solid wood glass top cases with brass closures and hinges. Outside Dimensions are approximately 1" more than the inside dimensions listed below.

| CAT.# | INSIDE DIMENSIONS | PRICE |
|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| KKDW612 | 5 1/2" x 2" x 1 1/8" | 14.95 |
| KKDW912 | 8 1/2" x 3" x 1 3/8" | 23.50 |
| KKDW1112 | 10 1/2" x 3" x 1 3/8" | 27.95 |
| KKDW1312 | 12 1/2" x 3" x 1 3/8" | 31.95 |
| KKDW1512 | 14 1/2" x 4" x 1 3/8" | 36.95 |

Black Cordura Cases



Black Cordura exterior with black poly foam padding, soft fabric interior with nylon zipper.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| R6N | Folder 2 1/2" x 6" | 6.95 |
| R7N | Folder 2 1/2" x 7" | 6.95 |
| R10N | Hunter 3" x 10" | 7.95 |
| R13N | Fighter 4" x 13" | 8.95 |
| R16N | Survival 4" x 16" | 9.95 |

Black Nylon Folder Pouch



Great carrying case for your folding knives.

| CAT.# | INSIDE OPENING | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KT601 | 1 1/4" x 4 1/2" | 3.95 |

Premium Quality Leather



All our leather and leather products are 100% natural vegetable tanned top grain cowhide. Excellent for molding, tooling, stamping, embossing, dying, oiling and antiquing. Chosen by pros for its uniform color, it is ideal for sheaths, belts, holsters, cases and many other craft projects.

8-9 oz. Leather



Evenly cut 12" x 12" or 12" x 24" pieces of our top quality leather for all your leather projects. Natural color dyes or "top finishes" easily and uniformly.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| AG512 | 12" x 12" Square 8-9oz. Leather | 9.95 |
| AG524 | 12" x 24" Rectangle 8-9oz. Leather | 18.95 |

6-7 oz. Leather



Use these handy belt straps for Sharpening Stropps, loops, vise jaws, or other projects requiring lighter weight leather. Same premium quality, will dye, antique, tool, stamp, etc. Our 2" wide can be used for sheath making for most small folders and hunting knives.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| AG131 | 1" x 30" 6-7oz. Leather Strap | 3.50 |
| AG143 | 1" x 40" 6-7oz. Leather Strap | 3.95 |
| AG272 | 2" x 72" 6-7oz. Leather Strap | 10.95 |

Kydex



Kydex is a thermoplastic material used to make formed sheaths for your knives. It is cut to shape, formed by use of a heat gun then held firmly together with rivets, eyelets, or glue. With a little practice, you can make a protective sheath in minutes. Protect tools, kitchen cutlery, and many other items using this easily formed material. Also a great holster material. Basic instructions are included with each order of Kydex.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| KY101 | Black Kydex 12"x12"x.060 Thick | 4.50 |
| KY201 | Black Kydex 12"x12"x.093 Thick | 6.50 |

Leatherworking Handbook

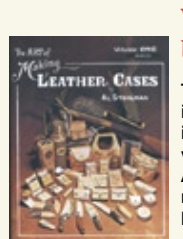


By Valerie Michael

A comprehensive 128 page guide for working with leather. Presents projects from scratch including belts, cases, wallets and more.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| BOH605 | Leatherworking Handbook | 29.95 |

Art of Making Leather Cases



Volume 1 by Al Stohlman

This book is filled with illustrations and detailed instructions on making various cases from leather. A complete section on making knife sheaths, step-by-step. 120 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOH606 | Art of Leather Cases | 16.99 |

Barge Cement

A fast-drying, super strong contact cement that will not let you down. Strong enough for even the heaviest layers of leathers. No stitching or nails required.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV2510 | 2 oz. Barge Cement | 4.95 |

Leather Weld

Strong, flexible, clear waterproof cement for all leather. Bonds leather to most any other surface as well.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV2215 | 4 oz. Leather Weld | 5.95 |

Tanners Bond Contact Cement

The best all-purpose cement you can buy. Waterproof, easy to apply with brush in lid. Quick and permanent.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| WV700 | 4 oz. Tanners Bond Cement | 3.95 |

Beeswax Cake

Pure beeswax cake used for filling cracks and coating stitching thread. Hundreds of other uses. A must for the craftsman.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| WV602 | 1 1/4 oz. Beeswax Cake | 2.49 |

Deglazer

Prepare your smooth leather for dyeing and finishing. Strips off old finish without impairing leather softness or flexibility. 4 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| WV402 | #12 Deglazer | 2.95 |

Dye Prep

Clean and prepare leather for dyeing. Use on tannery leather that has not been previously dyed or finished. Removes dirt, grime and other light tannery finishes. To remove lacquer or plated tannery finishes, use Deglazer above. 4 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| WV403 | Dye Prep | 2.95 |

Professional Oil Dye

Professional Oil Dye is alcohol-based, created specifically for natural strap leather, vegetable tanned leather and bag & case leather. Excellent coverage and superior colorfastness. This product is also used to dye natural White Bone. Colors can be mixed to create various unique colors for your project.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| WV200 | Black Leather Dye | 3.95 |
| WV201 | Dark Brown Leather Dye | 3.95 |
| WV202 | Light Brown Leather Dye | 3.95 |
| WV203 | Saddle Tan Leather Dye | 3.95 |
| WV204 | Mahogany Leather Dye | 3.95 |

Dye Reducer

Use to thin leather dye for spray dyeing or to thin or dilute professional oil dye. 4 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| WV401 | Dye Reducer | 1.95 |

Antique Finish

Easy to apply, leaves a beautiful, two-toned patina to cowhide, calf and other leathers, blends for special shades. Highlights hand tooling and embossing with a rich luster. Sold in 4 oz. jars.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WV300 | Black Antique Finish | 3.95 |
| WV301 | Dark Brown Antique Finish | 3.95 |
| WV302 | Light Brown Antique Finish | 3.95 |
| WV303 | Medium Brown Antique Finish | 3.95 |
| WV304 | Mahogany Antique Finish | 3.95 |

Wool Dauber

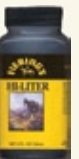
Perfect for applying dyes to edges and cold blue to get to those hard to reach areas. Sold in pkg. of 12. 5" wire handles.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| WV1950 | 12 Wool Daubers | 1.95 |

Hi-Liter

Create a dark brown tone to enhance carved leather. Produces a lustrous brown stain on natural, smooth leather. 4 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| WV505 | Hi-liter | 3.95 |

Pro-Carv Casing Concentrate

Pro-Carv eliminates the need to case your leather. A unique formula that speeds water penetration, softens hard to carve leather and makes skirting strap and tooling leather easier to carve. Prevents mold and mildew, helps keep leather clean. Will not darken your leather. Mix one part of Pro-Carv to ten parts water. Sold in 8 oz. container.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WV500 | Pro-Carv Casing Concentrate | 5.95 |

Neatsfoot Oil

100% pure neatsfoot oil is a must for conditioning your finished leather projects. Heavy weight oil absorbs deep into leather fibers to preserve and keep leather in its original shape. Will not evaporate out of the leather, so you do not need to re-apply as often.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| WV600 | 16 oz. Neatsfoot Oil | 4.50 |
| WV601 | 8 oz. Neatsfoot Oil | 3.48 |

4-Way Conditioner

A complete cleaner and conditioner for use on smooth leather. Preserves by waterproofing and replenishing tanning oils, strengthens each fibre with a blend of fine oils and waxes. Cleans fine leather with soaps that float out dirt and grime. Leaves no residue.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| WV604 | 8 oz. 4-Way Care | 3.95 |

Leather Balm w/Atom Wax

A liquid wax finish. Softens and polishes smooth leather. Buff to a rich soft, velvety luster. Not a water resistant top finish. Neutral, won't change leather color. 4 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| WV603 | Balm/Atom Wax | 3.95 |

Gum Tragacanth

Designed to fill leathers rough fiber edges quickly and easily. Burnishes to produce smooth, rubbed edges. A must for finishing edges of sheaths, belts, and many other leather craft projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| WV400 | Gum Tragacanth 4 oz. | 5.95 |

Edge Dye

Quick and easy professional finish for edges of sheaths, belts and other leather goods. Easy to use roll-on applicator. Dries in minutes, water resistant. 3.5 oz. bottle.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| WV501 | Black Edge Dye | 4.95 |
| WV502 | Brown Edge Dye | 4.95 |

Leather Stamping Sets



Letters or number stamps to decorate your leather projects. Standard letters A-Z and Numbers 0-9 (the 6 & 9 are interchangeable).

| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------------|-------|
| WV8001 | 1/2" | Letter Set | 20.95 |
| WV8002 | 3/4" | Letter Set | 22.95 |
| WV8004 | 1/2" | Number Set | 12.95 |
| WV8005 | 3/4" | Number Set | 13.95 |



| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------------------|-------|
| WV8137 | 1/4" | Letter and Number | 25.95 |

Barbwire Stamps



| WV6901 | WV6902 | WV6903 | WV6904 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Create designs and borders.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| WV6901 | Barbwire Stamp #1 | 6.50 |
| WV6902 | Barbwire Stamp #2 | 6.50 |
| WV6903 | Barbwire Stamp #3 | 6.50 |
| WV6904 | Barbwire Stamp #4 | 6.50 |
| WV6905 | Set 1 each above | 23.95 |

3-D Leather Stamps

Create impressions without tracing and carving.

| CAT.# | DESIGN | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| WV6701 | | 5/32" Lined Beveler | 5.50 |
| WV6801 | | 3/16" Coarse Lined Beveler | 5.50 |
| WV6198 | | 3/16" Fine Lined Beveler | 5.50 |
| WV6431 | | 3/8" Camouflage | 5.50 |
| WV6831 | | 7/16" Camouflage | 5.50 |
| WV6643 | | 5/16" Camouflage | 5.50 |
| WV6453 | | 9/16" Camouflage | 5.50 |

| | | | |
|--------|--|-------------------------|------|
| WV6975 | | 5/32" Lined Pear Shader | 5.50 |
| WV6217 | | 7/32" Lined Pear Shader | 5.50 |
| WV6212 | | 9/32" Lined Pear Shader | 5.50 |

| | | | |
|--------|--|--------------|------|
| WV6932 | | 3/32" Seeder | 5.50 |
| WV6724 | | 5/32" Seeder | 5.50 |
| WV6705 | | 1/8" Seeder | 5.50 |

| | | | |
|--------|--|-------------|------|
| WV6462 | | 3/8" Veiner | 5.50 |
| WV6406 | | 1/2" Veiner | 5.50 |
| WV6407 | | 5/8" Veiner | 5.50 |

| | | | |
|--------|--|----------------|------|
| WV6851 | | 3/16" Mulefoot | 5.50 |
|--------|--|----------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|------|
| WV6359 | | 1/8" Stop | 5.50 |
|--------|--|-----------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|------------------------|------|
| WV6505 | | 3/16"x5/8" Basketweave | 7.50 |
|--------|--|------------------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|------|
| WV6596 | | 1/4"x7/16" Star Basketweave | 7.50 |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|------|
| WV6597 | | 1/4"x7/16" Rose Basketweave | 7.50 |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|------------------------------|------|
| WV6511 | | 1/4"x7/16" Lined Basketweave | 7.50 |
|--------|--|------------------------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|--------------------|------|
| WV6197 | | 1/4" Plain Beveler | 5.50 |
|--------|--|--------------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|--------------------------|------|
| WV6104 | | 1/8" Teardrop Background | 5.50 |
|--------|--|--------------------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|-------------------------|------|
| WV6206 | | 9/32" Plain Pear Shader | 5.50 |
|--------|--|-------------------------|------|

| | | | |
|--------|--|---------------|------|
| WV6309 | | 1/4" Sunburst | 5.50 |
|--------|--|---------------|------|

Automatic Sewing Awl



This automatic sewing awl is great for leather, canvas and other similar materials. Sews an automatic lock stitch just like a machine. Comes with a 2 1/2 yard spool of black polyester waxed thread on the handle, one straight and one curved diamond point needle, wrench and instructions. Hollow handle holds extra needle and wrench.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| OS4130 | Automatic Sewing Awl Kit | 16.95 |
| OS4138 | Straight Needle #8 Heavy Duty | 3.95 |
| OS4135 | Straight Needle #5 Fine | 3.95 |
| OS4131 | Black thread replacement reel | 4.95 |
| OS4132 | Brown thread replacement reel | 4.95 |
| OS4133 | White thread replacement reel | 4.95 |

Wax Thread

Hand stitching thread available in waxed polyester or nylon. Ideal for hand stitching sheaths. Use with size '0' or '000' needles sold separately.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| WV1554 | Polyester White Thread 4 oz. | 12.95 |
| WV1555 | Polyester Black Thread 4oz. | 12.95 |
| WV1556 | Polyester Tan Thread 4 oz. | 12.95 |
| WV2271 | Nylon Black Thread 25 yds | 2.99 |
| WV2272 | Nylon Brown Thread 25 yds | 2.99 |
| WV2273 | Nylon Natural Thread 25 yds | 2.99 |

Egg Eye Harness Needles



Use for hand stitching leather. Size 0 or 000. Can be used with the hand stitch thread above. Sold in packs of 25.

| CAT.# | EYE SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| OS515 | '000' Extra Large | 7.50 |
| OS517 | '0' Large | 5.95 |
| OS518 | 2 Medium | 5.95 |
| OS519 | 4 Small | 5.95 |

Basic Stamping Sets



Professional set includes a swivel knife plus 6 of the most used tooling stamps all top quality precision made for heavy duty use. The economy set includes the 6 stamping tools only, perfect for small craft groups.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------------|-------|
| WV8170E | 6 pc. Stamp set | 12.95 |
| WV8170P | 7 pc. Professional set | 29.99 |

Space Marker



MADE IN USA

Use this handy tool to mark your spacing before hand sewing to keep your stitches evenly spaced and professional looking. Mark space between stitches, choose #5 for 1/4", #6 for 3/16", #7 for 1/8", very sharp teeth cut with precision.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| OS4855 | Space Marker #5 | 24.95 |
| OS4856 | Space Marker #6 | 28.95 |
| OS4857 | Space Marker #7 | 24.95 |

Leather Pro Shears



Razor sharp edges will cut through the heaviest leather evenly and easily. These professional quality shears will last for years.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| WV3050 | Leather shears | 29.95 |

Leather Knife



The oval shaped handle on this 5" across round edge knife glides through even the heaviest leather easily without pulling or stretching. Made in the USA, of the finest quality steel.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| OS7070 | 5" Round knife | 47.95 |

Swivel Knives



Belt or Boot Clips



Large clip is 7/8" x 3", small clip is 7/16" x 2 3/4". All have a nickel finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| WV1238 | Small Clip | 1.25 |
| WV1240 | Large Clip | 1.50 |

Folder-Creaser-Slicker



Burnishes both 3/32" and 1/8" edges. Made from durable nylon with removable head.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| WV8116 | Folder, Creaser | 3.50 |

Nylon Edge Slicker

Bevel, dampen edges with Gum Tragacanth and rub with the slicker for a professional edge. It adapts to an electric drill to speed your work.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| WV8122 | Edge Slicker | 1.95 |

Revolving Punch Plier



For punching round holes in leather, plastic, rubber, Kydex, canvas, cardboard, and similar materials. Made of plated steel with six tapered and hollow, hardened steel punches. In sizes 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8", 5/32", 3/16".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN72 | Punch Plier | 9.95 |

Scratch Awl



This quality tool has many uses including piercing leather before sewing and marking patterns. Tempered blade has a very sharp point.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| OS0478 | Scratch Awl | 2.95 |

Silent Protecto Board



A 12" x 12" special rubber material that reduces noise and vibration when placed under your cutting slab. Also use under leather to protect your knives and other tools. These boards can be cut to smaller size.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| WV3461 | Protecto Board | 7.95 |

Rapid Rivets



Easy to set, available in Brass or Nickel Silver plate. The rivet length can be ground down. Sold in pkgs of 100.

| CAT.# | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE/100 SETS |
|--------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| WV1271 | Brass | 1/4" x 9/32" | 2.99 |
| WV1272 | Nickel | 1/4" x 9/32" | 2.99 |
| WV1273 | Brass | 3/8" x 1/2" | 4.99 |
| WV1274 | Nickel | 3/8" x 1/2" | 4.99 |

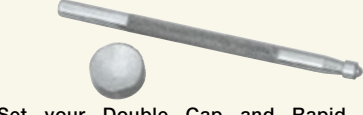
Double Cap Rivets



For a finished look to both sides choose these steel double cap rivets.

| CAT.# | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE/100 SETS |
|--------|--------|-------------|----------------|
| WV1371 | Brass | 1/4" x 1/4" | 3.99 |
| WV1372 | Nickel | 1/4" x 1/4" | 3.99 |
| WV1373 | Black | 1/4" x 1/4" | 3.99 |
| WV1374 | Brass | 3/8" x 1/2" | 4.99 |
| WV1375 | Nickel | 3/8" x 1/2" | 4.99 |
| WV1376 | Black | 3/8" x 1/2" | 4.99 |

Rivet Setter and Anvil



Set your Double Cap and Rapid Rivets with this easy to use 3" tool. Concave end prevents flattening of caps. Use dot anvil for best results.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| WV8111 | Rivet Setter | 2.29 |
| WV8056 | Dot Anvil | 1.50 |

Eyelets and Setter



For Kydex, Leather and other projects.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE/100 SETS |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| WV1286 | 3/16" Black Eyelets | 2.95 |
| WV1287 | 1/4" Nickel Eyelets | 5.95 |
| WV8055 | 3/16" Eyelet Setter | 1.95 |
| WV8153 | 1/4" Eyelet Setter | 2.99 |
| WV1806 | Anvil for 1/4" Eyelets | 1.95 |

Rawhide Mallets



Heads made of finest quality rawhide embedded in shellac. Great for metalwork, woodwork and leathercraft. **Made in the USA.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| DX37701 | #1 - 3 oz. | 13.95 |
| DX37702 | #2 - 6 oz. | 15.95 |
| DX37703 | #3 - 8 oz. | 19.95 |

Chicago Screws



Available in Nickel over brass with a floral design on head or solid brass with a plain face.

| CAT.# | QTY. | SIZE | METAL | PRICE |
|--------|------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| WV1290 | 10 | 1/4" | Brass | 2.99 |
| WV1291 | 10 | 1/4" | Nickel | 2.99 |
| WV1292 | 10 | 1/4" | Black | 2.99 |
| WV1293 | 10 | 3/8" | Brass | 2.99 |
| WV1294 | 10 | 3/8" | Nickel | 2.99 |
| WV1295 | 10 | 3/8" | Black | 2.99 |
| WV1099 | 6 | 3 ea. 1/4" & 3/8" | Brass | 2.50 |
| WV1100 | 6 | 3 ea. 1/4" & 3/8" | Nickel | 2.50 |

Copper Rivets & Setter



Rustproof, will not stain or discolor leather. Heavy duty #9 permanent fasteners have 1/2" heads. Use rivet setter for easy setting.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WV1280 | Pkg. 10 Copper Rivets/Burrs | 2.95 |
| WV8110 | Copper Burr/Rivet Setter | 6.50 |

Deluxe Snap Setter Kit



Easy to use hand snap set. Includes 25 of the #24 standard nickel plated brass snaps.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| OS2300 | Snap Set Kit | 28.95 |

Durable Snap Setter



Flaring tool and double sided die for setting #24 standard snaps. Snaps sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| OS2290 | Snap Setter | 4.95 |

Line 24 Snaps



Four piece snaps are available in nickel plated brass or solid polished brass. These are #24 standard size snap sets.

| CAT.# | MATERIAL | QTY. | PRICE |
|--------|----------|------|-------|
| OS4708 | Nickel | 10 | 4.50 |
| OS4709 | Nickel | 100 | 19.95 |
| OS4717 | Brass | 10 | 4.50 |
| OS4718 | Brass | 100 | 19.95 |

Mini Anvil

Two pound cast iron anvil mounts to work bench. Great for setting rivets, and countless other projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| WV3101 | 2 lb. Anvil | 12.95 |

Artificial Sinew

Looks and feels just like natural sinew. Great for lacing sheaths. Natural color. Can be split down to the desired thickness as you can real sinew.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| WV1208 | 8oz Artificial Sinew | 16.95 |
| WV3613 | 4oz Braided Sinew | 4.89 |

Superior Leather Lace



Perfectly contoured extra fine edges. Uniform in width and thickness. The natural lace can be dyed to match your leather project. Hook-n-Eye style needles thread in seconds, hold securely.

| CAT.# | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|-------|
| WV4001 | Black | 3/32" | 24.95 |
| WV4002 | Brown | 3/32" | 24.95 |
| WV4003 | Natural | 3/32" | 24.95 |
| WV4006 | Black | 1/8" | 27.95 |
| WV4007 | Brown | 1/8" | 27.95 |
| WV4008 | Natural | 1/8" | 27.95 |
| WV1194 | Lacing Needles | Pkg10 | 2.49 |

Kangaroo Lace

The ultimate in fine lace. Genuine kangaroo leather, extremely strong with a beautiful tight grain. The Natural color is perfect for all your lacing projects. 1/8" x 25 yards.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| WV5033 | Kangaroo Lace | 29.99 |

Rawhide Lace

True rawhide, cut from cured and de-haired skins. Excellent for thong strap, braiding and lacing projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| WV5031 | 3/32" X 20 yards Rawhide Lace | 14.99 |
| WV5032 | 1/8" X 20 yards Rawhide Lace | 19.95 |

Latigo Lace

Superior latigo lace is strong, tough and durable, yet has the flexibility of oil treated latigo. Use this brown latigo to lace, braid, repair and decorate your projects.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WV5012 | 5/32" X 50 feet Latigo Lace | 15.99 |
| WV5022 | 1/8" X 75 feet Latigo Lace | 15.99 |

Lacing Chisels



These are used to cut holes for lacing. Available in 3/32" or 1/8" use the single prong tool to set your first mark and around corners. The 4 prong tool is used to quickly and easily space the holes perfectly.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV8040 | Single prong 3/32" | 4.25 |
| WV8042 | 4-prong 3/32" | 4.50 |
| WV8044 | Single prong 1/8" | 4.35 |
| WV8046 | 4-prong 1/8" | 4.50 |

Diamond Hole Punches



Superior quality one piece forged steel construction for punching holes for sewing or lacing. Sharp point, size indicates space between prongs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| WV8065 | Single prong punch | 6.50 |
| WV8066 | 4-prong 3/32" punch | 7.75 |
| WV8067 | 4-prong 1/8" punch | 7.95 |

Lacing and Stitching

This booklet contains ten different lacing and stitching techniques plus tips on splicing, hole punching and needle threading. A great little book for beginners. 20 pages. 8 1/2" x 11".



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOH602 | Lacing and Stitching | 5.25 |

How to Lace

New revised edition

A step-by-step instruction booklet teaching 15 different methods of lacing. 158 illustrations, dozens of hints and tips.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| BOH601 | How to Lace | 3.50 |

Hand Sewing Leather

By Al Stohlman

This is the ultimate book for learning hand sewing techniques. Secrets of stitching and tool handling are revealed by this master. 69 pages. 8 1/2" x 11".



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| BOH604 | Hand Sewing Leather | 11.95 |

Freehand Groover



Work without a guide. Cut grooves, straight or curved, anywhere on your project - not just along the edges.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| WV8807 | Freehand Groover | 8.95 |

Adjustable Groover



Measure and gouge grooves in one easy step. Adjusts from 1/16" to 3/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| WV8074 | Adjustable Groover | 9.99 |
| WV8075 | Replacement Blade | 3.99 |

Leatherwork Manual

By Al Stohlman

This 160 page book is packed with information on the basics of tooling, dyeing, fabrication, lacing, assembly and more. A must for the beginner and professional alike.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOH603 | Leatherwork Manual | 12.95 |

ABC's of Leatherwork

An absolute must for the beginning leather crafter. Learn to use a swivel knife, stamp, dye, finish, lace, hand stitch, skive, gouge, set snaps and more. 30 pages.

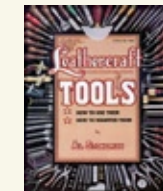


| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BOH607 | ABC's of Leather | 4.95 |

Leathercraft Tools

By Al Stohlman

This complete guide helps you with the proper selection, use and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers and many other leathercraft tools. 97 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOH609 | Leathercraft Tools | 14.95 |

Leather Crafting

An ideal introduction to leathercrafting, carving lacing, dyeing and more. 59 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BOH608 | Leather Crafting | 9.95 |

How to Make Knives

By Richard W. Barney & Robert W. Loveless

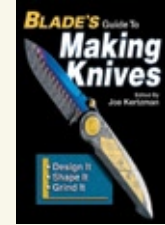
"The bible of knife-making". Our #1 seller. Instructions on making handmade knives, forging, stock removal, mirror polishing, sheath making, safety techniques, required tools, supplies and more. Softcover, 182 pages, 448 b&w photos.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOK101 | How to Make Knives | 11.95 |

Blade's Guide to Making Knives

By Joe Kertzman



Tips from the experts on grinding blades, crafting hunting knives, forging pattern-welded steel, making folding knives, forging swords, creating a tomahawk and making a bolster. 250 color illustrations 160 pages, paperback.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| BOK125 | Blade's Guide | 19.96 |

Step-By-Step Knifemaking

By David Boye

The complete guide to making knives. David Boye takes you through each stage in the design and fabrication of a knife. Easy to follow photos and illustrations. Paperback, 288 pages, 168 photos, 170 illustrations.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| BORSSK | Step-by-Step Knifemaking | 19.97 |

Custom Knifemaking

By Tim McCreight



Learn to cut, heat treat and finish a knife. Tools, materials, design, sheathmaking and forging. Ten different projects. Included are several guards, bolsters, ferrules, handles and blade designs. Drawings and photos make each project easy. Paper back. 224 pages, 75 photo, 100 drawings.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BOSCK | Custom Knifemaking | 17.96 |

The Wonder of Knifemaking

By Wayne Goddard

Mastersmith Wayne Goddard's advice columns, mixed in with new and updated material. Questions answered on every aspect of knifemaking from selecting steel to heat treating and finishing the blade. Learn how to create works of art with simple tools. 158 pages, softcover, photos, charts, drawings.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| BOK114 | Wonder of Knifemaking | 15.95 |

The Complete Book of Pocketknife Repair

By Ben Kelly Jr.

Everything you need to know to repair almost any knife. Large photos guide your project, start to finish. Equipment lists, safety rules, materials and equipment directory. This is your most complete guide. Softcover, 130 pages, 100 b&w photos.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BOK105 | Pocketknife Repair | 9.56 |

Wayne Goddard's \$50 Knife Shop - Revised

By Wayne Goddard



Make fantastic knives without spending a fortune. Outstanding step-by-step instructions on making tools, finding the right steel, forging, grinding and heat-treating knives on a budget.

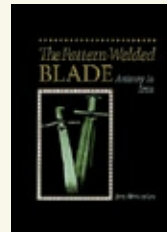
Full-color photo's guide you through the knifemaking process from start to finish. budget breakdown shows everything you need. Learn to make wire Damascus blades with the simplest tools. 160 pages, paperback.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| BOK117 | \$50 Knife Shop | 15.95 |

The Pattern-Welded Blade

By Jim Hrisoulas

Pattern-welded blades are among the most beautiful and durable creations. From welding the starting billet, to final assembly of the completed blade, in-depth instruction in forging basic, precise patterns and complex designs. Hardcover, photos, illus., 120 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOP302 | Pattern-Welded Blade | 39.95 |

100 Legendary Knives

By Gerard Pacella



Highlights custom and factory knives from around the world in a series of photos and short profiles. Trace the evolution of knives from ancient times to military combat models and general use models of today. Straight blades, folders, and multi-tools. Learn common knifemaking terms. Perfect gift for any knife enthusiast. Softcover, 144 pages, 300+ breathtaking photos.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| BOK118 | 100 Legendary Knives | 23.95 |

The Master Bladesmith

By Jim Hrisoulas

Revealing forging secrets that for centuries have been protected. Detailed instructions, diagrams and photos explain tricks using Japanese mokume, differential heat treating, power hammers and other techniques to make Ghurka Kukris, Viking broadswords, wavy blades and Damascus steel. Hardcover, photos, illus., 296 pages.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| BOP300 | Master Bladesmith | 39.95 |

The Complete Bladesmith

By Jim Hrisoulas

How to build your own forge, equip your workshop, choose your materials, how to heat the steel, bending, twisting, folding, cutting and stretching it. How to put the perfect grind on the new blade, make your own scrimshaw, fit the best wood to the grip and slip your blade into your handmade sheath. 8 1/2 x 11 hardcover, photos, illus., 192 pp.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| BOP301 | Complete Bladesmith | 39.95 |

Knife Talk

By Ed Fowler



Ed Fowler's first volume is devoted to the process in making knives. It also explores why we make and use knives. Function; Design and Techniques; Philosophy; Forging and Heat Treating. Over 200 photos. Softcover, 160 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| BOK111 | Knife Talk | 11.96 |

Knife Talk II

By Ed Fowler

Ed Fowler's second volume, just as informative and exciting as the first. 65 articles on function, design, technique, philosophy, forging and heat-treating, knife maintenance, the sheep horn style, how to grind blades, hardening vs. tempering, ball bearing steel, and carbon steel. 8-page color section, 250 b&w photos.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| BOK122 | Knife Talk II | 15.95 |

Video and DVD Fine Art of Hollow Grinding

By Johnny Stout



The finer points of hollow grinding. Techniques and secrets on one of the most important aspects of knifemaking. Johnny grinds both fixed blades and folders in this spectacular video. A "must have" for the beginner and professional knifemaker. DVD or VHS, 89 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| VL101 | Fine Art of Hollow Grinding DVD | 29.99 |
| VL403 | Fine Art of Hollow Grinding VHS | 29.75 |

Fileworking

By Dwayne Dushane

Learn fileworking from the master. Go step-by-step through 3 designs, the 'S' pattern, Vine pattern and Rope pattern, easy to follow steps. Learn to embellish your knives with inexpensive tools such as files. Discover techniques that will make your work look more professional while giving you the knowledge to complete projects of your own. Two hours of valuable information. DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| VL102 | Fileworking DVD | 29.99 |

Sculpting

By David Broadwell

Learn techniques used to create exotic knives. This video helps experts refine their process and gives beginners the knowledge needed. Step-by-step through some of the most common aspects of sculpting and texturing a blade. Examples of knives and processes used to create masterpieces. DVD, 119 minutes.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| VL103 | Sculpting DVD | 29.99 |

Custom Knife Sheaths

By Chuck Burrows



Step by step instructions for making a Hunter and Mexican Loop Sheath, a Snakeskin Inlay. Expert techniques on stamping and carving. Learn from start to finish how to make custom knife sheaths. Methods that make your work professional while giving beginners the knowledge to complete leather projects. DVD, 3 hours 55 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL104 | Custom Knife Sheath DVD | 39.99 |

Basic Bladesmithing

By Ed Caffrey

This video shows methods using a forge, a hydraulic press, and a power hammer. If you are a beginner, it will help you develop the foundation necessary for forging your own blades. For those familiar with the forge, Ed's methods help enhance the quality of your work. 75 minutes DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL106 | Basic Bladesmithing DVD | 29.99 |

Making Sub-Hilt Fighter

By S.R. Johnson

Join Steve Johnson as he takes you from beginning to end in the creation and customization of a sub-hilt fighter. Watch the entire process from a piece of bar stock to a piece of art. Pictorials give you a feel of what you can accomplish. Tips on free hand grinding, soldering guards, machine polishing and methods of obtaining a beautiful fit and finish. DVD two disc set 3 hours 48 minutes

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| VL107 | Making Sub-Hilt Fighter DVD | 39.99 |

Mosaic Damascus

By Ed Caffrey

If you're interested in how Mosaic Damascus is produced, this is the video for you. Learn the most common Mosaic Damascus patterns. Designed to be easy to understand, allows you to take the "next logical step" towards producing your own Mosaic Damascus. For advanced knifemakers, shows methods using a forge and a hydraulic press. Learn to create a radial pattern, basket weave pattern, jelly roll pattern and how to do an "accordion" fold. Provides a recap of tools, safety, and etching. 1 hour 49 min DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| VL108 | Mosaic Damascus DVD | 39.99 |

Basic Damascus

By Ed Caffrey

Watch Ed Caffrey show you how to get solid results with your Damascus billets. Processes that will allow you to make one good blade after another. A must-have for anyone who forges Damascus. Focuses on Basic Damascus, including stock removal methods, tips on etching, refined techniques for creating a bird's eye pattern, a ladder pattern, a twist pattern, and a random pattern. This video shows methods using a forge, a hydraulic press, and a power hammer. 83 minutes DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| VL109 | Basic Damascus DVD | 29.99 |

Forge Welding Damascus Cable and Striped

By Gene Osborn



Go step by step through the process of forge welding cable Damascus. Learn techniques that will allow you to "work smarter, not harder". Learn the secrets needed to turn an ordinary piece of steel cable into a striking Damascus billet or blade. DVD Two disc set 123 minutes

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| VL115 | Forge Welding DVD Set | 39.99 |

Flat Grinding

By Harvey Dean

The most popular grind for working knives is the Flat Grind. Harvey Dean, a Mastersmith and teacher, demonstrates his methods of flat grinding perfect blades. Learn geometry, checkpoints, and repair methods needed to grind flat blades with success. One hour 45 minutes DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| VL116 | Flat Grinding DVD | 29.99 |

Kit Knife 1 Tapered Tang Hunter

By Gene Osborn



Step by step instructions give expert tips on how to transform a simple knife kit into a "one of a kind" workable piece of art. Learn to make a 'custom' creation from your Flat tang knife kit. A must for the beginner, demonstrated in graphic detail. 50 min DVD

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| VL125 | Tapered Tang Hunter DVD | 19.99 |

Kit Knife 2 Hidden Tang Hunter

By Gene Osborn

From start to finish, guides you through the process of putting together a hidden tang knife. Learn secrets from experts on ways to create and securing the handle. 60 minutes DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| VL126 | Hidden Tang Hunter DVD | 19.99 |

Kit Knife 3 Lockback Folder

By Gene Osborn

If you are ready to make a pocket knife, but aren't ready to grind a blade from scratch, a kit knife is the solution. A kit knife is a stepping stone for your knifemaking skills. Turn an inexpensive kit knife into a one-of-a-kind piece of art. Step-by-step, learn the finer points of the craft including some handy filework techniques. 79 minutes DVD



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| VL127 | Lockback Folder DVD | 19.99 |

Knifemaking Home Workshop

By Wally Hayes

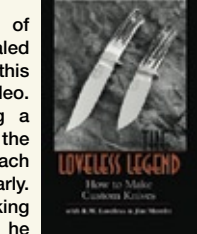
Learn the basic skills of knifemaking. How to turn your workshop into a functional knife shop for less than \$250. A complete course in knifemaking, including profiling, grinding, differentially heat-treating, embellishing your blade with filework, crafting Kydex sheaths, polishing your blade to a mirror finish, attaching a slab handle and doing a Japanese cord-wrapped handle. The complete construction of two knives – a chisel-ground tanto-style neck knife and a flat-ground utility/hunting knife. DVD, 150 minutes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| VL105 | Knifemaking Home Workshop DVD | 69.95 |

The Loveless Legend

By R.W. Loveless and Jim Merritt

Inside secrets and tips of knifemaking are revealed for the first time in this groundbreaking video. The process of creating a benchmark knife using the stock removal method. Each step is demonstrated clearly. Learn custom knifemaking from the true master as he shares his expertise and talks in depth about his philosophy of design and his total commitment to making the finest knife possible. VHS, 95 minutes.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| VL401 | Loveless Legend VHS | 18.95 |

Forging Damascus

By Jim Hrisoulas

Two tape collection. Step by step through the creation of a ten inch Viking-style dagger. Learn things that cannot be taught in books, including how to correct problems as they arise, create one-of-a-kind patterns, recognize proper welding heat, cut pattern rungs precisely, forge to shape, grind and polish a perfect edge, wire-wrap grips and fit tangs. VHS 2 tape set, 280 minutes.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| VL402 | Forging Damascus - 2 VHS | 26.95 |

Starrett
Outside Micrometers



Satin chrome finish on sleeve and thimble. Quick-reading figures on thimble with every thousandth numbered; convenient decimal equivalents, too. Micro-lapped finish on carbide anvil and spindle faces. Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure. Accurate measuring and repeatability. Extremely hard and stable one piece spindle. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | RANGE | GRADUATION | PRICE |
|-----------|-------|------------|--------|
| STT436FL1 | 0-1" | .0001" | 99.95 |
| STT436FL2 | 1"-2" | .0001" | 118.59 |

Combination Squares



Spirit level in square and protractor head, direct reading double 180 degree protractor scale, tempered satin chrome 12" blade. Protractor turret with cast heads and black wrinkle finish. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------------------|--------|
| STC9124R | 12" Square with 3 Heads | 167.48 |

Cross Test Level



Has two vials at right angles for cross test leveling and a plumb level at the top for checking squareness. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------------|-------|
| ST134 | 2" x 3" x 1/2" | Level | 34.17 |

Dial Test Indicator Set



Sensitive, reliable and easy-to-read. With its three hardened contact points, the Universal Dial Test Indicator adjusts to any angle. Graduated in .001 dial reads 0-100 with a range of .200. Set comes with points C, D, and E. Plus four attachments (a) clamp with 5/16" rod, (b) tool post holder with 5/16" rod, (c) snug complete for attaching (a) or (b) to dial test indicator, and (e) hole attachment. All in a fitted case. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------------------------|--------|
| ST196A1Z | Indicator in Case with points | 173.87 |

Dial Caliper



The only dial caliper made in the USA. Full six inch range, four-way stainless steel dial caliper with knife edge contacts for inside and outside measurements. Readings taken directly from the bar and dial indicator. Measurements with one hand, thumb roll for fine adjustment. Knurled thumb screws lock the moveable jaw and adjustable indicator dial at any setting. English model dial indicator graduated .001" with .100 range per revolution. Case included.

| CAT.# | SIZE | BAR GRAD. | PRICE |
|---------|------|-----------|--------|
| ST120Z6 | 6" | .100" | 129.95 |

Spring Tempered Steel Rule



Satin chrome finish rules. 6" rule is approx. 3/4" wide and 3/64" thick. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------|-------|
| STC604R6 | 6" Rule | 16.59 |

Edge Finder



Used in milling machines and drill press to locate the edge and centers of work pieces. Has a .500" body and contact body with center to find edges and locate center lines and scribed lines on one end with a .200" contact body on the opposite end to find edges. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | BODY DIAMETER | CONTACT DIAMETER | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|------------------|-------|
| ST827B | .500" | .200"/point | 21.11 |

Center Gages



Shown with Optional Attachment
Am. Nat. - U.S. 60° Std. has scale graduated in 14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds for finding number of threads per inch. Table of double depths of threads for determining size of tap drills. All gaging surfaces ground. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| STC391 | Center Gage Only | 16.54 |
| ST392 | 392 Attachment | 11.06 |

Toolmaker's Hammer with Magnifying Lens



Rubber mounted high power magnifying lens saves time and effort spotting and punching center lines and intersections. Made from steel forging for strength, yet weighs only 4 oz. Both flat and ball heads are offset for use in corners. Chromium finish. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| ST815 | Toolmaker's Hammer | 55.28 |

Drive Pin Punches



Set of Eight in round box. Hardened, highly polished with a knurled finger grip. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DIA. PUNCH | DIA. BODY | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------|-------|
| ST565A | 1/16" | 19/64" | 5.49 |
| ST565B | 3/32" | 19/64" | 5.49 |
| ST565C | 1/8" | 19/64" | 5.49 |
| ST565D | 5/32" | 19/65" | 5.49 |
| ST565E | 3/16" | 5/16" | 5.49 |
| ST565F | 7/32" | 25/64" | 5.49 |
| ST565G | 1/4" | 25/64" | 5.49 |
| ST565H | 5/16" | 29/64" | 5.49 |
| STS565WB | (1 of each size) in Box | | 40.20 |
| STS565PC | (1 of each size) in Pouch | | 36.18 |

Center Punches



Points are ground to proper angle for maximum service. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DIA. AT TOP OF TAPERED POINT | DIA. OF BODY | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| ST117A | 5/64" | 9/32" | 4.32 |
| ST117B | 3/32" | 19/64" | 4.33 |
| ST117C | 9/64" | 5/16" | 4.33 |
| ST117D | 5/32" | 3/8" | 4.33 |

Prick Punch



Points are carefully ground to correct taper to give sharp impressions. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | DIA. AT TOP OF TAPERED POINT | DIA. OF BODY | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| ST816B | 3/32" | 19/64" | 4.62 |

Automatic Center Punch



These punches contain a mechanism which automatically strikes a blow when downward pressure is applied. Simply hold the punch in an upright position, apply downward pressure to release the striking block, and the proper impression is accurately placed without slipping. The force of the blow is regulated by the adjustable knurled cap. The point can be easily removed for replacement. All sizes are identical in style and differ only in the striking power. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|----------|-------|
| ST18AA | 3 53/84" | 7/16" | 25.63 |
| ST18A | 4 13/18" | 9/16" | 28.65 |
| ST2947 | Point Only for 18AA, 18A | | 3.73 |

Screw Pitch Gages



ST472 has 51 pitch ranges for gaging American National and U.S. Standard 60°. ST156M has 28 pitch ranges for gaging metric threads. Each leaf stamped with number of threads per inch. *Made in the USA.*

| CAT.# | NUMBER OF LEAVES | RANGE OF THREADS | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|---------------------|-------|
| ST472 | 51 | 4 to 84 threads/in. | 54.27 |
| ST156M | 28 | .28 to 2.50 mm | 30.15 |

Dial Test Indicator with Magnetic Base



Indicator features. .001 graduations, 0-100 dial reading, totally enclosed case protects movement from dust and oil. Fine adjustment magnetic base features a fine quality permanent magnet, on/off switch, V-grooved base. Approximately 110 lbs. pull.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| JSB103S | Dial ind. w/base | 29.95 |

LCD Caliper



Stainless steel hardened frame with graduated scale and thumb roll. 4-way measurement: inside, outside, depth, step. Accuracy .001 per 6". Electronic model has large LCD display window for easy reading. Inch/metric conversion or reading at the switch of a button. Resolution repeatability .0005" x 0.01mm. Displays 5 digits with no display of invalid zeroes. Fitted plastic box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| JSED1 | Digital Caliper | 34.95 |

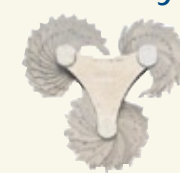
Dial Caliper



Use to check case lengths and for general gunsmithing work, 4-way measurement; inside, outside, depth and step. Stainless steel hardened surface, adjustable non-glare dial satin chrome finish. Complete with case. Accuracy .001 per 6".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| JSDC1 | .100 dial revolution | 19.95 |

Screw Pitch Gage



This finely crafted measuring device is used for gaging V American National, or U.S. standard 60° threads. Gages are notched for measuring inside threads of small holes and nuts as well as external threads. Set of 51 screw pitches combines all sizes from 4 to 84, including 11 1/2" and 27 pipe thread sizes. Knurled thumb nut locks the case in an open or closed position.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| GN251 | Screw Pitch Gage | 44.66 |

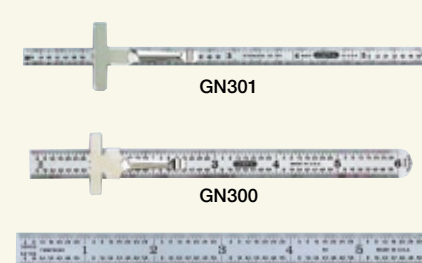
Micrometers



Friction thimble precision micrometer with .001 graduation, flatness .00003; parallelism .0005; accuracy .001". Carbide faces anvil and spindle hardened and ground with micro-lap finish on ends. Balanced design, hardened threads. Friction thimble for exact repetitive readings. Complete with wooden box.

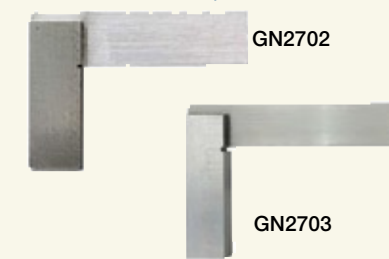
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|-------|
| KMO819 | 0-1" Micrometer | 24.95 |
| JSDM01 | 0-1" w/Digital Readout | 29.95 |

Stainless Steel Rules



| CAT.# | GRADUATIONS | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| GN301 | 32, 64 | 1/4" x 6" | 1.80 |
| GN300 | 32, 64 | 1/2" x 6" | 2.36 |
| GNCF645 | 32, 64, 10, 100 | 1/2" x 6" | 7.95 |

Precision Squares



Use where accurate right angles are essential or for checking external and internal right angles. Beam is riveted to the fully ground and polished carbon steel blade. Groove on inside corner of beam for clearance of dirt or burrs.

| CAT.# | BLADE LENGTH | BEAM LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| GN2702 | 2 3/16" | 1 3/4" | 15.23 |
| GN2703 | 3 1/16" | 2 1/4" | 15.74 |

Center Gage



Improve efficiency and speed of setups for lathe thread cutting. The gage is etched in graduations of 14th, 20ths, 24ths, and 32nds of an inch for checking the number of threads per inch. 60° angles for U.S. standard threads and double depth of American National thread. Notches have clearance slots.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN778 | Center Gage | 9.99 |

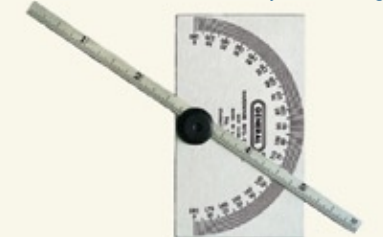
Steel Protractor



Preferred by machinists, draftsmen, and other mechanics for setting bevels, measuring, and transferring angles. Made of ground stainless steel for optimum accuracy. Permanently etched graduations from 0 to 180° in opposite directions. 3 3/8" x 2" head. 6" adjustable protractor arm locks into desired position with knurled thumb nut.

| CAT.# | STYLE | PRICE |
|-------|------------|-------|
| GN18 | Round Head | 13.69 |

Protractor & Depth Gage



Permanently etched with graduations from 0 to 180° in opposite directions. Narrow 6" x 14" depth gage rule has etched graduations in 32nds and 64ths. Spring tension nut locks rule for making both depth and angle measurements. Made of stainless steel with chrome finish.

| CAT.# | STYLE | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| GNCF19 | Square Head | 27.62 |

Depth/Angle Gage



Easy to read gage makes precise depth measurements in small holes and slots; also doubles as a protractor. Spring tension nut eases depth and angle measuring by securing rule in milled slot at 90° angle to base. Permits easy setting of protractor angle to 30°, 45°, and 60° settings on both sides. 6" x 1/4" etched stainless steel rule graduated in 32nds and 64ths. 2 1/2" wide hardened steel base.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| GN444 | Depth/Angle Gage | 17.59 |

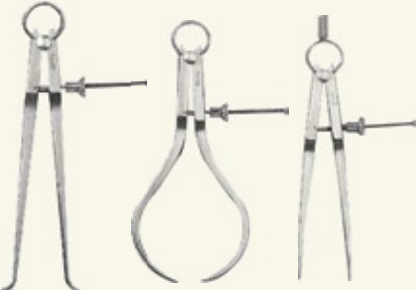
Feeler (Thickness) Gage



Each leaf is etched with size numbers in thousands for quick identification. Knurled lock nut holds the leaves in desired position.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| GN226 | .0015" - .025" | 19.95 |

Calipers and Dividers



A must for every workshop, use to measure inside, outside and for marking and designing. Quick-adjusting, spring nut designed for making quick, positive adjustments. Sold as a set of 3.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| SN0916 | Caliper Set | 14.95 |

Stainless Probes

CURVED PROBE



NEEDLE POINT PROBE



ANGLE



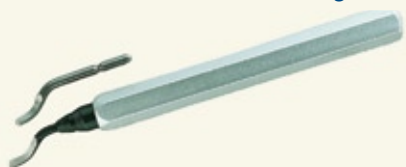
INSPECTION MIRROR



A must in every shop. Use these tools to look into and reach into tiny tight areas. Remove wood, glue, scale and other foreign materials. Solid stainless steel throughout. Mirror is 1 1/4" diameter 8" overall length. Knurled handle with ball and socket joint.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| GNMP5 | 5 1/2" Micro Curved Probe | 1.95 |
| GNMP6 | 5 1/2" Micro Needle Point | 1.95 |
| GNMP7 | 5 1/2" Round Edge w/Blunt Point | 1.95 |
| GN555 | 8" Dental Style Mirror | 6.62 |

Swivel Head Deburring Tool



Use to remove burrs. Two interchangeable blades, one for deburring steel, copper, and aluminum, and one for deburring brass and cast iron. Push-button blade release. 5" aluminum handle ensures safer, easier cutting action.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| GN482 | Complete Tool | 10.95 |

Triangular Scraper



Useful tool for scraping, trimming, and deburring metals, tubing and other materials. Hardened and tempered triple edge blade is secured in wood handle with steel ferrule. Hollow ground cutting edges stay sharp longer and resharpen easily.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| GN478 | Triangular Scraper | 8.25 |

Tungsten Carbide Scriber and Magnet



Tungsten carbide tip marks hard materials including hardened steel, ceramics, and glass. Alnico permanent magnet picks up small parts and retrieves steel chips from hard to reach places. Scriber point reverses for safety.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| GN88CM | Magnet Scriber | 6.57 |
| GN88P | Replacement Point | 2.85 |

Pocket Scribes



Carry this scriber in your pocket. Point reverses into knurled body for safety. Replaceable hardened and centerless ground point. Govt. specif.: GGG-S-131e. Two sizes available.. GN81 is 5 7/8" overall with 2 7/8" blade and 3/8" body diameter. GN83 is 4 3/4" overall with 2 3/8" blade and 1/4" body diameter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| GN81 | 3/8" pocket scriber | 5.25 |
| GN83 | 1/4" pocket scriber | 4.50 |
| GN81P | 2 7/8" blade only | 1.25 |
| GN83P | 2 3/8" blade only | 1.25 |

Three Point Scriber



Finest quality machinist's scriber. Nickel plated knurled body, with three interchangeable threaded points: short straight, short bent, and long bent. Overall length of tool with two short points is 9". Overall length with one short and one long point is 12".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| GN380A | 3 Point Scriber | 4.58 |

Scraper/Scriber



For punching, marking, cutting and carving plastic, leather, paper, and rubber. Combines a needle sharp hardened scriber with a specially designed hardened raked angle sharp chisel scraper in the same tool. Knurled 1/4" body has scriber at one end and chisel scraper at the other. Overall length 6 1/2".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| GN381 | Scraper/Scribe | 5.06 |

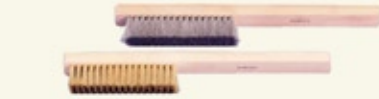
Needlepoint Scriber



Use this Nork patterned scriber on stainless steel, copper, brass, glass and ceramics. Four extra points are stored under the cap. 5 5/16" long.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| GN84 | Nork Scriber | 4.32 |
| GN84P | Replacement Point (pkg 12) | 4.25 |

Finishing Brushes



This is the brush needed to produce a soft finish. Brass or steel brushes have four rows of .0035"- very fine, soft wire, overall length: 8 1/4", brush portion is 4 1/2" long x 3/4" high.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| SB16350 | Finishing Brush Steel | 7.95 |
| SB16310 | Finishing Brush Brass | 6.95 |

Cleaning Brushes



These are the very best scrubbing and cleaning brushes available! Stainless Steel for the really rough jobs, including deep scrubbing to remove rust; Brass for lighter duty when you don't want to scratch the surface; Bronze will not remove your fine finishes; Nylon for general cleaning; Horsehair is perfect for jobs requiring a super soft brush. Sturdy plastic handle which features finger grooves for "sure grip" handling. Stainless brushes are available in your choice of the plastic or straight wood handle which will not be affected by solvents. Horsehair brushes feature a straight wooden handle.

| CAT.# | FILAMENT | HANDLE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------|---------|-------|
| JSSTSW | Stainless | Wood | 1.25 |
| JSSTSP | Stainless | Plastic | 1.25 |
| JSSTBSP | Brass | Plastic | 1.35 |
| JSSTBZP | Bronze | Plastic | 1.35 |
| JSSTNYP | Nylon | Plastic | 1.25 |
| JSSTHSW | Horsehair | Wood | 1.25 |

Acid Brushes



A must in every shop. Use these handy disposable brushes to apply chemicals such as flux, dyes, acids. Handles are 6" long brush 3/8" wide. Quality made in the USA. Sold by the dozen.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| SN0612 | 12 Acid brushes | 2.49 |

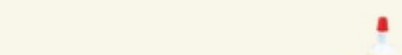
Cleaning Brush



Handy cleaning brush. Stainless bristles for deep scrubbing, brass bristles for non-scratch lighter cleaning. Plastic handles with finger grooves for easy handling. Made in the USA.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------|-------|
| JSST202 | Double sided brush | 1.75 |

Tool and Instrument Oil



Highly refined, colorless, lubricates close-fitting parts at high temperatures and below zero. Insures maximum protection and lubrication of working parts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------|
| ST1620 | 3 1/4 oz. Tool/Instrument Oil | 5.25 |

Micro Lathe II
Made in USA



The Micro Lathe is a rugged precision instrument. Its machined ground and stabilized steel bed has a life-time ball bearing spindle, coupled with a six speed positive vee belt drive. Spindle speeds in geometric progression from 525-5200 RPM provide the power to "Hog" 1/8" cuts in mild steel or the speed and precision to "dust" a few tenths. One year manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor. 2 yr. on components and accessories.

CAPACITY
Swing over bed 4 1/2"
Max. turning dia. 4 1/2"
Swing over cross slide 2 3/8" dia.
Overall length of bed 15"
Overall length of lathe 16 1/2"
Tool bit size std. 1/4"
Drill chuck cap. 1/4"
Distance between centers: 9 3/4" (tailstock optional)
Carriage travel 9"
Cross slide travel 1 3/4"
SPINDLE
Sealed precision ball 1. 5748 O.D., .6692 I.D.
Spindle nose 3/4"-16 (3/4" SAE)
Spindle hole .343
Spindle I.D. taper 15° (30° included)
Max. collet dia. 9/32"

Micro Lathe II Special Package

Package includes: The Basic Lathe with a 1/4 hp motor, Motor mount bracket and hardware, Mounting board, 8 collets with closer, 3-jaw scroll chuck, 1/16 - 3/8 Jacobs Drill chuck, Three tool bits: Left hand, round nose and boring bar and drilling tailstock with dead center for drill chuck. These items are marked with a **BLUE *** before the item # for easy identification. An optional milling attachment is available for your lathe.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|
| TL100 | Lathe Package | 399.95 |

Lathe and Mill Accessories

Items marked with a **RED *** after item # can be used with the Micro Mill and Micro Lathe.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------|
| *TL311* | Collet set, 8 pc. with closer | 27.95 |
| *TL321* | 3 jaw 3 1/4" dia. chuck | 57.95 |
| *TL326 | 1/16-3/8" Jacobs drill chuck | 8.95 |
| *TL330 | Left hand tool bit | 4.50 |
| *TL333 | Round nose tool bit | 4.50 |
| *TL334 | Boring bar tool bit | 4.50 |
| *TL343 | Drilling tailstock | 35.95 |
| *TL349 | Pulley set for 1/2" shaft | 21.95 |

| | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| TL306 | Depth stop for work piece | 3.65 |
| TL307* | 4 jaw 3 1/4" dia. at the chuck | 55.00 |
| TL308 | Face plate 3 1/4" 3/4-16 thd. mount | 12.95 |
| TL309 | Face plate angle bracket set | 4.85 |
| TL310 | Face plate 2" dia. (wood turners) | 5.55 |
| TL312* | 1/8 collet | 3.85 |
| TL313* | 5/32 collet | 3.85 |
| TL314* | 3/16 collet | 3.85 |
| TL315* | 7/32 collet | 3.85 |
| TL316* | 1/4 collet | 3.85 |
| TL317* | 9/32 collet | 3.85 |
| TL318* | 5/16 collet | 3.85 |
| TL319* | Collet closer | 4.95 |

Lathe and Mill Accessories

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| TL320* | 4 blank collets furnished unslotted | 2.55 |
| TL322 | Additional blank soft jaw set | 6.75 |
| TL323 | Full circle soft jaw for 3 jaw chuck | 7.25 |
| TL324 | 0-1/4" Jacobs drill chuck | 33.50 |
| TL325 | 0-1/4" Jacobs drill chuck | 8.95 |
| TL328 | 6 pc. tool bit set, high speed steel | 24.95 |
| TL329 | Unground tool bits 1/4" square | 1.90 |
| TL331 | Right hand tool bit | 4.60 |
| TL332 | 45° Chamfer tool bit | 4.60 |
| TL335 | Cut off tool bit | 4.60 |
| TL336* | Slitting saw arbor | 4.95 |
| TL337* | .032 x 2 1/2" dia. slitting saw | 11.95 |
| TL338 | Grinding wheel arbor | 5.50 |
| TL339 | Grinding wheel set | 6.95 |
| TL340* | Blank arbor 1.00" | 2.95 |
| TL341* | Blank arbor | 2.50 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| TL342* | Drill chuck arbor | 10.50 |
| TL344 | Needle bearing center, spring loaded | 14.25 |
| TL345 | Die holder for tailstock | 14.85 |
| TL346* | Polyurethane vee belt 12 1/2" | 6.95 |
| TL347 | Polyurethane vee belt 20" | 6.95 |
| TL348 | 6 speed pulley set & belt - 3/8" hole | 22.50 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| TL350 | Extra tool post | 3.95 |
| TL351 | Back tool post | 4.25 |
| TL352 | Steady rest, 3/32" to 1 1/2" capacity | 21.95 |
| TL353 | Top slide | 41.95 |
| TL354 | Milling attachment | 57.95 |
| TL360* | Riser Block Kit | 23.50 |

| | | |
|--------|----------------------|-------|
| TL361 | Tailstock riser only | 18.25 |
| TL362 | 4 Jaw Chuck | 58.50 |
| TL363 | Radius Turner | 19.25 |
| TL364 | TBar Cutoff Tool | 25.50 |
| TL365* | Milling Vise | 26.25 |
| TL366 | Lathe Dog | 8.95 |

| | | |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| TL367 | 4" SJ Tool Rest | 26.50 |
| TL368 | 2" Face Plate | 9.50 |
| TL369* | 3/4" - 16 Chuck Adapter | 13.75 |
| TL370* | Fly Cutter | 19.25 |
| TL371* | Mill Vise | 24.95 |
| TL372* | 1" Spindle wrench | 6.95 |

The Taig Lathe Book

By Tony Jeffree

Very informative 180 page book, explains use of Micro Lathe, accessories and offers projects you can do. A must for every owner of the Taig Micro Lathe.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| TL375 | Taig Book | 19.95 |

The Starrett Book For Student Machinists



Excellent reference book. Contains chapters on mechanical drawing, bench work, how to make measurements, cutting speed and cutting fluids, drilling, lathe operations, grinding, metal sawing, tool-making. Fully indexed, easy to read and understand. 160 pages include 200 diagrams, illustrations, reference tables.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| ST1700 | Starrett Book for Students | 12.95 |

Micro Mill



The Micro Mill is a rugged precision instrument, plenty of rigidity. Its machined, ground and stabilized steel bed has a life-time ball bearing spindle, coupled with a six speed positive vee belt drive. Spindle speeds in geometric progression from 525-5200 RPM provide the power to "HOG" 1/8 inch cuts in mild steel or the speed and precision to "dust" a few tenths. Shown with optional milling vise. Made in the USA.

| GENERAL SPECS | CAPACITY |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Height 21 -3/8" | Travel in X axis 9.5" |
| Width 17" | Travel in Y axis 5.5" |
| Depth 16-3/4" | Travel in Z axis 6.0" |
| Weight 65 lbs | |

Table dimensions 3 1/2 x 15 1/2 inches
Maximum Z-distance to table 9.0 in
Z-Axis swivel 90 degrees
6 spindle speeds 525-5200 RPM
Z axis column rotation up to 180 degrees
Spindle head rotation 90 degrees

SPINDLE
Max spindle speed 7000 RPM
Sealed precision ball bearing
Bearing OD 1.5748", ID 0.6692"
Spindle nose 3/4" - 16" (3/4" SAE)
Spindle hole 0.343"
Optional accessories for the mill are marked with a **RED *** after item # listed to the left.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|--------|
| TL501 | Micro Mill Wired ready to go | 659.95 |

Machine Shop Training Course

Fifth Edition by Franklin D. Jones

Facts and rules you can easily understand and put to use. Covers measuring instruments, gauges, cutting screw threads, grinding, typical shop problems and solutions, cutting speeds, drilling operations, tool making and much more. Easy to read reference index helps you quickly find the solution you need. Hard cover, illustrations, charts, diagrams.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| BOMS1 | Vol. I - 570 pp. | 20.95 |
| BOMS2 | Vol. II - 566 pp. | 20.95 |

PANAVISE®

THE PERFECT VISE

All Parts for PanaVise products are interchangeable the heads, bases, etc., can be used to mix & match for several different styles. *Made in the USA.*

Standard PanaVise



The Standard PanaVise gives you a complete range of adjustments to suit your needs. With rotation through 360° and 180° tilt, PanaVise provides the perfect angle on any job. This vise opens to 2 1/4" with 15/16" throat. 2 1/2" nylon jaws can withstand continuous heat to 200°F. Head removes easily from base for additional use when grinding, polishing or drilling those hard to grip pieces.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| PV301 | Standard PanaVise | 34.95 |

PanaVise Bench Mount Clamp



Clamp your standard base panavise to any table or bench up to 3 7/16" thick. Four neoprene pads are included to add "anti-mar", "anti-slip" to base without excessive tightening of the clamping screw. Includes screws for mounting the PanaVise base to clamp.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| PV311 | Bench Mount Clamp | 29.95 |

Vacuum Base PanaVise



The Vacuum PanaVise has all the features of the Standard PanaVise with the added portability of a vacuum base. The powerful suction pad allows rapid setup on any smooth, non-porous surface. Very useful on machinery.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| PV381 | Vacuum PanaVise | 42.95 |

Vise Jaws



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| PV343 | Nylon Jaws | 2.50 |
| PV352 | Teflon Hi-Heat Jaws | 7.95 |
| PV354 | Non-Mar Brass Jaws | 6.50 |



Panavise Jr. uses the famous Panavise design that tilts, turns, twists and rotates. One quick turn of the control knob and you securely position your work exactly where you want it. Overall height is 6 3/4", weighs 1 lb. 4 oz., head rotates and swivels 360 degrees, pivots 210 degrees. Jaws are 1" wide and 2" high, opens 2 7/8" and are made of fiber reinforced thermal plastic alloy. Will stand continuous heat up to 350 degrees F (intermittently up to 400 degrees F.)

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| PV201 | Panavise Junior | 18.50 |

Panavise Multi-Purpose Holder



The double action jaws on the Self-Centering Extra Wide Opening Head allow fast opening and closing. The self centering feature permits holding heavier objects because weight is centered over the base. Featuring extra wide capacity, the jaws open to a full 9 inches (229mm). The jaw plates can be reversed to close together. Ribbed on one side and "V" grooved on the other, the reversible jaw pads firmly hold cylindrical or odd shaped items. Tray Base Mount is exceptionally stable and resists tipping. It has six non-marring, antiskid neoprene base pads.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| PV350 | Complete Work Center | 56.25 |
| PV376 | Wide Head Only | 31.50 |
| PV300 | Standard Base Only | 15.20 |
| PV312 | Parts Tray Only | 15.00 |

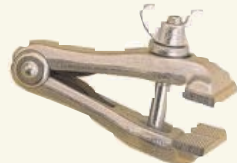
Panapress



The Precision PanaPress weighs less than 6 lbs. and stands 7" high. Featuring four nylon gibs for precision directional control of the reversible, vertical ram, this hand arbor press exerts pressure up to 1/4 ton. Ideal for compressing and straightening pins in your knifemaking projects.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| PV502 | Precision PanaPress | 84.95 |

Steel Hand Vise



Great for holding small objects when polishing. Spring action in handle keep jaws open. 1-1/4" wide serrated jaws open to 7/16". Overall length is 3-3/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN815 | Hand Vise | 16.95 |

Knifemaker's Contour Vise Fully Adjustable!



Designed and built by an engraver and knifemaker. In just seconds you can hold knives securely for engraving and other detail work with this wonderful vise. Special chain-like linear jaws conform to unusual and compound shapes with ease. Lined with a special hard rubber ribbon, these jaws grip securely without high clamping force. The Knifemaker's Contour Vise is totally adjustable for a wide range of widths and depths of knives. It mounts in any vise including all known engraving blocks. If you work on knives, get one...it's a well-made bargain.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| PV622 | Contour Vise | 88.95 |

Double End Pin Vise



Use to hold small pins, rods, wire, drills, taps, and other small tools. Nickel plated body made of tubing, permits use of long wire or rods. Each end has a double end collet that may be reversed to desired size. 3 3/4" length, 5/16" diameter.

| CAT.# | CAPACITY | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| GN90 | .0 to .125" .0 to 3.2 mm | 10.25 |

Adjustable Pin Vise



Holds small drills, burrs, wires, files, reamers and other small tools, 0 to 1/4". Three jaw hardened steel keyless chuck, sturdy plastic handle.

| CAT.# | CAPACITY | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| GN93 | .0 to 1/4" .0 to 6.3 mm | 10.75 |

Notched Alnico Round Bar Magnet



Permanent Alnico round bar magnets are notched to identify north pole. Set of two.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| GN393B | Alnico bar magnet | 5.75 |

Kant Twist Clamp



These clamps are a must when gluing handles or soldering guards or bolsters to your blade. The round handle on the Kant Twist clamps provide the ability to finely adjust the clamp pressure to your project and makes it easy to position your work. Clamps are small and light weight. The free-floating jaws adjust to unparallel surfaces, will not walk or twist when pressure is applied. Outside measurements and nominal clamping pressure of each clamp is as follows: CL400 is 1 3/8" x 1 1/2" 200 lbs.; CL401 is 1 3/4" x 2" 350 lbs.; CL403 is 3" x 3 3/16" 600 lbs.; CL405 is 3 1/4 x 3 1/2" 800 lbs. The clamp opening determines the thickest material you can clamp, the clamp depth is the maximum distance you can clamp from the edge.

| CAT.# | OPENING | DEPTH | PRICE |
|-------|---------|--------|-------|
| CL400 | 3/4" | 3/8" | 10.95 |
| CL401 | 1" | 1/2" | 11.95 |
| CL403 | 1 1/2" | 1 1/8" | 12.50 |
| CL405 | 2" | 1 1/8" | 15.50 |

Machinists Jack



For use on drill presses, shapers, milling machines, planers, electric appliances, or any place where leveling is necessary. Base is made of a heavy cast steel with adjustable screw and tilting swivel head; lock nut for permanent positioning. Lifting capacity approximately 1,000 lbs. 1" adjustment. 3" high when closed, and 4" high when fully extended.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| GN7 | Machinists Jack | 9.95 |

Universal Sight Mounting Fixture



Drill and Tap easily and accurately with Forsters Universal Sight Mounting Fixture. Fills the exacting requirements encountered in drilling and tapping holes for the mounting of scope mounts, receiver sights, shotgun beads, etc. Eliminates 'run-out' of drill and prevents misalignment of holes, giving you a perfect job every time. 6-48 bushings included. Extra sets of interchangeable Drill and Tap Bushings for any one size thread are also available.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|--------|
| FPUF | Universal Fixture | 295.95 |
| FPUB3 | 3-56 Bushings #45 & 36 | 12.95 |
| FPUB6 | 6-48 Bushings #7/64, 27 & 31 | 12.95 |
| FPUB8 | 8-40 Bushings #30, 28 & 18 | 12.95 |
| FPUB10 | 10-32 Bushings #25, 21, & 9 | 12.95 |

Starrett®

Bench Block



Block is made from a steel forging and is hardened and ground. Smooth finish on the face preserves finish of work being held. Base is recessed to make it light and yet strong. Approximately 1 1/2" high and 3" diameter. Holes vary in sizes from 1/8" to 5/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ST129 | Bench Block | 67.95 |

V Blocks and Clamp



Case hardened and may be used singly or in pairs for milling and grinding operations. A removable 6-inch steel rod, held by friction bushings, keeps blocks in alignment and under work. Blocks are furnished in pairs, each are 1 1/4" square. Large V about 13/16" and small V about 13/32" across the mouth.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| ST271B | Clamp only | 12.50 |
| ST271C | V Blocks w/clamp | 62.95 |

Pin Vises



Smooth section on handle allows vise to be held in machine chucks or collets. Handle has hole through entire length to accommodate stock up to the full size capacity so that long rods can be gripped close to the end. End of handle is knurled and has a smaller diameter than chuck which allows fast opening and closing and rapid rotation between the thumb and finger when filing or forming small work. All three vises have heavy nickel plated finish.

| CAT.# | RANGE, ENGLISH | RANGE, METRIC | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| ST240A | 0 to .055" | 0 to 1.4 mm | 15.95 |
| ST240B | .025 to .075" | 0.64 to 1.9 mm | 18.50 |
| ST240C | .045 to .135" | 1.2 to 3.4 mm | 19.95 |

Slide Lock Tweezers



A tool you can't do without. For inspection or holding parts. Slide lock holds parts firmly.

| CAT.# | POINT STYLE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------|
| GN401L | Serrated | 5 3/4" | 5.95 |

Versatile Knifemakers Vise

Here it is at last, the vise you have asked for. We now have a reproduction of the original Versa Vice. This unique vise swivels a full 360 degrees and then locks in place when the jaw is tightened. Mount sideways for versatility. Jaws measure 3 1/2" wide x 2 1/8" high and open to 9" capacity. This is the perfect knifemakers vise. Optional rubber lined tilting jaws pivot to easily hold tapered material. Holes in jaws allow easy mounting of cushion faces. Standing 9" tall, 11" long and 3 1/2" wide, the base has a three hole pattern to bolt to work bench or pedestal. The Base foot print is approximately 5" x 6".



The Versatile Knifemakers Vise is shown above in upright position. Loosen the vise jaws and you can rotate 360° to access almost any position of your work.



The Versatile Knifemakers Vise can also be mounted on side as shown above, then flipped over 180° to work from the other side. Can be mounted on corner of workbench to enable you to rotate a larger arc for long blades that go all the way below the top of the workbench.



Optional tilting jaws with rubber pads shown above on the vise allow you to better grip tapered parts such as blades and guns. The protective rubber pads will help prevent slippage and marring of parts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| JS315 | Knifemakers Vise | 49.95 |
| JS316 | Optional tilting jaws (pr.) | 12.95 |



Pin Punches

Made in the USA of top quality tool steel to give excellent service. Round knurled handle, polished head and taper. 4" long with a 5/16" body diameter for larger pins.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-------|
| MY4751 | 1/16" | 2.95 |
| MY4752 | 3/32" | 2.95 |
| MY4753 | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| MY4754 | 5/32" | 2.95 |
| MY4755 | 3/16" | 2.95 |
| MY4756 | 7/32" | 2.85 |
| MY4757 | 1/4" | 2.85 |
| MY4758 | 5/16" | 3.50 |

Gunsmith Punch Set



This set is designed with the gunsmith in mind. One each of the 1/16", 3/32", 1/8", 5/32" and 3/16". A starter punch for the difficult to move pins. A center punch for locating centers for drills and a prick punch for marking. Comes in a handy roll-up storage pouch.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| MYK1 | 8 pc. gunsmith punch kit | 26.95 |

Pilot Punches®

to simplify removal of spring or roll pins.



The special piloted point is designed to fit into the roll pins thus preventing damage to pin and hole during removal. The pilot can be 'ground-off' if desired, giving an extra long punch for removing long pins. Five piece set includes 1 each of the 5 smallest roll punches 1/16" thru 5/32".

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| MY105 | 5 pc. roll-pin set | 19.95 |
| MY1121 | 1/16" | 3.49 |
| MY1122 | 5/64" | 3.68 |
| MY1123 | 3/32" | 3.98 |
| MY1124 | 1/8" | 4.08 |
| MY1125 | 5/32" | 4.60 |

Starting Punch



A must for those stubborn pins that need an extra punch. Nicely knurled for a firm grip.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| MY4652 | 3/32" | 3.19 |

Center Punch



Hammer forged from round steel for durability. Sharp polished point for perfect centers. 4" long with 5/16" body diameter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| MY455 | Center Punch | 2.95 |

Prick Punch



Used for marking, extra sharp points 4" long, 5/16" body diameter.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| MY440 | Prick Punch | 2.95 |

JANTZ MADE IN USA Solid Brass Punches



An absolute must when working in a 'no-mar', 'no-spark' situation. Each punch is 3 1/2" long, machined from quality 5/16" solid brass hex stock making them easy to pick up and they won't roll away when placed on the work bench. U.S.A. Made.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| JSBP116 | 1/16" | 2.95 |
| JSBP332 | 3/32" | 2.95 |
| JSBP18 | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| JSBP532 | 5/32" | 2.95 |
| JSBP316 | 3/16" | 2.95 |
| JSBP732 | 7/32" | 2.95 |
| JSBP14 | 1/4" | 2.95 |
| JSBP516 | 5/16" | 2.95 |
| JSBPS | Set of 8 (1 ea. size) | 19.95 |
| KK480 | Pouch only | 2.25 |

Nylon Punches



Set of 3 sizes for knocking out front sights without marking or damaging barrel or sight. 1/4", 5/16", 3/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| JSNP | set of 3 nylon punches | 3.95 |

Grace Brass Hammers



Made in the U.S.A. of quality materials. Solid brass head is fixed to white hickory handle, four sizes available.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GPBH0 | 4 oz. regular head | 12.95 |
| GPBH1 | 8 oz. regular head | 14.95 |
| GPBH2 | 16 oz. regular head | 14.95 |
| GPBH1L | 8 oz. long head | 15.95 |

Plumb® Ball Pein Hammers



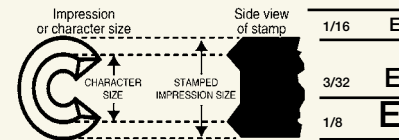
Ground block head, polished poles and peins, quality hickory handle is attached with Permabond construction between head and handle.

| CAT.# | HEAD WT. | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| CTP11494 | 4 oz. | 10 1/2" | 14.95 |
| CTP11496 | 8 oz. | 11 1/4" | 15.95 |

YOUNG BROTHERS STEEL STAMPS MADE IN USA Steel Figures and Letters



Sharp characters in gothic style insure deep, clear impressions when using these quality steel stamps to professionally identify any metal object. Made in the U.S.A. from the finest quality steel, these stamps feature a 'gruv-grip' to assure a fast, easy impression with less slipping and bouncing. Correct character size can be easily specified by using the following standardized guide. Not for use on hardened steel over RC50.



Letter Sets



Letter Set contains 27 pieces, 1 each letter of the alphabet plus 1 period packed in a hardwood case with cover. Use on annealed steel and wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-------|-------|
| YBLS116 | 1/16" | 32.95 |
| YBLS332 | 3/32" | 32.95 |
| YBLS18 | 1/8" | 32.95 |

Figure Sets



Figure Set contains 9 pieces, 0-9; the 9 reverses to make the 6, packed in a hardwood case with cover. Use on annealed steel and wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-------|-------|
| YBFS116 | 1/16" | 12.95 |
| YBFS332 | 3/32" | 12.95 |
| YBFS18 | 1/8" | 12.95 |

Combination Sets



Combination Set contains 36 pieces of letters and figures. Use on annealed steel and wood.

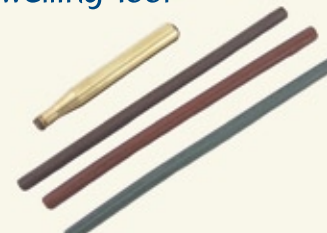
| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-------|-------|
| YBCS116 | 1/16" | 39.95 |
| YBCS332 | 3/32" | 39.95 |
| YBCS18 | 1/8" | 39.95 |

Replacement Stamps

Individual letters, figures, and period are available. State letter, number, or period and size. Available only in 1/16", 3/32", 1/8". Use on annealed steel and wood.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| YB | State size and number or letter | 3.50 |

Jewelling Tool



Use this handy tool in your drill press to achieve professional jewellery designs on gun bolts, actions, jewelry, knife blades and other metal, glass or plastic material. Smooth, even swirls in your choice of two sizes: 3/16" or 1/4". A 1" medium grit tip is included with tool, order extra tips in coarse, medium, fine or extra fine to make heavier or lighter effects on your material.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| ET1 | 1/4" Jewelling tool w/1" tip | 24.95 |
| ET2 | 3/16" Jewelling tool w/1" tip | 24.95 |

Abrasive Jewelling Tips

Order the 3/16" diameter for the ET2 and the 1/4" for the ET1.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|--------|----------|--------|-------|
| CX036C | 6" | 3/16" | Coarse | 3.75 |
| CX036M | 6" | 3/16" | Medium | 3.75 |
| CX036F | 6" | 3/16" | Fine | 3.75 |
| CX036X | 6" | 3/16" | X Fine | 3.75 |

| | | | | |
|--------|----|------|--------|------|
| CX046C | 6" | 1/4" | Coarse | 4.25 |
| CX046M | 6" | 1/4" | Medium | 4.25 |
| CX046F | 6" | 1/4" | Fine | 4.25 |
| CX046X | 6" | 1/4" | X Fine | 4.25 |

Gold & Silver Fill Kit



Easy to use kit contains all you need to fill the engraved areas of guns, knives, belt buckles, or make your trademark stand out beautifully by filling in the lettering. Gold or Silver fills in chips and cracks in stone material creating a new look for your knife handle.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| FPBG | Gold Fill Kit | 9.95 |
| FPBS | Silver Fill Kit | 9.95 |

Gun Screw Assortment



The Forster Gunscrew Assortment above has one dozen each of 23 popular gun screws in convenient box with tweezers.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| FPGSA23 | 23 dozen assorted screws | 39.95 |

Grace Screwdrivers



GRACE
Gunsmith Screwdrivers

Gunsmith Screwdrivers

Eight accurately hollow-ground screwdrivers for take-down of many guns. Fit sight screws, guard screws, floor plate, etc. The only screwdrivers we know of with a manufacturers warranty to guarantee against breakage, they will re-grind or replace at no charge (\$1.00 for handling is required). Nicely finished, spring steel blade in hardwood handle. General purpose set includes one each listed above. Seven piece set of special drivers just for pistols are now available - none are included in general purpose set.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| GPHG8 | 8 pc general set | 29.95 |
| GPHG7 | 7pc Pistol Set | 28.80 |
| GPBS | 5 pc Browning Set | 21.95 |

Chapman Screwdrivers



Top quality Made in the USA. Specially made for the gunsmith and sportsman, these hollow ground screwdrivers are perfect for just about any application. Keep a set in your car, boat, kitchen and workshop, they make a perfect gift. Kit contains the handle, extension, ratchet, and the following adapters: 12 Slotted (one each size listed), 2 Phillips (size 1 and 2), 10 Allen Hex (.050 thru 7/32) all stored neatly in a hard molded case.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| CM8900 | Deluxe gun kit | 27.97 |

DEVCON Thread-Lock



Use to lock nuts, bolts and screws where vibrations are a problem. Use on scope and base screw to hold tight and firm.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| DV360 | Thread Locking Compound | 2.75 |

FORSTER PRODUCTS Gunsmith Screwdrivers



Designed especially with the gunsmith in mind. Red plastic handles, hollow ground blades for scope sight and mount screws, plug screws, side plate screws, guard screws, and general purpose gun work. 8 pc set includes the FP1, FP2, FP3, FP4, FP5, FP14, FP15, FP16 in a roll-up compartmented storage case. Four additional drivers are available for special needs. See below.

| CAT.# | GROUND TO FIT | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|------------------|
| FP1 | S & W Side Plate | .023 1/8" 6.50 |
| FP2 | Scope Mount | .032 3/16" 6.50 |
| FP3 | Scope Mount | .037 3/16" 6.50 |
| FP4 | Scope Mount | .041 1/4" 6.50 |
| FP5 | Guard Screws | .040 5/16" 6.50 |
| FP6 | 12" Long Butt Stock | .065 3/8" 9.99 |
| FP10 | Browning guard | .021 3/8" 6.50 |
| FP13 | Browning receiver | .024 1/4" 6.50 |
| FP14 | Guard screws | .034 5/16" 6.50 |
| FP15 | Guard screws | .037 5/16" 6.50 |
| FP16 | Red field rings | .031 11/64" 6.50 |
| FP17 | Small screws | .035 1/8" 6.50 |
| FP8A | Forster 8 pc. set | 39.95 |

Jewelers Screwdrivers



For jewelers, knifemakers, model makers, gunsmiths, and other crafts. Nickel plated screwdriver bodies with swivel heads. Includes nickel plated blade sizes: .100", .080", .070", .055", .040", .025". Screw chucks have identification rings showing blade size. Overall length 3 7/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------|-------|
| GNSPC600 | 6 pc. set | 19.50 |

Hex Keys



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|
| HK102 | .035 | .50 |
| HK103 | .050 | .50 |
| HK104 | 1/16" | .50 |
| HK105 | 5/64" | .50 |
| HK106 | 3/32" | .50 |
| HK107 | 7/64" | .50 |
| HK108 | 1/8" | .50 |
| HK109 | 9/64" | .50 |
| HK110 | 5/32" | .50 |

Dembart Checkering Tools



The master set includes 6 complete tools: one each coarse and fine single line tools, one reverse cut tool, one double line tool, one right hand cut, one left hand cut. Choose from 16, 18, 20 or 22 lpi sets. Perfect for the beginner, handles will accept all WE, Gunline and Dembart cutters.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | LPI | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-----|-------|
| DBMK16 | Master Set | 16 | 39.95 |
| DBMK18 | Master Set | 18 | 39.95 |
| DBMK20 | Master Set | 20 | 39.95 |
| DBMK22 | Master Set | 22 | 39.95 |

Reverse Cut Tool



This cutter is about 1/2 the length of regular cutters. Pull back to cut in reverse and avoid overcutting borders.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| DBS1TC | Handle with cutter | 7.95 |
| DBS1 | S-1 Cutter only | 3.75 |

Gunline Jointers



Restore stray lines, whether caused by a change in the wood grain or a slip of the hand, this tool will help repair your lost line. Available in 60 or 90 degree cut.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| GLJT1 | 60 degree jointer | 17.95 |
| GLJT2 | 90 degree jointer | 17.95 |

Layout Scribe



Layout your pattern with this marking guide to make sure your lines are perfectly positioned and truly parallel to the top line of your work. Fully adjustable to mark both top and bottom lines of the pattern and the fixed arm is long enough for the widest barrel channel.

| CAT.# | CUTTER | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| DBLG | Layout Scribe | 6.95 |

Dembart Veiner



Use these tools for curved borders, fleur de lis, and other fancy carving. Available in 60 or 90 degree.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| DBV60 | 60 degree veiner | 15.95 |
| DBV90 | 90 degree veiner | 15.95 |

Checkering Cutters

All cutters are interchangeable with handles sold. All checkering tools sold are *Made in the USA*.

Single Line Cutters



Used for making original layout, to deepen rows after using spacing cutters, v shape with teeth of both sides.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| DB1F | Dembart fine | 3.75 |
| DB1C | Dembart Coarse | 3.75 |

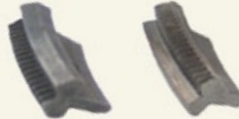
Double Line Spacers



A combination spacer and deepening tool. Use to deepen rows after they are marked while holding your lines straight. One blade follows the guide line while the other cuts the next row.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| DB216 | Double 16 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB218 | Double 18 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB220 | Double 20 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB222 | Double 22 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB224 | Double 24 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB226 | Double 26 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB228 | Double 28 LPI | 3.70 |

Left and Right Spacers



These cutters cut on only one side, choose right or left hand. One blade sits in a cut line while the other cuts the next line in the specified number of lines per inch.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| DB316 | Left Hand 16 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB318 | Left Hand 18 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB320 | Left Hand 20 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB322 | Left Hand 22 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB416 | Right Hand 16 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB418 | Right Hand 18 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB420 | Right Hand 20 LPI | 3.70 |
| DB422 | Right Hand 22 LPI | 3.70 |

Border Cutters



Used to cut a double border around patterns. Available in narrow or wide spacing.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| DBB1 | B1 Wide | 3.70 |
| DBB2 | B2 Narrow | 3.70 |

Triple Line Cutter



Use after pattern layout to deepen the diamonds prior to final polishing. This cutter will equalize the lines per inch to assure an even, clean pattern.

| CAT.# | STYLE | LPI | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| DBT16 | T | 16 | 4.60 |
| DBT18 | T | 18 | 4.60 |
| DBT20 | T | 20 | 4.60 |

Six-Piece Carving Tool Set

Blades are made of high grade tool steel hand forged for long lasting sharpness. Blades are hardened and ground. Each tool measures 6-1/4"



and has a straight style hardwood handle. Includes bent large gouge, 5/16"; straight small gouge, 5/32"; straight square chisel, 5/16"; bent V parting tool, 5/32"; straight skew chisel, 5/16"; and bent square chisel, 5/16". In vinyl case.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GN1290 | 6 Piece Carving Set | 39.95 |

Inletting Black

A must for fitting wood to metal. Easy to apply with a small brush. Brush on wood, press metal to wood, remove and see instantly where removal is necessary. Makes a good clean mark with no mess, washes off hands and clothes without staining.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| BCJIB | Inletting Black | 5.95 |

Groove Shave



Use to enlarge and finish barrel grooves and chamber areas of the gun stock. The precision ground and hardened round cutting disks separated by rubber spacers cut smoothly without chatter with a "push-pull" stroke. Handle is complete with pin, retainer washer and screw. Tool includes 3 each cutting disks in diameter 7/8", 1", and 1 1/8".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| GLGS | Groove Shave | 19.95 |

Barrel Bedding Tools



Makes barrel bedding easy. A perfect, chatter-free cutting action shaves excess wood, produces smooth channel to accept barrel without gouging, rasping or final sanding. The double handle allows complete control from first roughing cut to final pass. The neoprene cushioned cutting disks are secured at the correct angle to remove wood without digging in regardless of amount of pressure applied. It is a favorite tool for the pros and forgiving for the beginning.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| GLBBT916 | 9/16" Barrel bed tool | 19.95 |

How to Checker

Basic instructions in the art of checkering including proper selection and use of tools. This booklet is written by Dembart and covers hand checkering only.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| DBFCB | Fundamentals of Checkering | 4.95 |

Power Checkering



Now you can checker with an easy to use power tool. Includes S-Series Foreord, D3 Checkering handpiece, carbide cutter for checkering 16-22 lines per inch, plus an instructional video to get you started in checkering very quickly.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|--------|
| DE600 | Power Checkering Kit | 879.95 |

Hand Engraver Kit



Includes 8 assorted wood handles and seven high-speed gravers: two each flat, round and point, plus one knife. These will give you a good variety of gravers while learning technique and developing the art.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| GBG101 | Graver Kit | 59.95 |

Graver Handles

Choose the size and style to best fit your needs. Wood handles with metal ferrules.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| DXGH2 | Halfhead 1 3/8" x 1 3/4" | 1.95 |
| DXGH3 | Halfhead 1 1/4" x 2 1/4" | 1.95 |
| DXGH1 | Mushroom 1 1/4" x 2" | 1.95 |
| DXGH4 | Mushroom 1 1/4" x 2 1/4" | 1.95 |
| DXGH5 | Pear 1 5/8" x 1 7/8" | 1.95 |



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| DXGH6 | Vase 1 3/8" x 3" | 1.95 |
| DXGH7 | Gourd 1 5/16" x 2 1/2" | 1.95 |
| DXGH8 | Round 1 3/8" x 1 5/8" | 1.95 |

Graver Sharpener



CROCKER PATTERN GRAVER SHARPENER — Graver can be set to any angle by setting index. Holds graver edge in position while honing on optional oilstone. We recommend using honing oil for fine edge.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------|
| DXGS | Crocker Pattern Graver Sharpener | 39.95 |
| DX10457 | 6" x 2" x 1" Fine Oil Stone | 13.95 |
| WMHON1 | Honing Oil 3 oz. | 2.25 |

Gravers

Flat



For parallel engraving, letter spurring, monogram background and Egyptian type block lettering.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|--------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGF36 | Flat | 36 | .2 | 7.95 |
| GBGF40 | Flat | 40 | 1.2 | 7.95 |
| GBGF42 | Flat | 42 | 1.8 | 7.95 |
| GBGF44 | Flat | 44 | 2.2 | 7.95 |

Knife



For fine line engraving and deep cuts. High Speed.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGK2 | Knife | 2 | 2.6 | 7.95 |
| GBGK3 | Knife | 3 | 2.8 | 7.95 |

Point



For curved designs and very fine lines. High Speed.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|---------|-------|------|------|-------|
| GBGON10 | Point | 0 | 2.16 | 7.95 |
| GBGON1 | Point | 1 | 2.54 | 7.95 |
| GBGON2 | Point | 2 | 2.74 | 7.95 |
| GBGON3 | Point | 3 | 2.94 | 7.95 |
| GBGON4 | Point | 4 | 3.14 | 7.95 |

Round



Great for uneven surfaces, curved letter designs and shading effects.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|--------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGR50 | Round | 50 | .2 | 7.95 |
| GBGR51 | Round | 51 | .4 | 7.95 |
| GBGR52 | Round | 52 | .6 | 7.95 |
| GBGR53 | Round | 53 | 1.2 | 7.95 |
| GBGR55 | Round | 55 | 1.5 | 7.95 |

Square



Use for bold lettering. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGS4 | Square | 4 | 2.0 | 7.95 |
| GBGS6 | Square | 6 | 2.5 | 7.95 |

Chisel



Use to cut and remove metal from surfaces being engraved. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGC1 | Chisel | 1 | 5.0 | 7.95 |

Lozenge



Use these diamond shape gravers for deep cut monograms. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|-------|---------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGL3 | Lozenge | 3 | 0.0 | 7.95 |
| GBGL4 | Lozenge | 4 | 0.0 | 7.95 |

Oval



For shading of curved surfaces, deep cutting and stone setting. Carbon steel.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SIZE | MM | PRICE |
|---------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| GBGOV64 | Oval | 64 | 2.1 | 7.95 |
| GBGOV65 | Oval | 65 | 2.3 | 7.95 |

Chinese White Layout Compound

Whiten most any surface using this compound to layout your pattern. Use pencil or carbon paper to transfer. Easy to apply, fast drying, removes easily with solvent.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DXCW | Chinese White Cube | 12.95 |

Chasers' Hammer



The large flat surfaces are used to flatten objects and to strike tools. The round ends are for riveting and making decorative designs on metals. Forged steel heads are mounted on hardwood handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| DXCH14 | 1 1/8" Face | 15.95 |
| DXCH12 | 1 1/4" Face | 16.95 |

Lining Gravers



Made in Switzerland of the best quality hi-speed steel. Use for shading, texturing and florentine finishing, as well as making parallel lines in background.

| CAT.# | SIZE | #LINES | SPACING | PRICE |
|---------|------|--------|---------|-------|
| DX36242 | 10 | 8 | .125mm | 15.95 |
| DX36248 | 12 | 10 | .150mm | 15.95 |
| DX36249 | 14 | 6 | .175mm | 15.95 |
| DX36254 | 16 | 10 | .200mm | 15.95 |
| DX36255 | 18 | 8 | .227mm | 15.95 |
| DX36258 | 20 | 8 | .250mm | 15.95 |

Chasing Chisels

Made of the finest grade high-speed steel. Round stock, one-piece construction ground to shape. Excellent for uniformly removing material quickly and cutting out sharp corners. Will not lose temper when ground or sharpened. All chisels measure 6" long. No handle needed. Use with chasing hammer.

| CAT.# | STYLE | SHAPE | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| DSC2 | Square Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC6 | Round Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC8 | Oval Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC9 | Knife Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC11 | Taper Chisel | | 16.95 |
| DSC12 | Point Chisel | | 16.95 |

Layout Pencils



These pencils will write on just about any clean dry surface such as metals, plastics, glass. Non-abrasive, wipe off with slight rubbing action

OptiVISOR®

Ground & Polished Prismatic Glass Lens



Optivisor is the best made magnifier available. The adjustable headband will fit any head size and is easily worn over glasses. An adjustable pivot assembly holds the visor in place when tilted. Lenses are ground and polished prismatic glass.

| CAT.# | POWER | DISTANCE | PRICE |
|---------|-------|----------|-------|
| OVDAA2 | 1 1/2 | 20" | 29.95 |
| OVDAA3 | 1 3/4 | 14" | 29.95 |
| OVDAA4 | 2 | 10" | 29.95 |
| OVDAA5 | 2 1/2 | 8" | 31.95 |
| OVDAA7 | 2 3/4 | 6" | 32.95 |
| OVDAA10 | 3 1/2 | 4" | 32.95 |

Replacement Lens Plates



| CAT.# | POWER | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|
| OVL2 | 1 1/2 | 18.95 |
| OVL3 | 1 3/4 | 18.95 |
| OVL4 | 2 | 18.95 |
| OVL5 | 2 1/2 | 19.95 |
| OVL7 | 2 3/4 | 19.95 |
| OVL10 | 3 1/2 | 19.95 |

Optiloupe



Optional attachment adds 2 1/2 power, for close inspection work. It easily attaches to optivisor lens plate.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| OVL2 | 2 1/2 Power Loupe | 8.95 |

Visor Light™



Mounts on visor for hands free light. Xenon laserbeam emits 6,000 candle power. Battery pack requires 2AA batteries and includes a 10 inch cord for mounting on visor. Optivisor not included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| OVL2 | Visor Light | 19.95 |

Soft-Flex Goggles



Mold to contour of face for eye protection. Large replaceable lenses may be worn over prescription glasses. Soft flexible vinyl plastic frame and adjustable elastic headband for comfort.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN932 | Goggles | 5.25 |

Face Shield



Protects face and eyes from dust, spray, and other particles while sanding, grinding, chipping and spraying. Impact resistant to flying particles. Aluminum edged plastic 8" shield is attached to sturdy all plastic frame. Foam plastic sweatband and replaceable friction hinge visor.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GN933 | Face Shield | 16.95 |

Safety Glasses



Clear, hardened impact resistant lenses. Plastic side shields, nylon frame with sturdy hinge and template construction.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| GGSG1 | Safety Glasses | 4.95 |

Magnifier Lamp



A 60-watt, 2 power magnifier lamp. Multi-purpose magnifier with a 39" arm reach. 60 watt incandescent bulb (not included) and 4" diameter, 2 power lens. Includes standard 2-conductor cord set and 4-way mounting bracket. Black color.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| DT1304 | Magnifier Lamp | 21.95 |

Pocket Magnifiers



Coddington magnifier double lenses mounted in chrome plated case.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------|-------|
| OV30915 | 15mm 10x | 7.95 |
| OV30923 | 23mm 10x | 11.95 |

PVC Gloves



Wear these heavy, 12" PVC gloves when bluing or working around other acids, alkalies, salts, ketones and alcohols.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ES131 | PVC Gloves | 9.95 |

Polyethylene Gloves



Handy gloves protect both your hands and the object you are handling from contamination. One size fits all, ambidextrous. Box of 100 gloves.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| ES140 | Disposable Gloves | 3.95 |

Latex Gloves



Exam grade, powdered Latex gloves work great for keeping hands clean during messy jobs. Meet industry standards for medical and food service. Fit either hand, bedded cuffs, USDA accepted. 100 gloves per box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| ES641 | 100 Small Latex Gloves | 9.95 |
| ES642 | 100 Medium Latex Gloves | 9.95 |
| ES643 | 100 Large Latex Gloves | 9.95 |
| ES644 | 100 Ex-Large Latex Gloves | 9.95 |

3M Dust Masks



Non-toxic particle mask, provides relief from dust and powders when respiratory protection is not necessary. Box of 30.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| ES930 | Dust Masks pkg 30 | 12.95 |

Denim Shop Apron



Protect your clothing from dust, compounds and other shop particles while working. Blue Denim, 28" x 32", one pocket, tie strings, hemmed.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ES121 | Denim Apron | 9.95 |

PVC Aprons



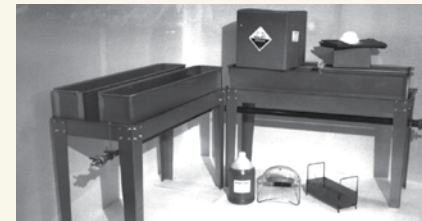
For protection when working with bluing projects, resistant to oils, alkalies and organic solids.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| ES120 | PVC Apron | 9.95 |

JANTZ Bluing System

All parts made in the USA.

Compare our system: Heavier, deeper tanks, free standing, simple to set up and use. Includes everything you need.



Our bluing system consists of the finest parts available. The tanks are extra heavy 14 gauge black iron and measure 6" wide x 8" deep x 40" long, allowing ample room to blue most any parts. The extra depth allows a good flow around objects, assuring a uniform color. The burners all include gas mixers and valves with orifices. The stands are strong, free standing and the proper height for easy working. Burner hangers are adjustable to assure the proper flame height. All necessary chemicals are included. The salts are pre-mixed to contain all necessary additives to assure you achieve a perfect finish on every piece. Our thermometers hook on to your tank for easy reading. Magic coat protects your blued parts from rust and adds protection from the elements. This system designed for fast, easy set up, has been installed by hundreds of gunsmiths. Everything necessary to achieve professional results is included: 4 black iron bluing tanks, 2 doublestands, each holds 2 tanks, 1-42,000 BTU bluing burner, 1-22,000 BTU cleaner burner, order NG for Natural gas or LP for propane. 2 sets burner hangers for proper flame height, a parts basket, a bluing apron, heavy rubber gloves, a face shield, 10 filter masks, thermometer for accurate temperature control, 50 lbs. salt, 8 lbs. cleaner, 1 gallon of Magic coat (dip, spray or wipe on).

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|--------|
| BS901* | Professional System LP | 995.99 |
| BS902* | System NG | 995.99 |

Shipped Free in Lower 48 states.

Black Magic Plus Salts

The easy to use formula produces the deep blue-black finish most desired by custom gun and knife makers. A mixture of 6 1/2-7 lbs. per gallon of water will boil at the correct processing temperature at 275°-280°F. No other additives are necessary. Temperature is vitally important to bluing, therefore an accurate thermometer is a must. Process parts about 15-30 minutes to produce a beautiful, durable black oxide finish.

| CAT.# | QUANTITY | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| BS125* | 25 lbs. Salts | 44.95 |
| BS150 | 50 lbs. Salts | 89.90 |

* Hazardous Handling must be added. DOT Regulations: Maximum 50 lbs. per box. Hazardous Fee is per box.

Crystal Clean

A good cleaner must be used before bluing to insure all oil, grease, and polishing compounds are completely removed from your part before placing in the salt bath. Crystal Clean mixes 6-8 ozs. per gallon of water for a heavy-duty cleaner that removes it all in 5-10 minutes when heated to 180°F. Can be boiled for extra tough jobs.

| CAT.# | QUANTITY | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| BS210 | 8 lbs. Cleaner | 19.95 |

THE PROCESS, STEP BY STEP

STEP #1 Crystal Clean Mix 6-8 ounces per gallon of water. Heat to 180 degrees Fahrenheit. (Can be boiled for hard-to-clean parts) Process most parts 5 to 15 minutes.

STEP #2 Cold Rinse Dip several times to assure removal of all cleaner.

STEP #3 Black Magic Process in the prepared bath for about 15 to 30 minutes (some parts will require longer processing than others), check for desired finish. Continue to process until color desired is obtained.

STEP #4 Cold Rinse Dip and rinse to remove salt solution.

STEP #5 Neutrasol (Optional process) will neutralize the salt solution remaining in screw holes or other tight areas and prevent 'creeping' of the salts which may occur at a later time.

STEP #6 Magic Coat Final finish will prevent rust from forming on the newly blued pieces and will give a protective coating which will add beauty and depth to your blue job. Dip, spray, or pour on. Be sure all surfaces are coated to prevent rust from forming. Allow this product to dry overnight for best results. Wipe with a clean soft cloth.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BLUE IS NOW COMPLETE

Neutrasol

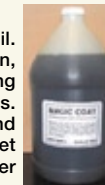


This optional process will neutralize the salts left on your parts, thereby eliminating 'creeping' of salts from inside. Important when bluing pieces which can hold the salts such as ribs and screw holes. Mix 20 parts water to 1 part Neutrasol and process 15-20 minutes at 180°F. Apply water displacing oil immediately after removing from the Neutrasol Bath.

| CAT.# | QUANTITY | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| BS230 | 1 gallon Neutrasol | 19.95 |
| BS231 | 1 quart (Makes 5 Gallons) | 9.95 |

Magic Coat

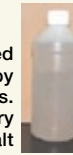
A remarkable water displacing oil. Removes water and condensation, coats metal with a thin lubricating film of rust preventative properties. Magic Coat displaces moisture and fingerprints before rust can get started. Magic Coat — a must after bluing.



| CAT.# | QUANTITY | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| BS240 | 1 gallon Magic | 19.95 |

Black Bath Purifier

This additive easily disposes of the red effects caused by contamination by copper, brass and other foreign oxides. If this product becomes necessary add 3-4 oz. to each ten gallons of Salt solution.



| CAT.# | QUANTITY | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-------|
| BS250 | 16 oz. | 15.95 |

Bluing Thermometer



A must for the bluing tank. Accurate temperature control will make the process easier and prevent the 'red rust' effect caused by over heating. Our thermometers are made of 304 stainless steel all welded construction. Dials are printed with large numbers and graduations making it easy to read from any angle. It has 1 3/4" diameter head and 8" stem complete with adjustable clamp for tank mounting. 50 to 400 degree range.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BS750 | Bluing Thermometer | 29.95 |

Parts Basket



A quality parts basket that needs no alterations or liners. Constructed of 18 gauge perforated mild steel. Designed to hold the basket off the bottom of the tank allowing ample movement of the chemical solution through the .117 diameter perforations, and quick drainage upon removal using the attached handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| BS635 | Parts Basket | 29.95 |

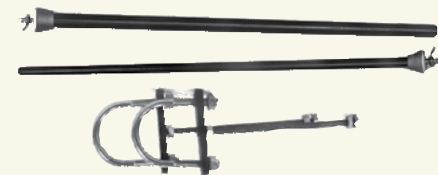
Black Iron Bluing Tanks and Tank Covers



Made in the USA of heavy 14 gauge black iron. 6" x 8" x 40" tank for bluing long guns, swords and other mild steel parts. The 8" depth allows a good flow around the object assuring a complete blue. A standard tank cover is recommended to cover your cleaner and oil tanks when not in use. Sits on top of tank and slides off for easy removal. A floating tank cover will keep contaminates out of your salt bath. Salt mixture stays clean and ready to use. Handle on top allows easy removal.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| BS600 | 40" Bluing Tank | 69.95 |
| BS800 | Standard Cover | 39.95 |
| BS810 | Floating Cover | 39.95 |

Burners and Hangers



42,000 BTU Bluing burner is 46" long, 1 5/8" diameter with a 36" flame length. 22,000 BTU Cleaner burner is 46" long, 1" diameter with a 36" flame length. All burners are complete with gas mixer and valve. Each burner requires 11" (27.9cm) WC gas pressure for LP. 4"-6" WC for natural gas.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| BS441 | 42,000 BTU Bluing LP | 139.95 |
| BS421 | 22,000 BTU Cleaner LP | 109.95 |
| BS442 | 42,000 BTU Bluing NG | 139.95 |
| BS422 | 22,000 BTU Bluing NG | 109.95 |
| BS522 | 1" hanger set | 19.95 |
| BS542 | 1 5/8" hanger set | 19.95 |

Tank Stands

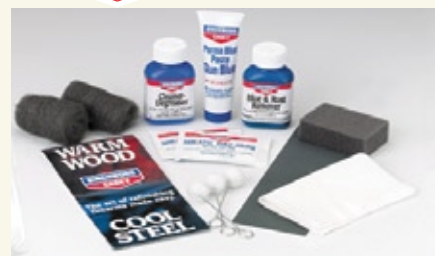


Made of heavy 14 gauge steel, these stands give a 30" working height when tanks are inserted. Double stand holds two tanks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| BS302 | Double-Tank Stand | 99.95 |

BIRCHWOOD CASEY

Easy Blue Kits



Everything needed for a complete blue job that is hard to be distinguished from a factory finish. Easy to use. No heating required. Complete instructions. Kit contains 2 oz. Perma Blue Paste or Liquid Gun Blue, 3 oz. Cleaner-Degreaser, 3 oz. Blue and Rust Remover, Steel Wool, Blue Applicators, Blue Remover Cloth, Service Cloth, Sponge and Sheath Wipes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| BCCBK | Paste Blue Kit | 11.50 |
| BCGLK | Liquid Blue Kit | 12.10 |

Presto® Blue Pen



The fastest way to touch up nicks and scratches with easy to use Presto® Gun Blue Pen. Penetrates hard steel instantly and gives a durable black finish that won't rub off. Use like a marking pen. Nothing to spill, simply rub on with applicator tip.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|----------|-------|
| BCPSP | Blue Pen | 4.50 |

Super Black™ Touch-Up Pen



An effective touch-up for nicks, scratches and worn areas of black anodized aluminum or black painted surfaces. This specially formulated lead-free paint is near perfect color match for use on highly polished gloss black alloy gun receivers, trigger guards, scopes, binoculars, cameras, flashlights, fishing reels and other sporting accessories. Use like a marking pen with no mess — simply rub on with "chisel point" felt tip. Easy to use and fast drying. Helps fill in deep scratches. Superior adhesion and durability. Flat or Gloss.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| BCBPP | Gloss Pen | 4.73 |
| BCBPF | Flat Pen | 4.73 |

Brass Black Touch-Up

An easy-to-use instant chemical finish for copper and brass. Produces no dimensional change. Will not injure the metal. Ideal for blackening sights. Excellent for marking cartridge cases.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| BCBB2 | 3 oz. Brass Black | 6.30 |

Aluminum Black Touch-Up

A cold chemical finish that will not produce a dimensional change. Requires no heat or special equipment. Excellent for touch-up application on scratched aluminum surfaces. Used and specified by gunsmiths and by industrial equipment manufacturers.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| BCPAB17 | 3 oz. Alum Black | 6.30 |

Blue and Rust Remover



An easy to use cold chemical for removing old gun blue and rust. Will not injure base metal. Handy for hard to get at places. Chemical action replaces hard work. A reliable rust remover for use on fine equipment of all kinds including guns, tools, knives.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BCBR1 | 3 oz. Blue Remover | 3.60 |

Cleaner-Degreaser

A must before rebluing or browning! Removes completely all grease, oil, dirt, wax, silicone, etc. Safe, non-flammable. No rinsing is necessary. Excellent for cleaning guns, tools and other metal knives. 3 oz. liquid or 12 oz. aerosol can.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| BCGC11 | 3 oz. liq. Cleaner | 3.60 |
| BCSGC8 | 10 oz. Aerosol | 7.67 |

Gun Scrubber™

The solvent cleaner used by professional gunsmiths. Jetstream spray with handy extension tube for blasting out caked dirt, grease, oil and fouling without disassembly. Cleans all moving parts quickly, thoroughly and economically. Safe, non-flammable, harmless to metal. Excellent for all metals.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|---------------------|-------|
| BCGSA16 | 16 oz. Gun Scrubber | 7.67 |
| BCGSA26 | 26 oz. Gun Scrubber | 11.22 |

Perma Blue® Liquid

Penetrates and blues steel instantly. For touch-up or complete reblue. Produces a blue-black finish that rivals the original. Safe and easy to use. No heating required.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BCPB22 | 3 oz. Perma Blue | 4.50 |

Perma Blue® Paste

Long lasting and easy to use. No heating required. Excellent for touch-up of scratches and worn spots and for complete rebluing. Perma Blue Paste Gun Blue will make your gun look like new.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|-------|
| BCSBP2 | 2 oz. Paste Blue | 4.73 |

Super Blue Extra-Strength

Deep blue-black finish. Blackens steel without degreasing. Ideal for quick touch-up of scratches or worn spots. Penetrates hard steel instantly.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BCR2 | 3 oz. Super Blue | 5.63 |

44/40 Instant Blue

FAST-EASY This wipe-on, wipe-off instant blue is perfect for touch-up or a complete job. Penetrates deep into the metal for a long lasting finish. No need to soak and rub. Use on knives, guns, tools! Perfect for antiquing brass or copper.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| BW441 | 2 oz. Instant Blue | 6.95 |

Plum Brown Finish

Plum Brown, a rich, authentic brown finish that will withstand lots of hard use. Excellent for finishing new do-it-yourself muzzle loaders and for restoring antique look to knives. Easy and safe to use, Plum Brown is applied at room temperature to heated metal parts. Used by many knifemakers on blades.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BCPB1 | 5 oz. Browning | 6.88 |
| BC144 | 1 Quart Browning | 21.80 |

Sight Black



Convenient take-along "jet" black spray that stops glare. Sight Black gives an easy to remove dull black coating to metal surfaces. Dries instantly. Harmless to precision sights and all finishes.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| BCASB3 | 3.5 oz. Black | 5.40 |

Barricade® Rust Preventive

Complete protection for your knives and all metal sports equipment in any weather. Sheath prevents rust, displaces moisture, protects for maximum rust protection, repels dust. Thin, free flowing, non-gumming. Leaves a soft film that clings to metal.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| BCPS8 | 6 oz. Aerosol Sheath Spray | 4.90 |

Synthetic Gun Oil

Especially engineered for gun lubrication. Performs perfectly at 50° F below zero and 300° F above zero. Will not evaporate or gum-up. Actually repels dirt; protects against corrosion; loosens rust.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| BC04 | 4 1/2 oz. liquid Gun oil | 3.99 |
| BC06 | 6 oz. Aerosol | 4.90 |

3M 5 Way Penetrant



Clean and degrease in one easy step. Remarkable Silicon free lubricant penetrates tight fitting areas for ease in releasing threaded fasteners. Will not 'gum up' or become sticky. Ideal for Knife and Gun repair. Use on metals as well as plastics and polymers to penetrate deep into the pores and leave a thin protective layer to prevent rust, corrosion and grime. 16.8 oz. Aerosol.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| IR935 | 3M 5 Way Penetrant | 8.99 |

BIRCHWOOD CASEY Wood Refinishing Kit

Great for knife handles as well as gunstocks.



Everything needed for complete refinishing. Ample supply of professional grade materials. Nothing extra to buy. The finest stock finish kit ever offered. Complete instructions are included. Contains 2 1/2 oz. Tru-Oil Stock Finish, 2 1/2 oz. Walnut Stain, 2 1/2 oz. Stock Sheen and Conditioner, Burlap Cloth, Fine and Coarse Grit Production Papers, 00 Steel Wool Pads Polish, Service Cloths.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| BCCSK | Wood Finish Kit | 12.65 |

Wood Sealer and Filler

First step to a fast beautiful finish. A clear sealer and filler that seals out moisture and fills the pores. Dries in less than an hour. Use before applying Tru-Oil or Tuf-Sheen finishes. Saves time.

| CAT.# | SIZE | EACH |
|-------|--------------|------|
| BCSF | 3 oz. Sealer | 4.05 |

Tru-Oil - Liquid

The finest oil finish for gunstocks and fine furniture. A blend of linseed and natural oils that dries so fast you can apply several coats in a day. Won't scratch white or yellow with age. Deep penetrating; seals out moisture. Dries to a high luster or can be rubbed to a smooth satin finish.



| CAT.# | SIZE | EACH |
|--------|--------------------|------|
| BCT022 | 3 oz. Tru Oil | 4.50 |
| BCT08 | 8 oz. liq. Tru Oil | 7.99 |

Tru-Oil - Aerosol

The finest oil finish for gunstocks and fine furniture. A blend of linseed and natural oils that dries so fast you can apply several coats in a day. Won't scratch white or yellow with age. Deep penetrating; seals out moisture. Dries to a high luster or can be rubbed to a smooth satin finish.



| CAT.# | SIZE | EACH |
|---------|----------------------|------|
| BCTAC8 | 7 oz. spray Tru Oil | 5.63 |
| BCTAC16 | 13 oz. spray Tru Oil | 7.33 |

Deer Hide Wipe



Quickly and easily remove fingerprints and other residue from your knives. These economical natural deer hide wipes are long lasting and require no chemicals for use. Each piece is approximately 6" x 8" oval.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| KV232 | Deer Hide Wipe | 4.95 |

Dem-Bart Finishing System



Dembart filler and sealer fills pores. Quick dry. Contains no silicas or pigment type fillers. Dembart oil is waterproof, seals and hardens the wood. Dembart wax protects, will not water-mark or show prints. Results in a beautiful low-sheen London type finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| DBWAX | Waxylene 2 oz. | 4.95 |
| DBOIL | Stock Oil 2 oz. | 4.95 |
| DBSLR | Filler-Sealer 2 oz. | 4.95 |
| DBOILP | Stock Oil 8 oz. | 15.95 |
| DBSLRP | Filler-Sealer 8 oz. | 15.95 |
| DBFS1 | 1 ea. 2 oz. oil, sealer, wax | 14.95 |

Wood Sheen & Conditioner

You will be amazed at the results of this product. Any ordinary finished wood will take on the look of a custom grade in minutes with very little effort. Simple to apply. Replaces pumice and sandpaper. Cleans old wood and polishes new wood.

| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BCCDZ | 3 oz. Wood Sheen | 4.05 |

Wax

Protects wood and metal. Provides a lustrous finish of exceptional beauty, unequaled for service and wear. Great for all metal parts. Protects against finger marks and foul weather.



| CAT.# | SIZE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------|-------|
| BCPSW39 | 3 oz. Wax | 4.05 |

Walnut Wood Stain

Especially prepared for use on knife handles, gunstock, antiques and fine wood of all kinds. Produces clear, rich, sunproof, true colors. No grain clouding — never muddy. 2 1/2 oz. bottles.



| CAT.# | COLOR | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| BCWS1 | Walnut Stain | 4.05 |

Starrett MI Lubricant

Protect your metal parts and tools. Lubricates, dries instantly does not attract dust or grime. Penetrates deep, prevents rust, displaces moisture. The best lubricant from Starrett-the #1 tool manufacturer in the USA.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| STM101 | 12 oz. Aerosol MI | 4.50 |

Polishing Cloth



Quickly removes residue rust and tarnish. Excellent for stainless steel, nickel and most metal surfaces. Brings back the original luster. Can be cut to size. Cleans and polishes metal, wood, glass, plastic and porcelain surfaces. Great for guns or knives.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| BCLRC | 9" x 12" cloth | 4.40 |

Bedding Compounds

Acraglas and Acraglas gel provide the professional or amateur with an easy to use superior bedding compound, specifically designed and manufactured to make your rifle shoot more accurately. Also great to use as a fill-in for stone material "inclusions" or cracks. Fills cracks and blemishes in wood knife handles, works as an epoxy to hold handles on.



Acraglas shrinks less than 1/10 of 1%, strengthens wood, simplifies inleting in semi inleted stocks, slow set-up allows ample time to seat barrel & action. Acid and water proof, seals inleting. Kit contains everything needed to bed 2 rifles or lots of knife handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| BWA | Acraglas Kit | 13.92 |

ACRAGLAS Gel

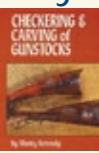


Acraglas gel has all the features of Acraglas, plus it shrinks slightly less and the butter smooth consistency prevents runs and mess. Kit contains enough to bed 2 rifles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| BWG | Acraglas-Gel Kit | 15.83 |

Checking and Carving

By Monty Kennedy



Learn the art of checking and carving. Filled with photographs and full sized line drawings of checking and carving pattern. Hardcover. 352 pages.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|-------|
| BOSCCG | Gunsmithing | 29.99 |

Gunsmithing

By Roy E. Dunlap



Covers setting up shop, mastering basic techniques, making and fitting sights, chamber and barrel work, bluing, browning, blacking, sight work, working with gunwood, and repairs, alterations and custom work. Hardcover. 742 pages. Illustrations.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| BOSG | Gunsmithing | 35.96 |

Gunsmith Kinks Vol. I - IV

By Men Who Know and Do



This entertaining how-to guide includes articles on polishing, engraving, rust and chemical bluing, tool sharpening, barrel turning and chambering, checking, stock design and much more all presented in a delightful manner. Hardcover, each has over 500 pages 250 photos and drawings and 550 headings, blue prints and drawings. Jokes, Cartoons, Recipes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------|-------|
| BOBGKI | Gunsmith Kinks | 24.95 |
| BOBGKII | Gunsmith Kinks II | 24.95 |
| BOBGK3 | Gunsmith Kinks III | 24.95 |
| BOBGK4 | Gunsmith Kinks IV | 24.95 |



No more entrusting your creations to others for treating. Evenheat ovens allow you to explore the process of heat treating your own blades or other parts. These ovens give you the freedom to decide how the blades are treated, to learn by hands-on and to try new techniques. Evenheat Knife Ovens are equipped with the easy to use Set-Pro Temperature Control, you can control up to 8 separate temperature points per firing. With features like 3 button operation, "Full Power" settings and a Skip function. Store up to 4 individual programs each capable of holding up to 8 segments. Control the rate of increase as well as the rate of decrease, also has a "hold/soak" time for each of the set point temperatures in each segment. Adjust the time and temperature in increments of 5 degrees and 5 minutes while your program is running without the need to stop and restart. You can skip to the next segment if you find your current process is finished before you anticipated.

Available in three sizes, all models measure 10" width x 6.5" height inside chamber. The KF135 is 13.5" deep, the KF180 is 18" deep and the KF225 is 22.5" deep. Maximum temperature is 2200 degrees F.-all are 240 volt, single phase.

| CAT.# | DEPTH | SHIP WT. | PRICE |
|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| KF135 | 13.5" | 90 LBS | 850.00 |
| KF180 | 18.0" | 95 LBS | 895.00 |
| KF225 | 22.5" | 105 LBS | 940.00 |
| KF360 | 36.0" | 160 LBS | 1480.00 |

Replacement Parts



Replacement heat treating elements and thermocouples for your heat treating ovens.

Evenheat

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| KF347 | Element for KF135 | 29.95 |
| KF348 | Element for KF180 | 33.95 |
| KF349 | Element for KF225 | 33.95 |
| KF350 | Element for KF360 | 33.95 |
| KF400 | Thermocouple for Evenheat | 50.00 |

Paragon

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| KF814 | Element for KF514 | 38.95 |
| KF824 | Element for KF524 | 56.95 |
| KF836 | Element for KF536 | 86.95 |
| KF850 | Thermocouple for Paragon | 49.95 |

Heat Treat Accessory Kit



This kit contains all of the handling equipment you need to get started. No matter what oven you choose, you will want to add this kit so everything will be ready for your first heat treating experience. Includes Hot Mill Gloves, heat treat fork, two knifeholders and four firebrick supports.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| KF603 | Heat Treat Accessory Kit | 69.95 |

Heat Treating Foil



Our type 321, annealed stainless steel is used in the heat treating of tool steel parts. Guaranteed to be taken up to 2000 degrees Fahrenheit. Simple to use; place blade or other part in the Tool Steep Wrap; fold over and crimp edges forming an air tight package; place package in oven and heat treat according to metal directions. Placing a small chip of wood inside the foil packet helps to burn up oxygen inside the wrap. Use only once. Cuts easily with scissors. Sold in box of .002" x 12" x 25".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| KF321 | 12" x 25' Heat Treat Foil | 39.95 |

Heat Treating Tongs



Manufactured from special low carbon steel for lasting strength. Will not become brittle when quenched in water.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| KF901 | Heat Treating Tongs | 29.95 |



The Ultimate Heat Treating Furnace for Knife Makers. Paragon has made kilns and furnaces since 1948, many of the originals are still in use today. The knifemaker series are developed especially for the custom knifemakers special needs. All are equipped with SENTRY 12 key electronic temperature controller, this simple to master controller displays messages to guide you through each step in entering correct, parameters for each job. A segment heats to a given temperature (max 2000 degrees F) at a given rate, holds for as long as you need. You can enter as many as 18 segments. Control both heating and cooling with accuracy and repeatability. Store up to 4 programs in memory, one for each type of steel you regularly treat. The large display shows temp throughout heating and cooling process. A delay feature turns the furnace on after a specified period. The alarm sounds when a programmed temperature is reached.

Ed Fowler, author of *Knife Talk & Knife Talk II* is the proud owner of the Paragon KF514. He has been making custom knives since sixth grade, believes heat treating to be a crucial step in making knives: "The soul of the knife is born in the furnace." To entrust heat treating to someone else would be unthinkable to Ed Fowler. "Knives are my life, owning a Paragon furnace adds magic to the adventure because the knives come alive inside the furnace. I recommend Paragon because they make an excellent, reliable product."

Solidly constructed, insulated with refractory firebrick. The easy to replace elements are mounted in dropped, recessed grooves machined into the firebrick, protecting them for long life and low maintenance. The door is mounted with a heavy duty hinge, and swings open with a one-handed operation. A counterweight handle holds the door securely closed, a micro-switch shuts off power to the heating elements when the door is opened. A built in stand keeps the firing chamber safely off your work table, no extra stand is necessary. Each furnace comes with a One Year Factory Warranty, cord and plug is included for immediate installation, a wiring diagram, programming instructions and a heat treating manual written in plain English for the beginner includes instructions for D2, 440C, ATS34 and 154CM.

Available in 3 sizes KF514 is 120 volt, 10 amp, 1200 watts and 14.5" deep, KF524 is 240 volt, 7.5 amp, 1800 watts and 24" deep, the KF536 is 249 volt, 11 amp, 2700 watts and 36" deep. All are 5.5" wide and 4.5" high. All dimensions are inside chamber measurements.

| CAT.# | DEPTH | SHIP WT. | PRICE |
|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| KF514 | 14.5" | 100 LBS | 1070.00 |
| KF524 | 24.0" | 140 LBS | 1340.00 |
| KF536 | 36.0" | 190 LBS | 1495.00 |

Heat Treating Accessories

Be prepared to use your new oven. These items will make heat treating your knives easier and safer.

Heat Treat Fork



The 31" long heat treat fork easily removes knifeholders and blades from the hot furnace, a sliding wooden handle makes it easy to position and hold.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| KF621 | Heat Treat Fork | 24.95 |

Knifeholders



A must to make sure the blade is treated evenly throughout. These have high temperature removable pins that fit into holes pressed into a ceramic base, the pins hold the foil wrapped blades on edge so heat can circulate freely around each blade.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| KF632 | Knifeholder (each) | 7.00 |

Firebrick Supports



Used to raise the knifeholders up in the kiln and to lay blades on after heat treating so you can slide the fork under holders. Each measures 3/4" x 3/4" x 4 1/2" long.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| KF631 | Firebrick support (each) | 3.50 |

Hot Mill Gloves



Front and back heat-insulated style Nitrile-Coated hot mill gloves for protection and comfort in moderate heat applications. Non-woven felt insulation and a full-length, 14" heat barrier protect the worker. Comfortable and flexible large size 10, designed for intermittent handling of medium hot objects up to 400 degrees F.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| KF644 | Hot Mill Gloves size 10 | 19.95 |

Forging Accessories

NC Rounding Hammer



Super strong head gives extra support to help eliminate handle breakage. 1.5 lb.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| NC771 | NC Rounding Hammer | 49.95 |

Forging Hammer



Perfectly balanced. One end has a round, crowned face, the other end is flat and beveled to reduce the possibility of chipping.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| NC770 | 1 1/2 lb. Hammer | 49.95 |
| NC772 | 2 lb. Hammer | 49.95 |

Forging Tongs



Manufactured from special low carbon steel for lasting strength. Will not become brittle when quenched in water.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| NC236 | Forging Tongs | 29.95 |

Forging Anvil



Quality alloyed castings, our anvil is precision milled and heat treated. Weighing 70 pounds with a 3 1/2" x 11" face and 4" x 8" horn this anvil is perfect for forging Damascus, knife blades, and other applications such as horseshoeing. Quality assured for many years of dependable service.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|
| NC207 | Forging Anvil | 240.00 |

NC Tool Company Gas Forges

When it comes to forging there is no better value than the line of high efficiency forges from NC Tool. The burners produce uniform heat, self regulating to 2350 degrees Fahrenheit. With quick recovery, you can heat and reheat metal very quickly. Flexible, rear bar stock doors allow heating sections of bar stock (optional in some models). There is no blower required with the Venturi system, eliminating the need for electricity. All models come fitted for propane, but can be configured for natural gas. Transportable, light weight and quick cooling hose, guage and regulator included.

NC Whisper Low Boy



This three burner forge with insulated door and 2 bar stock ports is ideal for making Damascus, bits, spurs, and shoes. The rapid heat recovery system allows for quick turn around time. Firebox dimensions are 3" x 12" x 9". Bar stock ports are 3" x 2". Ship weight is 65 lbs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| NC114 | Whisper Low Boy Forge | 545.00 |

Knifemaker Forge



This forge is made especially for the knifemaker who forges blader or Damascus. It is equipped with insulated doors on both ends for easy entry and removal of Damascus billets. Regulator and Hose included, operates off a standard 20lb propane tank, the same type used for barbecue grills Reaches 2350 degrees. The heat Chamber is 4" x 4 1/2" x 13 1/2". Exhaust port on one door is 3" x 2". Ship weight is 48 lbs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|--------|
| NC111 | Knifemaker Forge | 525.00 |

BALDOR

Buffers



Ruggedly built to withstand the most demanding workloads. The long extended shafts and slim trim motor frame provide extra wide clearance for buffing and polishing odd shaped items. If you are planning to do a lot of polishing and buffing, we recommend you use either the BL332B with 8" wheels or the BL407B with 10" wheels. All Baldor buffers have a 3 year warranty against burnouts, defective materials and workmanship. The BL111 and BL114 have an overall shaft extension of 16 1/8". Each end extends 2 5/8". The BL332B and BL333B have an overall shaft extension of 27". Each end extends 6 3/8". The BL407B and BL410B have an overall shaft extension of 30". Each end extends 7 3/16".

| CAT.# | H.P. | RPM | SHAFT DIAMETER | PRICE |
|---------|-------|------|----------------|--------|
| BL114 | 1/4 | 1800 | 1/2" | 199.95 |
| BL111 | 1/3 | 3600 | 1/2" | 199.95 |
| BL332B | 3/4 | 1800 | 3/4" | 396.95 |
| BL333B | 3/4 | 3600 | 3/4" | 396.95 |
| BL407B* | 1 | 1800 | 7/8" | 489.99 |
| BL410B* | 1 1/2 | 3600 | 7/8" | 489.99 |

*The BL407B and BL410 are supplied with a switch, but no cord or plug. All others are complete with cord, plug and switch.

We offer a 15% discount from Baldor's list price on any buffer or grinder product not listed in our catalog. Please order by manufacturers item #.

BALDOR

Adjustable Speed Belt Grinder



This is Baldor's most versatile belt grinder. Both the speed and belt angle can be changed, belt may be adjusted vertical, 45 degrees, or horizontal, providing greater versatility. Equipped with a Baldor Permanent Magnet DC Motor rated 1 1/2 hp at 3,000 rpm including built-in drive for 115v AC operation. It uses a 2" x 48" belt. The belt surface speed is adjustable from 0-5500 fpm. Changing the belt is simple and quick. Heavy duty construction for industrial use. Three year warranty against burnout, defective materials and workmanship.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|--------|
| BL151 | Baldor Sander | 999.95 |

BALDOR

Grinders



Heavy duty general purpose industrial grinders, for shaping and removing material quickly, and sharpening small tools. Complete with one 36 grit and one 60 grit 6 x 3/4 x 1/2" grinding wheels, cast iron exhaust type wheel guards, tool rest, eye shields, slim design to provide extra clearance for odd shaped work. BL612: 1/3hp 3600rpm. BL632: 1/4hp 1800rpm. 115 volt.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|--------|
| BL612 | 6" 3600rpm Grinder | 179.95 |
| BL632 | 6" 1800rpm Grinder | 249.95 |

Pedestal and Stand



BLGA14

BLGA16

The Baldor Cast Metal Pedestal will accommodate buffers and grinders up to 1 1/2hp. Pedestal height is 32 7/8", base is 15 1/4" wide x 14" deep, weighs 61 lbs. The Baldor cabinet style stand is of fabricated steel and will accommodate 6" thru 10" buffers and grinders. 34 1/2" high, weighs 54 lbs. Handy shelves store extra wheels, compounds or tools.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|----------------------|--------|
| BLGA14 | Baldor Cabinet Stand | 145.95 |
| BLGA16 | Baldor Pedestal | 199.95 |

Carding & Wire Wheels



Brush away rust, scale and dirt with ease. Use for light deburring or surface conditioning. Wire wheel is 6" in diameter. 1 3/4" long, .008 diameter crimped wire, 9/16" face. The carding wheel has .003 diameter wire for fine work and a wooden hub with 1/4" hole which can be drilled larger.

| CAT.# | WIRE SIZE | ARBOR HOLE | PRICE |
|---------|-----------|------------|-------|
| WW612 | .008 | 1/2"-5/8" | 27.95 |
| DX16463 | .003 | 1/4" | 18.50 |

DELTA

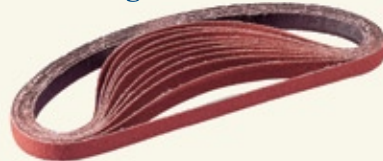
1 x 42 Belt / 8" Disc Sander



The ultimate workshop tool for wood sanding and metal grinding. 3000 sfpm belt speed is ideal for metal grinding, deburring and sharpening, as well as sanding and buffing jobs. 1" belt width is ideal for sanding odd-shaped pieces. Steel platen is removable to facilitate working with curved pieces. Belt cover is removable for access to the idler wheel when performing contour sanding operations. 8" diameter disc operates at 1725 rpm for finishing hard and soft woods, plastics, composites and more. Tilting cast iron tables on belt and disc units are slotted for miter gage use. Tilts 45°. Factory set belt tensioning and one-knob belt tracking for accurate operation. Built-in dust spouts on both units for adaptation to a dust collection system or shop vacuum. 1/3 hp, 62 lbs. Some assembly required.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| DI31340 | Delta 1 x 42 | 159.95 |

Don't Forget To Order Belts



Our sanding belts can be found on pages 87-88.

DELTA

4 x 36 Belt / 6" Disc Sander



Induction-type motor totally enclosed in base to protect it from dust. 3100 rpm disc speed and 2000 sf/m belt speed to handle just about any sanding job in hard and soft woods. 45° tilting 6 1/8" x 8 7/8" die-cast aluminum table can be mounted for use on either the belt or disc unit. Belt operates horizontally, vertically and at any angle in between. Handy threaded belt tracking control knob. Adjustable/removable backstop for horizontal flat sanding. Die-cast aluminum base for stability with pre-drilled base holes to simplify bench mounting. Integral dust spout for shop vacuum hook-up.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|--------|
| DI31460 | Belt/Disc Sander | 149.95 |

Bench Mandrel



Ball Bearing double-end mandrel features two high-quality precision grade die-cast ball bearing pillow blocks which are permanently sealed and lubricated, ready to attach to an electric motor with a V-belt to make a high-quality low-cost buffing and polishing unit. Will run wheels up to 1" thick. Use with flap wheels, wire brushes, buffing and grinding wheels having a 1/2" arbor hole. Mounts easily to workbench with standard nuts and bolts. Keyless chuck can be mounted on the right hand end to allow use of various accessories such as sanding drums, mounted points, etc. Pulley diameter 2", shaft diameter is 5/8" threaded 1/2"- 20 Right and left hand, 12" overall.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| BL4224 | Bench Mandrel | 29.95 |

Tapered Buffing Spindles



These unique attachments are designed to permit the use of 'lead' or other soft-center wheels on electric motors. Wheel is held securely in place by centrifugal force. Spiral thread allows wheel to spin up the tapered shaft when motor is turned on. When motor is turned off, wheel comes slowly off for safe, quick change. Spindle is precision machined from cold rolled steel bars, with rust proof plated finish and held securely on shaft with two socket set screws.

| CAT.# | FITS SHAFT | THREAD TYPE | PRICE |
|-------|------------|-------------|-------|
| BLSR4 | 1/2" | RIGHT | 5.95 |
| BLSL4 | 1/2" | LEFT | 5.95 |
| BLSR5 | 5/8" | RIGHT | 6.95 |
| BLSL5 | 5/8" | LEFT | 6.95 |
| FOTM3 | 1/4" | LEFT | 9.95 |
| FOTM4 | 1/4" | RIGHT | 9.95 |

Motor - Work Arbors



These handy attachments enable wire brushes, grinding wheels, buffs, cut-off wheels, etc. to be mounted for use on electric motors. Precision machined from cold rolled steel bars. Arbor is held securely to motor shaft with socket set screws. Has two 1 1/2" diameter turned-steel flange washers. Standard arbor takes wheels up to 1 1/4" thick. Overall length is 3 1/2". Ex Long Arbor takes wheels up to 2" thick. Overall length is 6 1/4".

| CAT.# | TYPE | SHAFT DIAM. | WHEEL HOLE | THREAD TYPE | PRICE |
|--------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------|
| BLAS4 | Standard | 1/2" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 4.95 |
| BLAS5 | Standard | 5/8" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 4.95 |
| BLAL4 | Standard | 1/2" | 1/2" | LEFT | 4.95 |
| BLAL5 | Standard | 5/8" | 1/2" | LEFT | 4.95 |
| BLAL6 | Standard | 3/4" | 1/2" | LEFT | 6.95 |
| BLA6 | Standard | 3/4" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 6.95 |
| BLAL4L | Ex. Long | 1/2" | 1/2" | LEFT | 10.95 |
| BLAL5L | Ex. Long | 5/8" | 1/2" | LEFT | 10.95 |
| BLAS4L | Ex. Long | 1/2" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 10.95 |
| BLAS5L | Ex. Long | 5/8" | 1/2" | RIGHT | 10.95 |

Buffing Assembly



WHEELS NOT INCLUDED

Double arbor buffing head provides an inexpensive alternative to more expensive buffing machines. The three step pulley and drive belt system combine with any 1/3 or larger horse power motor (not supplied) to produce a versatile buffing system. The motor can be mounted behind or below the buffing assembly. 8 1/4" arbor length on each side allows plenty of room to maneuver around both sides of the buffing wheel. Includes: V-belt, wheel flanges and arbor nuts. Specifications: 3/4" arbor diameter, maximum buffing wheel: 10", minimum recommended motor: 1/3 hp, weighs approximately 30 lbs. Arbor length (each side) 8 1/4", recommended motor speed: 1725 rpm, drive belt size: 4L280. **Buffing wheels, motor, or motor pulley are not included.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| JS161 | Buffing Assembly less motor | 94.50 |

Wheel Mandrels



Use these mandrels to mount wheels for use in drills or flex shaft machines.

| CAT.# | SHANK | FITS HOLE | WHEEL WIDTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| FOM22 | 1/4" | 1/4" | 5/8" | 2.95 |
| FOM24 | 1/4" | 1/2" | 3/8" | 2.95 |
| FOM34 | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1" | 2.95 |

Steel Flanged Washers



Replacement washers for arbors and mandrels.

| CAT.# | HOLE | O.D. | WIDTH | PRICE |
|---------|------|--------|-------|-------|
| BLFS10 | 3/8" | 1 1/4" | 3/16" | 1.00 |
| BLFS13 | 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 1/4" | 1.00 |
| BLFS165 | 5/8" | 2" | 5/16" | 1.50 |
| BLFS166 | 3/4" | 2" | 5/16" | 1.50 |

Hex Nuts



Replacement nuts for sanding drums, arbors, etc. Plated finish.

| CAT.# | THREAD TYPE | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| BLH12 | 1/2" - 20 Left Hand | 1.00 |
| BLH58 | 5/8" - 11 Left Hand | 1.10 |
| BLR12 | 1/2" - 20 Right Hand | 1.00 |
| BLR58 | 5/8" - 11 Right Hand | 1.10 |

Keyless Chuck

Use these chucks with shafts that have right-hand male threads 1/2"-20. Jaws are spring-loaded, turn chuck to open and close no key needed. Capacity 0-1/4". These will attach to our Bench Mandrel above.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| BLC2 | Keyless Chuck | 6.95 |

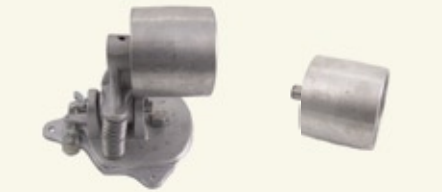
8" Contact Wheels



Quick Change Contact Wheels for making your own belt grinders or replacements for older Wilton Square Wheels. Required hub sold separately. The hubs come with 3/4" bore and are 1 1/2" wide. Each item is sold separately. All Contact Wheels are 8" x 2", 70 Durometer Serrated.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| GG800 | Wheel Only | 99.95 |
| GG850 | Hub Only | 89.95 |

Back Idler



Back idler is used when making your own belt grinder. The assembly has spring tension for easy removal of belts and a tracking adjustment for proper belt alignment. Idler wheel is 3" wide x 3 1/2" diameter and crowned for positive tracking. Wheel comes with bearings and has 5/8" shaft. Unit is made of cast aluminum.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| ID580 | Back Idler Assembly | 102.95 |
| ID581 | Idler Pulley Only | 54.95 |

Small Contact Wheels



Small contact wheels are 2" wide with a single 5/8" shaft, the end of shaft is threaded for a 3/8" bolt. Will fit Bader in place of 8" contact wheel or can be used on the Bader Platen or your custom machine. All wheels are smooth only.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| BM620 | 2" x 2" Contact Wheel | 56.80 |
| BM630 | 2" x 3" Contact Wheel | 64.30 |
| BM640 | 2" x 4" Contact Wheel | 76.00 |
| BM650 | 2" x 5" Contact Wheel | 90.95 |

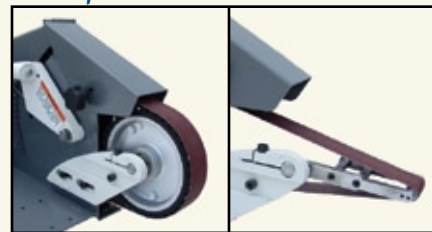
Large Contact Wheels



Large contact wheels are 2" wide and all have 1 1/2" diameter holes. 70 Durometer. Bearing assemblies sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|--------|
| BM860 | 6" Smooth Contact Wheel | 149.95 |
| BM865 | 6" Serrated Contact Wheel | 159.95 |
| BM880 | 8" Smooth Contact Wheel | 189.95 |
| BM885 | 8" Serrated Contact Wheel | 219.95 |
| BM810 | 10" Smooth Contact Wheel | 239.95 |
| BM815 | 10" Serrated Contact Wheel | 269.95 |
| BM800 | 5/8" Bader Bearing Assembly | 99.95 |
| BM803 | 3/4" Wilton Bearing Assembly | 99.95 |

WILTON
Knifemaker Grinder



From start to finish, belt grinding and sanding is made easier with use of the Wilton 'Square Wheel' belt grinder. Shape blades, grind and polish pits, finish your knife edges, the applications are endless. This versatile machine will speed production in any project requiring heavy-duty grinding or polishing. Shown above with the 8" contact wheel on left and the optional small wheel fork on right.

Square Wheel Grinder



The Model 4103 includes 8" x 2" serrated contact wheel, platen casting with 1 1/2" x 2" and 3" x 2" contact wheels. 1hp, 115/230v, single phase, belt speed 4600 SFPM. WT. 110 lbs. Order 2" x 72" belts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|
| GGSW | Model 4103 Square Wheel | 1499.00 |

Variable Speed Kit



Everything you need to change your single speed square wheel belt grinder into a variable speed. The 1 hp Baldor motor has a complete 3-year warranty. The DC speed control and heat sink kit will vary the speed 0-4600SFPM. This kit requires removal of your single speed motor and installation of the new motor on the machine. No instructions are available.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|--------|
| GG400 | Conversion Kit | 899.95 |

Wilton Repair Parts



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------------|--------|
| GG310 | Platen Casting | 119.00 |
| GG311 | 1 1/2" x 2" wheel assembly | 89.00 |
| GG312 | 3" x 2" wheel assembly | 120.00 |
| GG320 | Tracking Idler Pulley with Shaft | 115.00 |

WILTON
Variable Speed Grinder



The variable speed model offers you infinite SFPM ranging from 0-4600, making this machine even more versatile in application. Complete with a 1 hp AC motor, Digital Readout variable speed AC controller unit, 8" x 2" serrated contact wheel, platen with 1 1/2" x 2" and 3" x 2" contact wheels. 115/230v, single phase. 115 lbs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|---------|
| GG4126 | Vari-Speed Grinder | 2495.00 |

Wilton Contact Wheels



All Wilton contact wheels are 2" wide x 8" diameter. 90 durometer is hard and comes standard on machine. Assembly comes with bearings and shaft.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|--------|
| GG301 | Serrated 90 Dur. assembly | 399.00 |
| GG302 | Serrated 50 Dur. assembly | 389.00 |
| GG303 | Smooth 50 Dur. assembly | 364.00 |

| | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------|
| GG306 | Serrated 90 Dur. wheel only | 323.00 |
| GG307 | Serrated 50 Dur. wheel only | 260.00 |
| GG308 | Smooth 50 Dur. wheel only | 247.00 |

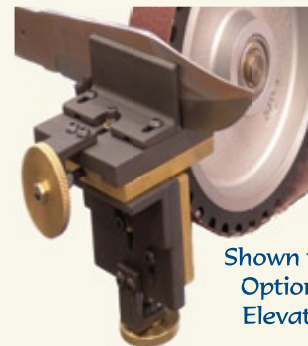
Small Wheel Fork



Use the optional small wheel fork on either model Wilton Square Wheel to easily work curves and other small areas, great when shaping and polishing knife guards or trigger guards. The small wheel fork is available with or without a 5/8" smooth contact wheel. The small contact wheels are smooth, 2" wide, 60 Durometer. All wheels listed below will fit the Wilton small wheel and the Bader HD Fork.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| GG200 | Fork Only | 98.00 |
| GG201 | Fork w/5/8" wheel | 138.95 |
| GG105 | 1/2" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG110 | 5/8" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG120 | 3/4" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG140 | 7/8" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG150 | 1" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG160 | 1 1/4" x 2" wheel | 43.25 |
| GG170 | 1 1/2" x 2" wheel | 45.25 |
| GG180 | 2" x 2" wheel | 53.25 |

Hollow Grinding Attachment



Shown with Optional Elevator

The use of the Hollow Grinding Made Easy fixture cuts grinding time considerably. It will allow you to grind straight or recurved blades quickly and accurately on your Wilton, Bader, KMG-1 or Burr King belt grinder with no modifications, just replace your work rest with the angle bracket. The fixture is adjustable to any thicknesses of blade stock and can grind blades of any length. You can flat grind using your platen or hollow grind with a 6", 8", 10" or 14" wheel. The body of the fixture is made up of two parts - one fixed and one movable. The movable part adjusts to accommodate grinding the blade. The blade is moved in the fixture by hand. Designed for use with 2" wide belts. Add the elevator attachment to raise or lower the grinding center line for greater versatility.

Choose the model that fits your grinder.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| GH101 | Wilton Hollow Grinding Fixture | 259.95 |
| GH120 | Bader Hollow Grinding Fixture | 259.95 |
| GH130 | Burr King Hollow Grinding Fixture | 259.95 |
| GH140 | KMG-1 Hollow Grinding Fixture | 259.95 |

Hollow Grinding Attachment Elevator



Use the Elevator Attachment to relocate the center line of your Hollow Grinding Made Easy fixture. The elevator mounts to the bottom of your fixture and allows for easy and accurate adjustment of center lines making your attachment even more versatile.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| GH160 | Elevator Attachment | 60.00 |

Tapered Tang Attachment

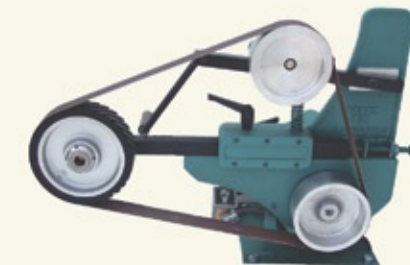


This attachment takes the guess work out of grinding tapered tangs, a great way to make any fixed blade knife more attractive. Attaches directly to your Hollow Grinding Made Easy Attachment, sold separately.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| GH170 | Tapered Tang Attachment | 90.00 |

BADER
Polishing and grinding equipment

Designed to accommodate the needs of the professional knifemaker, Bader's grinding and polishing machine is built with knifemaking success in mind. This versatile, rugged, and powerful machine can be adjusted to suit each individual's needs. Available in standard or variable speed models.



Baders new B3 machine offers easy, precise tracking, adjustable belt tension, quick change arms (no aligning needed) no tools required to change set-ups. **Made in the USA.**



B-III Standard Model

Bader's standard speed model is available with 1 1/2 HP or 2 HP, 110-220 volt, single phase, TEFC motor, HD arm, serrated 8 x 2 contact wheel with bearing hub and flanges, HD Fork with 3/4" diameter x 2" wide wheel, 3" and 6" diameter drive pulleys to yield belt speeds of 2800 or 5800 SFPM. Order 2 x 72" belts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|
| BM101 | Standard Speed 1 1/2 HP | 1350.00 |
| BM102 | Standard Speed 2 HP | 1510.00 |

Drive Pulleys

Optional drive pulleys available to yield additional belt speeds for the B-3 standard model.

| CAT.# | DIA. | BELT SPEED | PRICE |
|-------|--------|------------|--------|
| BM495 | 1 1/2" | 1325 | 44.00 |
| BM500 | 2" | 1850 | 44.00 |
| BM501 | 3" | 2750 | 53.00 |
| BM502 | 4" | 3700 | 79.00 |
| BM503 | 5" | 4600 | 92.00 |
| BM504 | 6" | 5500 | 109.00 |

B-III Variable Speed Model

Variable Speed Models come equipped as the Standard Speed model with a 1 1/2, or 2 HP variable speed DC motor with Nema 12 control.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|
| BM104 | 1 1/2 HP Variable Speed | 1880.00 |
| BM105 | 2 HP Variable Speed | 2100.00 |

B-III Optional Accessories

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------|
| BM400 | 2" Wide Platen w/ 2"x2" wheels | 105.00 |
| BM401 | Work rest for Bader Platen | 27.00 |
| BM402 | Work rest for contact wheel | 50.00 |
| BM404 | Combination Arm | 198.00 |
| BM406 | OSHA standard guard | 176.00 |

BURR KING
Knifemaker Machine



Burr King's Knifemaking Machine runs smoother and quieter than the others. May be operated in vertical or horizontal position. Features include adjustable belt tension for loose belt work, positive belt tracking, quick change assembly for easy belt removing and replacement, adjustable workrest support is fully adjustable to any angle on the contact wheel and backup platen which provides a large surface area for flat grinding then swings conveniently out of the way when not in use. The throat clearance of the Burr King provides a large working area for contour and loose belt grinding, polishing and deburring. The Standard Machine is 1 hp, 1725 rpm. The variable speed model is 1 1/2 hp constant torque, 1-2500 rpm. Both have 8" smooth contact wheel and order 2" x 72" belts.

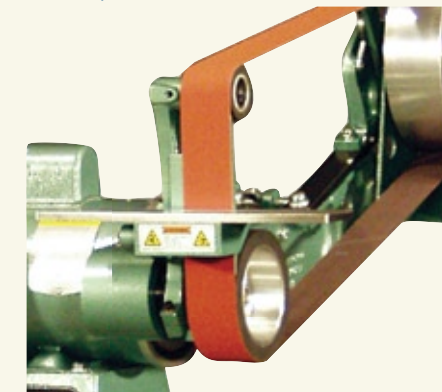
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|---------|
| BK99100 | Standard Machine | 1497.00 |
| BK99700 | Variable Machine | 2337.00 |
| BK746 | Pedestal | 233.00 |

Small Wheels for Bader & Burr King



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| GG105 | 1/2" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG110 | 5/8" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG120 | 3/4" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG140 | 7/8" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG150 | 1" x 2" wheel | 41.50 |
| GG160 | 1 1/4" x 2" wheel | 43.25 |
| GG170 | 1 1/2" x 2" wheel | 45.25 |
| GG180 | 2" x 2" wheel | 53.25 |

BURR KING
Knifemaker Attachment



Burr King's Knifemaker attachment includes 2" and 5" contact wheels and a 6" adjustable backup platen which is tangent to both wheels.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| BK944 | Knifemaker Attachment | 341.00 |

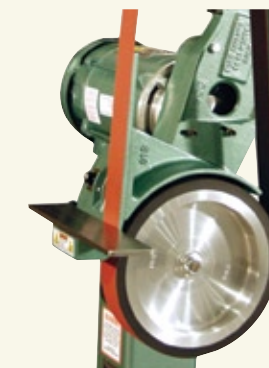
Fork Arm Assembly



Burr King's Fork Arm Assembly BK1280 includes the BK1277 fork arm, a 1/2" diameter by 2" wide small contact wheel and two bushings. This unit must be used with the BK944 Knifemaker attachment which is sold separately. See Wilton Page for additional contact wheels.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|
| BK1277 | Small Wheel Fork Arm | 79.00 |
| BK1280 | Fork Arm with 1/2" Wheel | 124.00 |
| BK1436 | Bushings (2) | 3.50 |

Hollow Grinding Wheel



Optional 10" contact wheel with 6" idler used to hollowgrind fits the Burr King Knifemaker Machine shown above. Order 2" x 72" belts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| BK106 | 10" Wheel w/idler | 391.00 |

KALAMAZOO INDUSTRIES, INC.
1x42 Belt Sander w/Motor



1/3" HP motor, 1PH, 1725 RPM. 1" x 42" belt, 4" contact wheel, tilt table. Vertical sander only. 1800 SFPM. wt. 32lbs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|--------|
| KZ142 | 1x42 Sander | 209.00 |

2x48 Belt Sander



Kalamazoo vertical or horizontal. 2" x 48" belt, tilt table, 5" contact wheel, removable platen and pulley V-belt. No Motor. WT. 21 lbs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|--------|
| KZ548 | 2x48 Sander | 219.00 |

2x48 Belt Sander w/Motor



Kalamazoo 1/2" HP motor, 1PH, 3450 RPM. 2" x 48" belt, 5" contact wheel, tilt table and removable platen. Full hinged guard for quick belt change. Vertical or horizontal position, 4500 SFPM. wt. 48 lbs.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| KZ548 | 2x48 Sander/Motor | 350.00 |

KALAMAZOO INDUSTRIES, INC.
2x72 Belt Sander



Kalamazoo sander vertical or horizontal. 2" x 72" belt, tilt table, 8" serrated contact wheel, removable platen and pulley V-belt. WT 24 lbs. **Motor not included.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|--------|
| KZ572 | 2x72 Sander | 460.00 |

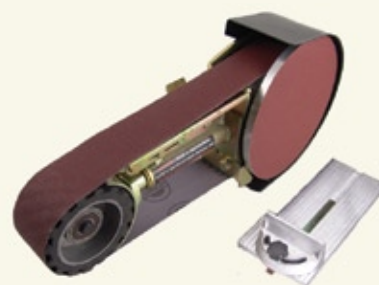
Multitool with Grinder



6" Jet Bench Grinder, 1/2 hp, single phase, 115-volt, 3450 rpm, with the Multitool attachment, table and guard. Uses 2" x 36" belts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|--------|
| MT370 | 1/2hp Grinder/Multi-tool | 349.95 |

Multitool Attachment



Multitool attachment with table and guard. 7" diameter disc and 3 1/2" Contact Wheel. Uses 2" x 36" belts. **Motor not included.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|--------|
| MT362 | Multitool Attachment | 219.95 |

FOREDOM®
Flex Shaft Kit



Our most popular flex shaft kit features a 1/8 hp reversible ball bearing motor. Industrial power from 0-18,000 rpm. Hang up model has a 39" flex shaft. This kit is complete with electronic foot control, #FH44 handpiece plus 3/32", 1/8" and 1/4" collets, pin and wrench, grease plus a 12 pc. accessory kit. Optional handpieces shown below. 110-130 v.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|--------|
| FT524 | Flex Shaft Kit | 249.95 |

Adjustable Handpiece



Chuck operated handpiece allows use of shanks from 0-5/32". Quick and easy bit change, 1" diameter, 5 1/2" long. Chuck key included.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| FH30 | Chuck handpiece | 59.95 |

Tapered Handpiece



Collets hold handpiece tight on bits. Heavy duty, tapered for comfort and easy holding at end. 3/32", 1/8" and 1/4" collets, pin and wrench are included. Use 400 series collets.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| FH44 | Collet Handpiece | 51.95 |

Light Duty Handpieces



Invaluable for close light duty work. Smaller 5/8" diameter and retractable finger guard, allow you to work in tight areas. Available with or without flexible duplex spring. 3/32" and 1/8" collet and wrench supplied.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| FH8A | Handpiece - solid | 56.95 |
| FH8AD | Handpiece with spring | 74.95 |

Slim Tapered Handpiece



A slim, tapered handpiece. Smooth running ball bearing. Ideal for intricate detail work. Use 600 series collets. Supplied with 3/32" and 1/8" collet, pin and wrench. 1/2" diameter at taper, 5 3/8" overall length.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| FH28 | Slim Handpiece | 48.95 |

FOREDOM®
Drill Press Attachment



A rugged, precise stand that turns your Foredom flex shaft machine into a miniature drill press. Use #FH30 or #FH44 handpiece only. Fully adjustable, 2" throat capacity 1 1/4" stroke length.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|--------|
| FTDP1 | Drill Press Attachment | 124.95 |

Speed Controls



Electronic foot or table controls for your Foredom flex shaft machine. All Solid State FTSC1 has a heavy duty cast iron casing to hold very steady when in use, the FTEC1 is the same control in a heavy plastic casing. Both are designed to give steady control. The FTEM1 table top control allows you to adjust speed with the twist of a dial, very handy when constant speed is necessary, machine switch is used to turn on or off.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| FTEC1 | Standard Foot Control | 31.50 |
| FTSC1 | Metal Foot Control | 54.95 |
| FTEM1 | Table Top Control | 49.95 |

Foredom Maintenance Supplies

Maintenance kit includes inner flex shaft, pair motor brushes, grease, operating manual. Other supplies available fit both the S and SR (reversible) Foredom motors.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|
| FOMK6 | Maintenance Kit | 15.95 |
| FO77 | Outer Sheath | 12.95 |
| FO93 | Inner Spring Shaft | 8.95 |
| FOBS | Pair Motor Brushes | 7.95 |
| FO1005 | Motor and Handpiece Oil | 2.95 |
| FO10006 | Flex Shaft Grease | 3.49 |

Foredom Handpiece Collets



The 600 series collets fit the #FH8A, #FH8AD and #FH28 handpieces, the 400 series collets are for the #FH44 handpiece. #FH600 set includes 1 each 1/32", 1/16", 3/32" and 1/8" 600 series collets in box, the #FH440 set includes 1 each 1/16", 3/32", 1/8", 5/32", 7/32", 3 mm, 6 mm and 1/4" collets in box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| FO600 | Set of 4 - 600 series | 21.95 |
| FO440 | Set of 7 - 400 series | 39.95 |
| FO72 | Standard chuck key for FH30 | 4.95 |

DREMEL®
Multipro Kit



Our most popular motor and flex shaft now available in one super kit. Kit includes the variable speed, 5,000-30,000 rpm Multi Pro Tool, Flex Shaft attachment, a Deluxe Carrying Case with accessory tray, project booklet, multipro chuck, and a 76 piece Accessory/Bit Assortment.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| DT3955 | Multipro Super Kit | 99.95 |

Dremel® Workstation



Convert your Dremel tool into a table top drill press or holder for your tool while maneuvering your work while sanding or polishing. Storage shelf keeps accessories handy, stows cord safely, depth markings in metric/inches for consistent depth adjustment. Drill vertically or at 15 degree increment angles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| DT220 | Drill Press | 44.95 |

Dremel® Engraver



Engrave on a wide variety of materials, metal, plastic, glass, ceramic, wood and even leather. Use this versatile tool to identify your valuables or create works of art. The included carbide point does much more than just scratch the surface. Variable stroke control (0-7,200 spm), create fine lines to deep grooves. 115 V., 60 Hz.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|
| DT290 | Dremel Engraver | 18.90 |
| DA9924 | Carbide point only | 4.99 |
| DA9929 | Diamond point only | 14.99 |

Dremel® Router Attachment



Shapes edges, chamfers, cuts rabbets, dados, etc. Adjustable edge guides can be easily removed for freehand routing. **Moto Tool not included.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| DT230 | Router | 27.99 |

Dremel® Shaper-Router Table



Convert your Moto-Tool into a bench mounted wood shaper. Use to slot, edge trim, for pilot bit routing and sanding of irregular shapes. Made of high-strength, hi-impact plastic which will not oxidize like steel tables. Easily mount with C-clamps or bolt to bench top. Bushings included to allow use with Moto-Tool models 245, 250, 270, 275, 280, 285, 370, 380, 395, and 850. 6" x 8" table, 3-way adjustable fence, viewing cylinder lets you see your work while routing or sanding. Adjusts for wood thickness.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| DT231 | Shaper table | 34.90 |

High Speed Router Bits

For routing, inlaying, mortising in wood and other soft materials, 1/8" shank. Use with Dremel router attachment.

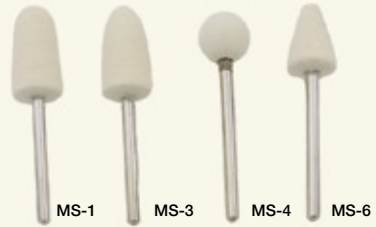
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
|-------|-------------|-------|

| | | |
|-------|-----------------------|------|
| DA612 | 3/32" Piloted Beading | 6.95 |
| DA650 | 1/8" Straight | 6.95 |
| DA652 | 3/16" Straight | 6.95 |
| DA654 | 1/4" Straight | 6.95 |

Felt Bobs

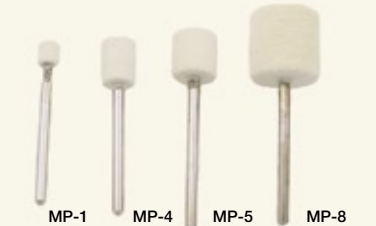
Eight different shapes. Choose the one right for your job. Polishing or buffing any metal — also great on stones and plastics. Use with cutting compounds, or a rouge to achieve a high gloss finish. These long lasting bobs are mounted on 1/8" shanks for use in your Dremel or Foredom Tools.

Shaped Bobs



| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|------------|
| FOMS1M | 1/2" x 1" | 2.25 | 2.03 |
| FOMS3M | 1/2" x 1" | 2.25 | 2.03 |
| FOMS4M | 1/2" x 3/4" | 2.25 | 2.03 |
| FOMS6M | 1/2" x 1/2" | 2.25 | 2.03 |

Cylinder Bobs



| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|------------|
| FOMP1M | 1/4" x 1/4" | 1.10 | .99 |
| FOMP4M | 3/8" x 1/2" | 1.29 | 1.16 |
| FOMP5M | 1/2" x 1/2" | 1.35 | 1.21 |
| FOMP8M | 3/4" x 3/4" | 2.25 | 2.03 |

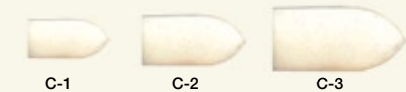
Felt Bob Kit



Contains 24 mounted felt bobs shown above. 3 of each shape, one each of medium, hard and rock hard density. A great addition for grinding and buffing any small parts with internal or curved areas.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| FOFK3 | 24 Felt Bob Kit | 39.95 |

Felt Bobs



Handy unmounted felt bob. C1 requires #FOM9 mandrel and the C2 and C3 require the FOM7 mandrel.

| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|-------|-------------|----------|------------|
| FOC1M | 1/4" x 1/2" | 1.00 | .90 |
| FOC2M | 3/8" x 3/4" | 1.29 | 1.16 |
| FOC3M | 1/2" x 1" | 1.75 | 1.56 |

Miniature Wheel & Compound Kit



Kit contains two 2 oz. bars compound, five 1" felt wheels, five 5/8" felt wheels, five 3/4" felt wheels, five 1" muslin buffs, five 1 1/4" muslin buffs plus two 1/8" shank mandrels stored neatly in plastic box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| JSPB2 | Steel, General | 24.95 |

Felt Knife Edge Wheels



Works great in tight areas such as ribs and slots, unmounted use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|---------|------|----------|------------|
| FOKE1RH | 1/2" | 1.35 | 1.22 |
| FOKE2RH | 5/8" | 1.60 | 1.44 |
| FOKE3RH | 3/4" | 1.65 | 1.49 |
| FOKE4RH | 1" | 1.75 | 1.58 |

Felt Wheels



Medium Hard — Unmounted. Use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|--------|-------------|----------|------------|
| FOSE1M | 1/8" x 1/2" | .50 | .45 |
| FOSE2M | 1/8" x 3/4" | .70 | .63 |
| FOSE3M | 1/8" x 1" | .80 | .72 |

Soft Felt Wheels



Unmounted use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|-------|--------------|----------|------------|
| FOFB1 | 1/4" x 1" | .75 | .68 |
| FOFB3 | 3/16" x 3/4" | .60 | .54 |
| FOFB4 | 3/16" x 5/8" | .75 | .68 |

Miniature Muslin Wheels



Designed for polishing small and difficult to reach areas, these buffs attach to mandrels for use in a motor driven tool such as the Dremel or Foredom.

| CAT.# | SIZE | 1-9 EACH | 10 up EACH |
|--------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| DA423 | Dremel 1" | 2.30 | 2.07 |
| WMM1 | 16 ply x 1" | 1.29 | 1.16 |
| WMM114 | 16 ply x 1 1/4" | 1.50 | 1.35 |

Polishing Compound



Apply to buffing wheels. Ideal for bringing a high luster to metal and plastics.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| DA421 | Compound | 1.99 |

Cut-Off Wheels



DA409, 420, 540 Emory or DA426 Fiberglass Cut-off Wheels. Cut-off, groove and trim metals, woods and ceramics. Trim castings and molded ceramics. Cut screws and rusted bolts. Slot screw heads. Use with Mandrel DA402.

| CAT.# | DIA. | THICK | QTY. | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|
| DA409 | 15/16" | .025 | 36 | 4.50 |
| DA420 | 15/16" | .040 | 20 | 4.80 |
| DA540 | 1 1/4" | .0625 | 5 | 3.40 |
| DA426 | 1 1/4" | .045 | 5 | 6.40 |

Circular Saws



Carbon steel saws are .004 thick 3/4" or 7/8" diameter. Use mandrel FOM1 or FOM6.

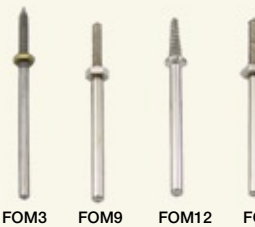
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|---------------|-------|
| DX49890 | 3/4" Diameter | 2.20 |
| DX49891 | 7/8" Diameter | 2.20 |

Wheel Mandrels



| CAT.# | SHANK | ARBOR | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| FOM1 | 3/32" | 1/16" | 1.00 |
| FOM6 | 1/8" | 1/16" | 1.25 |
| FOM14 | 1/8" | 1/8" | 1.95 |
| FOM8 | 1/8" | 1/4" | 2.95 |

Point Mandrels



| CAT.# | SHANK | ARBOR | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| FOM3 | 3/32" | 3/32" | 1.00 |
| FOM9 | 1/8" | 3/32" | 1.25 |
| FOM12 | 1/8" | 1/8" | 2.95 |
| FOM7 | 1/8" | 1/8" | 1.25 |

CRATEX™

These rubber points and wheels are imbedded with silicon carbide for flexible light deburring, smoothing and polishing any type metal. Available in four grit sizes (coarse - 46 grit, medium - 90 grit, fine - 120 grit, extra fine - 240 grit).

Cratex Kit



80 assorted Cratex wheels and points. Be prepared for any job. Includes 4 each 5 different shapes in each grit plus 4 mandrels, 2 point, 2 wheel, all neatly stored in plastic box.

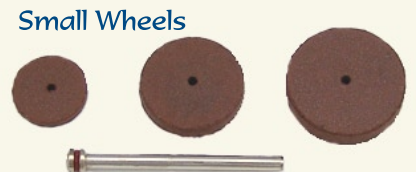
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| CXJS33 | 80 pc. Cratex Kit | 59.95 |

Wheels – Tapered Knife Edge



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | THICK | GRIT | PRICE PKG 10 |
|-------|--------------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| CX2C | 5/8" | 3/32" | Coarse | 3.95 |
| CX2M | 5/8" | 3/32" | Medium | 3.95 |
| CX2F | 5/8" | 3/32" | Fine | 3.95 |
| CX2X | 5/8" | 3/32" | X Fine | 3.95 |
| FOM6 | 1/8" Shank Mandrel | | | 1.25 |

Cratex Small Wheels



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | THICK | GRIT | PRICE PKG 10 |
|-------|----------|-------|--------|--------------|
| CX53C | 5/8" | 3/32" | Coarse | 4.50 |
| CX53M | 5/8" | 3/32" | Medium | 4.50 |
| CX53F | 5/8" | 3/32" | Fine | 4.50 |
| CX53X | 5/8" | 3/32" | X Fine | 4.50 |

| | | | | |
|-------|------|------|--------|------|
| CX74C | 7/8" | 1/8" | Coarse | 5.50 |
| CX74M | 7/8" | 1/8" | Medium | 5.50 |
| CX74F | 7/8" | 1/8" | Fine | 5.50 |
| CX74X | 7/8" | 1/8" | X Fine | 5.50 |

| | | | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|
| CX80C | 1" | 3/16" | Coarse | 6.95 |
| CX80M | 1" | 3/16" | Medium | 6.95 |
| CX80F | 1" | 3/16" | Fine | 6.95 |
| CX80X | 1" | 3/16" | X Fine | 6.95 |
| FOM6 | 1/8" Shank Mandrel | | | 1.25 |

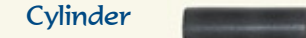
Polishing Wheel



Impregnated with fine emery and is ideal for polishing metals. 7/8" diameter by 1/8" thick. Use with mandrel DA402.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| DA425 | Polishing Wheel | 2.25 |
| DA402 | Mandrel | 2.25 |

Cratex™ Points



| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | GRIT | PRICE PKG 10 |
|-------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------|
| CX6C | 7/8" | 1/4" | Coarse | 5.25 |
| CX6M | 7/8" | 1/4" | Medium | 5.25 |
| CX6F | 7/8" | 1/4" | Fine | 5.25 |
| CX6X | 7/8" | 1/4" | X Fine | 5.25 |
| FOM9 | 1/8" | Shank Mandrel | | 1.25 |

Bullet



| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | GRIT | PRICE PKG 10 |
|-------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------|
| CX8C | 1" | 9/32" | Coarse | 5.25 |
| CX8M | 1" | 9/32" | Medium | 5.25 |
| CX8F | 1" | 9/32" | Fine | 5.25 |
| CX8X | 1" | 9/32" | X Fine | 5.25 |
| FOM9 | 1/8" | Shank Mandrel | | 1.25 |

Point



| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | GRIT | PRICE PKG 10 |
|-------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------|
| CX10C | 5/8" | 3/8" | Coarse | 5.60 |
| CX10M | 5/8" | 3/8" | Medium | 5.60 |
| CX10F | 5/8" | 3/8" | Fine | 5.60 |
| CX10X | 5/8" | 3/8" | X Fine | 5.60 |
| FOM9 | 1/8" | Shank Mandrel | | 1.25 |

Diamond Wheel Points



For fine detail work on wood, jade, ceramic, glass and other hard materials. Points are covered with diamond particles. 3/32" shank.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | SHAPE | PRICE |
|-------|----------|---------------|-------|
| DP8 | 11/64" | ball | 8.95 |
| DP9 | 3/8" | inverted cone | 8.95 |
| DP10 | 17/64" | round wheel | 8.95 |
| DP12 | 3/16" | cylinder | 8.95 |
| DP14 | 3/32" | tapered cyl. | 5.95 |

Silicon Carbide Stones

Silicon Carbide green stone especially for grinding on hard steel, ceramics, glass and other hard materials. 1/8" shanks.

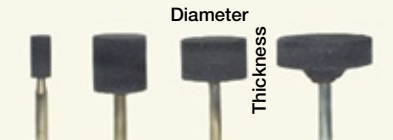
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | HEAD DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| FO134 | | 17/64" | 2.00 |
| FO135 | | 7/16" | 2.00 |
| FO136 | | 1/4" | 2.00 |
| FO137 | | 3/4" | 2.00 |
| FO138 | | 1/8" | 2.00 |
| FO139 | | 3/8" | 2.00 |
| FO140 | | 3/8" | 2.00 |
| FO141 | | 1/4" | 2.00 |
| FO142 | | 1/4" | 2.00 |
| FO143 | | 1/8" | 2.00 |
| FO45K | 10 pc Stones (One Each Above) | | 18.50 |

Grinding Stones

Fast cutting aluminum oxide grinding stones are great on tough materials. Hold shape well and do not load-up. Leave a smooth finish, thus making further polishing easier. 1/8" shanks.

B-SHAPES.

| CAT.# | SHAPES | DIA. | THICK | EACH |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| B41 | | 5/8" | 5/8" | 1.25 |
| B45 | | 3/16" | 5/16" | 1.25 |
| B52 | | 3/8" | 3/4" | 1.25 |
| B71 | | 5/8" | 3/32" | 1.25 |
| B91 | | 1/2" | 5/8" | 1.25 |
| B112 | | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1.25 |
| B121 | | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1.25 |
| B132 | | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1.25 |



W shapes are flat on top and straight on sides. Aluminum oxide 1/8" shanks.

SMALL HEAD W SHAPES.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | THICKNESS | EACH |
|-------|----------|-----------|------|
| W146 | 1/8" | 1/2" | 1.25 |
| W153 | 3/16" | 3/8" | 1.25 |
| W182 | 1/2" | 1/8" | 1.25 |
| W185 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1.25 |
| W193 | 5/8" | 3/8" | 1.25 |
| W200 | 3/4" | 1/8" | 1.25 |
| W211 | 7/8" | 1/8" | 1.25 |
| W212 | 7/8" | 1/4" | 1.25 |
| W213 | 7/8" | 3/8" | 1.25 |
| W215 | 1" | 1/8" | 1.25 |

Assorted Stone Set



25 pieces - may include shapes and sizes not shown above. All aluminum oxide with 1/8" shanks. This is a good all round combination set at a great price. Supplied in wood box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| WBA | 25 Assorted Stones | 25.95 |

Dressing Stone



A special block for dressing and cleaning mounted abrasive stones. Reshape by running the mounted point in the groove comparable in size, or use flat side to shape as desired. Cleans the point and exposes fresh abrasive particles. 3 1/2" x 1 1/4" x 1/2".

| CAT.# |
|-------|
|-------|

Carbide Engraving Burs



TC1 TC2 TC3 TC4 TC5 TC6 TC7 TC8

For intricate jobs in tight places. These carbide burs are made for metal, wood or plastics. 3/32" shanks.

| CAT.# | SHAPE | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|------|-------|
| TC1 | Round | .038 | 3.95 |
| TC2 | Round | .090 | 3.95 |
| TC3 | Sq. Cone | .045 | 3.95 |
| TC4 | Sq. Cylinder | .055 | 3.95 |
| TC5 | Round Cone | .045 | 3.95 |
| TC6 | Round Cylinder | .055 | 3.95 |
| TC7 | Cross Cut Cylinder | .055 | 3.95 |
| TC8 | Inverted Cylinder | .070 | 3.95 |
| TCS3 | Set of one each in box | | 28.80 |

Wood Carving Burs



DA31 DA32 DA33 DA34 DA35 DA36

with special tungsten carbide "teeth" Ideal for wood carving and sculpting as well as numerous grinding, sanding and cutting applications. Tungsten cutters cut dense materials quickly and easily. Use on wood, plastic, hard rubber, porcelain, epoxy, fiberglass, aluminum, bronze, marble and other tough to cut materials. Long lasting, cool, non-clogging, teeth are easily cleaned with any solvent and cannot be softened by heat. Tungsten Carbide teeth permanently bonded to stainless steel shapes stay sharp. Not for use on hard metals.

| CAT.# | SHANK | HEAD DIA. | HEAD LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| DA31 | 1/8" | 3/16" | 3/4" | 14.95 |
| DA32 | 1/8" | 3/16" | 3/4" | 14.95 |
| DA33 | 1/8" | 5/16" | 1/2" | 14.95 |
| DA34 | 1/8" | 5/16" | 1/2" | 14.95 |
| DA35 | 1/8" | 5/16" | 5/16" | 14.95 |
| DA36 | 1/8" | 11/16" | 3/16" | 14.95 |

Super-Duty Wood Carving Burs



DA81 DA82 DA83 DA85 DA86

For fast, easy removal of tough-to-cut dense materials such as Dymondwood, Micarta, epoxy, hard rubber, natural hardwoods, etc. The structured tooth design helps to keep them from 'filling' during use. 1/4" shank and large cutting heads make these cutters extra useful for shaping and cutting out large areas quickly.

| CAT.# | SHANK | HEAD DIA. | HEAD LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| DA81 | 1/4" | 9/16" | 1" | 17.49 |
| DA82 | 1/4" | 9/16" | 3/4" | 17.49 |
| DA83 | 1/4" | 9/16" | 3/4" | 17.49 |
| DA85 | 1/4" | 9/16" | 9/16" | 17.49 |
| DA86 | 1/4" | 1-1/16" | 3/16" | 19.95 |

Tungston Carbide Cutters

Tungston Carbide Cutters are the perfect solution for those really tough jobs. Long lasting sharpness even when cutting metal. Use for cutting wood, plastic or most any material with ease. All have 1/8" shanks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------|
| TCSA41 | 1/16" x 1/4" | 5.95 |
| TCSA42 | 3/32" x 7/16" | 5.95 |
| TCSC42* | 1/8" x 9/16" | 5.95 |
| TCSD41 | 3/32" | 5.95 |
| TCSG44* | 1/8" x 1/2" | 5.95 |
| TCSF42* | 1/8" x 1/2" | 5.95 |
| TCSM42 | 1/8" x 7/16" 14° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSL41* | 1/8" x 3/8" 8° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSN42* | 1/8" x 3/16" 10° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSC41 | 3/32" x 7/16" | 5.95 |
| TCSE41* | 1/8" x 7/32" | 5.95 |
| TCSG43 | 1/8" x 3/8" | 5.95 |
| TCSF41 | 1/8" x 1/4" | 5.95 |
| TCSM41 | 1/8" x 11/32" 12° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSJ42 | 1/8" 60° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSN41 | 3/32" x 1/8" 10° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSA43* | 1/8" x 9/16" | 5.95 |
| TCSB41 | 1/8" | 5.95 |
| TCSD42* | 1/8" | 5.95 |
| TCSH41 | 1/8" x 1/4" | 5.95 |
| TCSG41 | 1/8" x 1/4" | 5.95 |
| TCSM43 | 1/8" x 5/8" 7° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSL42 | 1/8" x 1/2" 8° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |
| TCSK42 | 1/8" 90° Incl. Taper | 5.95 |

Large Carbide Cutters

For those big jobs, use these 1/8" shank cutters with 1/4" diameter heads. Double cut.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|--------|----------|-------|
| TCSA51 | 1/2" | 9.95 |
| TCSB51 | 3/16" | 9.95 |
| TCSC51 | 1/2" | 9.95 |
| TCSD51 | 1/4" | 9.95 |
| TCSE51 | 3/8" | 9.95 |
| TCSF51 | 1/2" | 9.95 |
| TCSG51 | 1/2" | 9.95 |
| TCSM51 | 1/2"-22° | 9.95 |
| TCSN51 | 1/4"-10° | 9.95 |

Carbide Cutter Sets



Includes 8 of the most popular carbide cutters in column 2 (marked with an * after cat.#). In a wood box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| TCS1 | 8 carbide cutters in box | 46.95 |

TCS2



Includes 1 each of all nine of the large carbide cutters shown above. In a wood box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| TCS2 | 9 large carbide cutters in box | 79.95 |

Bur Lubricant

Extends the life of burs, sawblades, drills, etc. Simple to use, occasionally run bur, blade or drill, into lubricant. Reduces heat build-up, friction, and speeds the cut. Tools last longer, work faster and the cut is smoother. 2 oz. push-up tube.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| LA901 | Bur Lubricant | 3.95 |

Cartridge Roll Kit



This handy kit contains 72 resin bond cartridge rolls. 3 each in 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" and 1/2" diameter plus two 1/8" mandrels. Stored in a handy plastic box. Label on front lists grit size for easy reference. Use on wood, metal, just like sandpaper. Roll out to desired size, 1/2 glued to reveal an unused layer when grit no longer cuts.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| CR2 | Cartridge Roll Kit | 24.95 |

Cartridge Rolls



These resin-bond rolls last up to three times longer and load up less than similar glue bond rolls. All are 1" in length. Mandrel is available in 1/8" or 1/4" shank. Recommended safe speed is 15,000 rpm. Sold in packs of 10.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | QTY. | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|----------|------|------|-------|
| CR1480 | 1/4" | 10 | 80 | 2.50 |
| CR14120 | 1/4" | 10 | 120 | 2.50 |
| CR14150 | 1/4" | 10 | 150 | 2.50 |
| CR14180 | 1/4" | 10 | 180 | 2.60 |
| CR14240 | 1/4" | 10 | 240 | 2.60 |
| CR14320 | 1/4" | 10 | 320 | 2.60 |

| | | | | |
|---------|------|----|-----|------|
| CR1280 | 1/2" | 10 | 80 | 2.95 |
| CR12120 | 1/2" | 10 | 120 | 2.95 |
| CR12150 | 1/2" | 10 | 150 | 3.10 |
| CR12180 | 1/2" | 10 | 180 | 3.25 |
| CR12240 | 1/2" | 10 | 240 | 3.25 |
| CR12320 | 1/2" | 10 | 320 | 3.25 |

| | | |
|-------|--------------------|------|
| CRM18 | 1/8" Shank Mandrel | 1.95 |
| CRM14 | 1/4" Shank Mandrel | 1.95 |

Wheel Brushes



| CAT.# | MAT. | ARBOR DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|---------|------------|-------|
| JS602 | Brass | 1/8" | 1.84 |
| JS604 | Steel | 1/8" | 1.90 |
| JS606 | Bristle | 1/8" | 1.56 |

End Brushes



| CAT.# | MAT. | ARBOR DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|---------|------------|-------|
| JS632 | Brass | 1/8" | .79 |
| JS634 | Steel | 1/8" | .99 |
| JS636 | Bristle | 1/8" | .78 |

Aluminum Oxide Flap Wheels



Works great on your drill press or hand drill for polishing and grinding flat and contoured surfaces. Can be used on wood, metals, plastic, rubber or wood. Arbor mounted flap wheel is 3" diameter. 1" wide with a 1/4" arbor.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|------|-------|
| FW3060 | 3" | 60 | 5.76 |
| FW3080 | 3" | 80 | 5.76 |
| FW3120 | 3" | 120 | 5.76 |
| FW3240 | 3" | 240 | 5.80 |
| FW3320 | 3" | 320 | 5.80 |

Micro Flap Wheels



Works great for close tolerance grinding and finishing work where high precision is required. 1/8" shanks.

| CAT.# | DIAM. | WIDTH | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| FOFW1F | 3/4" | 3/16" | Fine | 3.95 |
| FOFW1M | 3/4" | 3/16" | Med. | 3.95 |
| FOFW1C | 3/4" | 3/16" | Coarse | 3.95 |
| FOFW2F | 3/4" | 3/8" | Fine | 3.92 |
| FOFW2M | 3/4" | 3/8" | Med. | 3.92 |
| FOFW2C | 3/4" | 3/8" | Coarse | 3.92 |

Arbor Mounted Sanding Drum Kit



This kit contains four 2" long drum arbors, 1 each 1/2", 3/4", 1", and 1 1/2" with 1/4" shank plus one each size band in 120 and 50 grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| SDK12 | 2" Sanding Drum Kit | 14.95 |

Sanding Bands & Arbors

Replacement bands for above sanding drum kit. Works great in your drill or drill press for sanding and grinding contour surfaces of wood, metal, plastic and rubber. Five sizes, all have 1/4" shank arbors.

| CAT.# | DIAMETER | LENGTH | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|
| SBA322 | 2" | 1 1/2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB201 | 2" | 1 1/2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB202 | 2" | 1 1/2" | Fine | .99 |
| SBA801 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB802 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB803 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB804 | 1 1/2" | 2" | Fine | .99 |

| | | | | |
|--------|----|----|--------|------|
| SBA122 | 1" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB101 | 1" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB102 | 1" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB103 | 1" | 2" | Fine | .99 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|----|--------|------|
| SBA811 | 3/4" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB812 | 3/4" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB813 | 3/4" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB814 | 3/4" | 2" | Fine | .99 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------|----|--------|------|
| SBA821 | 1/2" | 2" | Drum | 3.95 |
| SB822 | 1/2" | 2" | Coarse | .99 |
| SB823 | 1/2" | 2" | Med. | .99 |
| SB824 | 1/2" | 2" | Fine | .99 |

Sanding Drum Kit



This kit contains 3 drum arbors, 1 each 1/4, 3/8, 1/2 plus six each size band in coarse, medium and fine grits for a total of 54 bands. All store neatly in a clear box.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| SD2 | Sanding Drum Kit | 19.95 |

Sanding Bands



Aluminum oxide coated resin bond bands are fast cutting. These bands are great for cutting wood or polishing metal. Sold in packs of 10.

| CAT.# | DIA. | LENGTH | QTY. | GRIT | PRICE |
|-------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| SB14F | 1/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 2.45 |
| SB14M | 1/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 2.45 |
| SB14C | 1/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 2.45 |
| SB38F | 3/8" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 2.50 |
| SB38M | 3/8" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 2.50 |
| SB38C | 3/8" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 2.50 |
| SB12F | 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 2.50 |
| SB12M | 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 2.50 |
| SB12C | 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 2.50 |
| SB34F | 3/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 2.75 |
| SB34M | 3/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 2.75 |
| SB34C | 3/4" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 2.75 |
| SB01F | 1" | 1/2" | 10 | Fine | 3.00 |
| SB01M | 1" | 1/2" | 10 | Med. | 3.00 |
| SB01C | 1" | 1/2" | 10 | Coarse | 3.00 |

Sanding Band Arbors



Sanding bands slip easily onto these rubber arbors and tighten with the turn of a screw. Available in four diameters.

| CAT.# | DIA. | LENGTH | SHANK | PRICE |
|---------|------|--------|-------|-------|
| SBA1418 | 1/4" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 1.75 |
| SBA3818 | 3/8" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.00 |
| SBA1218 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.20 |
| SBA3418 | 3/4" | 1/2" | 1/8" | 2.20 |
| SBA3414 | 3/4" | 1/2" | 1/4" | 2.50 |
| SBA0114 | 1" | 1/2" | 1/4" | 2.75 |

3" Sanding Drums & Bands



Threaded-shaft style screws directly onto threaded shaft. Standard bores available: 1/2"-20 right hand and 5/8"-11 right hand. Coarse 50 grit; Medium 80 grit; Fine 120 grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| SBA332 | 3" Drum 1/2-20 | 13.95 |
| SBA335 | 3" Drum 5/8-11 | 14.25 |
| SB301 | 3" Band Fine | 1.50 |
| SB302 | 3" Band Med. | 1.50 |
| SB303 | 3" Band Coarse | 1.50 |
| SB350 | Bands Pack of 2 each grit | 6.50 |

Sewed Muslin Wheels

A sewed muslin wheel is the best "General Purpose" wheel you can buy. These wheels can be used with just about any compound successfully. Available in 25 ply Spiral sewed or 70 ply Concentric sewed. All are carefully sewed in 3/8" increments from the center of the wheel to the edge. This insures a firm yet flexible surface.

Spiral Sewed Wheels



Approximately 1/4" thick and can be sectioned together with our wheel glue to make any desired width (4 wheels will give the most often desired 1").

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | 1-3 EACH | 4 UP EACH |
|--------|------------|-------|----------|-----------|
| WS612 | 6" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| WS658 | 6" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| WS634 | 6" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| WS812 | 8" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 5.50 | 4.95 |
| WS858 | 8" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 5.50 | 4.95 |
| WS834 | 8" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 5.50 | 4.95 |
| WS878 | 8" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 5.50 | 4.95 |
| WS1012 | 10" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 7.25 | 6.53 |
| WS1058 | 10" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 7.25 | 6.53 |
| WS1034 | 10" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 7.25 | 6.53 |
| WS1078 | 10" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 7.25 | 6.53 |

Concentric Sewed Wheels



Sewed in even rows and are 3/4" thick (section these wheels for a wider surface if desired). Concentric sewed wheels give an even greater flex and softness than the spiral sewed wheels.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | 1-3 EACH | 4 UP EACH |
|--------|------------|-------|----------|-----------|
| WC412 | 4" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 5.35 | 4.82 |
| WC612 | 6" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 7.75 | 6.98 |
| WC658 | 6" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 7.75 | 6.98 |
| WC634 | 6" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 7.75 | 6.98 |
| WC812 | 8" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 11.55 | 10.40 |
| WC858 | 8" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 11.55 | 10.40 |
| WC834 | 8" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 11.55 | 10.40 |
| WC878 | 8" x 3/4" | 7/8" | 11.55 | 10.40 |
| WC1012 | 10" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 16.75 | 15.08 |
| WC1058 | 10" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 16.75 | 15.08 |
| WC1034 | 10" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 16.75 | 15.08 |
| WC1078 | 10" x 3/4" | 7/8" | 16.75 | 15.08 |
| WC101 | 10" x 3/4" | 1" | 16.75 | 15.08 |

Concentric Sewed Wheels



Sewed in even rows and are 80Ply approximately 1" thick. 3/8" concentric sewed wheels give an even greater flex and softness than the spiral sewed wheels. All have 1" arbor holes and are supplied with a 3pc. adjustable bushing so that you can use it for 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" or 1" arbors.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | 1-3 EACH | 4 UP EACH |
|-------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| WC600 | 6" x 1" x 80 Ply | 10.95 | 9.86 |
| WC800 | 8" x 1" x 80 Ply | 14.95 | 13.46 |

Jewelers Buffs

These buffs have a pin-hole center, hardened for long wear, allowing them to be used on a tapered spindle. Made of top grade materials for use with abrasives or rouges when polishing and finishing.

Chemkote

Use on tapered spindle for easy on and off of wheels. Made of yellow treated muslin.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | EACH |
|---------|----------|-----|-----------|------|
| DX17550 | 1" | 16 | 1 rows | .95 |
| DX17551 | 3" | 30 | 3 rows | 2.45 |
| DX17552 | 4" | 30 | 3 rows | 3.15 |
| DX17554 | 5" | 45 | 3 rows | 5.35 |
| DX17555 | 6" | 50 | 4 rows | 7.15 |

Sewed Muslin

Use on tapered spindle for easy on and off of wheels.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | EACH |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------|
| WX103 | 3" | 35 | 3 rows | 2.25 |
| WX104 | 4" | 42 | 3 rows | 2.75 |
| WX106 | 6" | 50 | 4 rows | 5.25 |
| WX108 | 8" | 55 | 4 rows | 10.50 |

Loose Muslin

One row of sewing around arbor hole. Very soft for final finishing.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | EACH |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------|
| WX206 | 6" | 50 | 1 row | 6.95 |
| WX208 | 8" | 55 | 1 row | 12.58 |

Cotton Flannel

Cotton flannel holds compound well. 4 rows of sewing for a more flexible sewed wheel.



| CAT.# | DIAMETER | PLY | STITCHING | EACH |
|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------|
| WX306 | 6" | 30 | 4 rows | 6.50 |
| WX308 | 8" | 30 | 4 rows | 10.75 |

Loose Muslin Wheels



The loose muslin section buff has one row of sewing around the hole. These wheels are ultra soft and flexible allowing reach into a great many uneven surfaces. These are often used with greaseless 400 grit compound to produce a 'satin' finish, however, the primary use is buffing or coloring with a rouge to bring the part to a brilliant shining color.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | 1-3 EACH | 4 UP EACH |
|-------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------|
| WL612 | 6" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| WL658 | 6" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| WL634 | 6" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| WJ612 | 6" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| WJ658 | 6" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| WJ634 | 6" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| WL812 | 8" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| WL858 | 8" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| WL834 | 8" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| WL878 | 8" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 3.50 | 3.15 |

| | | | | |
|--------|------------|------|------|------|
| WJ812 | 8" x 3/4" | 1/2" | 9.50 | 8.55 |
| WJ858 | 8" x 3/4" | 5/8" | 9.50 | 8.55 |
| WJ834 | 8" x 3/4" | 3/4" | 9.50 | 8.55 |
| WL1012 | 10" x 1/4" | 1/2" | 5.30 | 4.77 |
| WL1058 | 10" x 1/4" | 5/8" | 5.30 | 4.77 |
| WL1034 | 10" x 1/4" | 3/4" | 5.30 | 4.77 |
| WL1078 | 10" x 1/4" | 7/8" | 5.30 | 4.77 |

Polishing Wheels



These polishing wheels are made from full-disc muslin sections (3/8" spiral sewed) glued together with a canvas disc cemented on each side to prevent breakdown of the edges. Using our greaseless compounds on a muslin polishing wheel produces a fast cutting action which removes pits and tool marks quickly. These are very hard wheels, thus producing aggressive cutting action. Care must be taken not to leave flat spots or 'overgrind'. The wide face of these wheels gives greater surface contact and a smooth metal removal.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE EACH | 2 UP EACH |
|--------|--------------|-------|------------|-----------|
| WP612 | 6" x 1" | 1/2" | 19.50 | 17.55 |
| WP658 | 6" x 1" | 5/8" | 19.50 | 17.55 |
| WP634 | 6" x 1" | 3/4" | 19.50 | 17.55 |
| WP812 | 8" x 1" | 1/2" | 25.95 | 23.36 |
| WP858 | 8" x 1" | 5/8" | 25.95 | 23.36 |
| WP834 | 8" x 1" | 3/4" | 25.95 | 23.36 |
| WP878 | 8" x 1" | 7/8" | 25.95 | 23.36 |
| WP1012 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 1/2" | 54.95 | 49.46 |
| WP1058 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 5/8" | 54.95 | 49.46 |
| WP1034 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 3/4" | 54.95 | 49.46 |
| WP1078 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 7/8" | 54.95 | 49.46 |
| WP101 | 10" x 1 1/2" | 1" | 54.95 | 49.46 |

Felt Wheels



Our accurately balanced felt wheels are made of 100% selected long fiber wool. They contain no resins, lacquers or synthetic fibers. Felt wheels are available in three densities: 1) Soft felt is recommended for rounded surfaces and jobs requiring little pressure or cutting action, such as coloring. 2) Medium felt is the most often used by both gun and knifemakers. It will readily adapt to flat or rounded surfaces and can be used in both buffing and coloring operations. 3) Hard felt is most often used on flat surfaces or where it is necessary to contour the wheel to the configuration of the work.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DENSITY | PRICE EACH | 2 UP |
|--------|----------------|---------|------------|-------|
| WFS612 | 6" x 1" x 1/2" | SOFT | 25.50 | 22.95 |
| WFS658 | 6" x 1" x 5/8" | SOFT | 25.50 | 22.95 |
| WFS634 | 6" x 1" x 3/4" | SOFT | 25.50 | 22.95 |
| WFM612 | 6" x 1" x 1/2" | MEDIUM | 29.50 | 26.55 |
| WFM658 | 6" x 1" x 5/8" | MEDIUM | 29.50 | 26.55 |
| WFM634 | 6" x 1" x 3/4" | MEDIUM | 29.50 | 26.55 |

| | | | | |
|--------|----------------|------|-------|-------|
| WFH612 | 6" x 1" x 1/2" | HARD | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| WFH658 | 6" x 1" x 5/8" | HARD | 34.50 | 31.05 |
| WFH634 | 6" x 1" x 3/4" | HARD | 34.50 | 31.05 |

| | | | | |
|--------|----------------|------|-------|-------|
| WFS812 | 8" x 1" x 1/2" | SOFT | 45.50 | 40.95 |
| WFS858 | 8" x 1" x 5/8" | SOFT | 45.50 | 40.95 |
| WFS834 | 8" x 1" x 3/4" | SOFT | 45.50 | 40.95 |
| WFS878 | 8" x 1" x 7/8" | SOFT | 45.50 | 40.95 |
| WFS81 | 8" x 1" x 1" | SOFT | 45.50 | 40.95 |

| | | | | |
|--------|----------------|--------|-------|-------|
| WFM812 | 8" x 1" x 1/2" | MEDIUM | 52.50 | 47.25 |
| WFM858 | 8" x 1" x 5/8" | MEDIUM | 52.50 | 47.25 |
| WFM834 | 8" x 1" x 3/4" | MEDIUM | 52.50 | 47.25 |
| WFM878 | 8" x 1" x 7/8" | MEDIUM | 52.50 | 47.25 |
| WFM81 | 8" x 1" x 1" | MEDIUM | 52.50 | 47.25 |

| | | | | |
|--------|----------------|------|-------|-------|
| WFH812 | 8" x 1" x 1/2" | HARD | 61.50 | 53.35 |
| WFH858 | 8" x 1" x 5/8" | HARD | 61.50 | 53.35 |
| WFH834 | 8" x 1" x 3/4" | HARD | 61.50 | 53.35 |
| WFH878 | 8" x 1" x 7/8" | HARD | 61.50 | 53.35 |
| WFH81 | 8" x 1" x 1" | HARD | 61.50 | 53.35 |

Yellow Cloth/Sisal Buff



The blending capabilities of a sisal wheel combined with the polishing power of a treated muslin buff. Use this wheel to cut while removing scratches at the same time, works great with Black Magic compound. 1/2" wide spiral sewn.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
| CS612 | 6" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 4.95 |
| CS658 | 6" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 4.95 |
| CS812 | 8" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 6.95 |
| CS858 | 8" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 6.95 |
| CS834 | 8" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 6.95 |
| CS1012 | 8" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 8.95 |
| CS1058 | 8" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 8.95 |
| CS1034 | 8" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 8.95 |

Sisal Wheels



The unique capabilities of the sisal wheel increase production and decrease cost by doing the job in half the usual time. When used in conjunction with the cut and color bars, the sisal wheel will simply whisk away the polish marks, light pits and other minor surface defects leaving steel, stainless steel or brass a flat color with all scratches removed. This usually eliminates the need to use finer grits when going from polishing to coloring. It is often used as a "final" finish in itself when a satin look is desired. Our sisal wheels are 9 ply, 6" and 8" are 1/4" spiral sewed, 10" and 12" are 3/8" spiral sewed, cloth covers help hold the wheels solid.

| CAT.# | SIZE | ARBOR | PRICE |
|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| W612 | 6" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 2.95 |
| W658 | 6" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 2.95 |
| W634 | 6" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 2.95 |
| W812 | 8" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 3.95 |
| W858 | 8" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 3.95 |
| W834 | 8" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 3.95 |
| W1012 | 10" x 3/8" | 1/2" | 4.95 |
| W1058 | 10" x 3/8" | 5/8" | 4.95 |
| W1034 | 10" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 4.95 |
| W1078 | 10" x 3/8" | 7/8" | 4.95 |
| W1234 | 12" x 3/8" | 3/4" | 6.50 |
| W1278 | 12" x 3/8" | 7/8" | 6.50 |
| W121 | 12" x 3/8" | 1" | 6.50 |

Wheel & Compound Starter Kits



To get you going, we have put together these wheel and compound kits which contain the compounds you will need for most jobs, and a wheel for each. A handy polishing guide offers tips and hints to get you going in the right direction. Available in three wheel diameters, choose the best one for your buffer size. Each kit includes: Four 3/4" sewed muslin wheels, one 3/4" loose muslin wheel, one each greaseless brush-on cutting compound in grits 240, 320 and 400, one blending bar, one bar of white rouge and a polishing guide.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| WK612 | 6" dia. 1/2" arbor | 59.95 |
| WK658 | 6" dia. 5/8" arbor | 59.95 |
| WK634 | 6" dia. 3/4" arbor | 59.95 |
| WK812 | 8" dia. 1/2" arbor | 79.95 |
| WK858 | 8" dia. 5/8" arbor | 79.95 |
| WK834 | 8" dia. 3/4" arbor | 79.95 |
| WK1012 | 10" dia. 1/2" arbor | 99.95 |
| WK1058 | 10" dia. 5/8" arbor | 99.95 |
| WK1034 | 10" dia. 3/4" arbor | 99.95 |
| WK1078 | 10" dia. 7/8" arbor | 99.95 |

3M Scotch Brite® Wheels

Made from a non-woven synthetic fiber mesh impregnated with abrasive grain and bonded with heavy duty resins. Open structure prevents loading. Will not rust or contaminate metal. Waterproof, completely washable, use wet or dry. Blend belt marks, remove rust and surface oxidation, finish and debur. 8" wheels have a 3" diameter center arbor hole and require the arbor adapters to reduce. The 6" wheels have a 1" diameter center arbor hole, use the WA1 reducer bushing, Maximum rpm 4500.



General Purpose

Produce a clean uniform surface, blend surface scratches and produce a satin finish. Available in 6" or 8" diameter. Medium density - 7A.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------------|-------|
| IW61GP | 6x1x1" General Purpose | 49.99 |
| WA1 | 3 in one bushing | 1.25 |
| IW81GP | 8x1x3" General Purpose | 64.99 |
| WA312 | 3" x 1/2" adapter (pr) | 32.95 |
| WA358 | 3" x 5/8" adapter (pr) | 32.95 |
| WA334 | 3" x 3/4" adapter (pr) | 32.95 |
| WA31 | 3" x 1" adapter (pr) | 32.95 |

Light Deburring

The Light Deburring Wheel is durable yet resilient and fast cutting. Tough and aggressive, this "Exceptional Performance" wheel produces a bright finish on hard surfaces, such as stainless and titanium.

Greaseless Bars



The finest greaseless compounds available anywhere. Builds up a good head and remains on the wheel. The aluminum oxide grit is of uniform size, therefore cutting clean and sharp. These compounds work well on all muslin and felt wheels. Keep tightly sealed, refrigerate if possible. Shelf life six - eight months. Approximately 2 lbs. each.

| CAT.# | GRIT | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|
| LX80 | 80 | 9.95 |
| LX120 | 120 | 9.95 |
| LX150 | 150 | 9.95 |
| LX200 | 200 | 9.95 |
| LX240 | 240 | 9.95 |
| LX300 | 320 | 9.95 |
| LX400 | 400 | 9.95 |
| LX600 | 600 | 9.95 |

Lubar



General purpose lubricant for greaseless compounds and abrasive belts, helps prevent "tearing" of metal.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| LA222 | Lubar | 6.95 |

Greaseless Paste Brush On Compound



Cuts sharper and faster than the conventional bar compounds. Easy to use, less loading of wheels will save you time. Absolutely no fling-off when properly used. Just brush on to your wheels and allow to thoroughly dry.

| CAT.# | GRIT | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| LB150 | 150 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| LB240 | 240 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| LB320 | 320 | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| LB400 | 400 | 8 oz. | 6.95 |
| LB600 | 600 | 8 oz. | 6.95 |
| LB800 | 800 | 8 oz. | 7.95 |

Aluminum Oxide Grit



Same grit used in brush-on compound.

| CAT.# | GRIT | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| EL150 | 150 | 8 oz. | 5.50 |
| EL240 | 240 | 8 oz. | 5.50 |
| EL320 | 320 | 8 oz. | 5.50 |
| EL400 | 400 | 8 oz. | 5.50 |
| EL600 | 600 | 8 oz. | 5.50 |
| EL800 | 800 | 8 oz. | 5.50 |

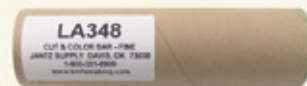
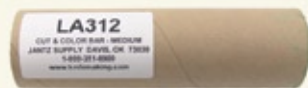
Blending Bar



Use for blending fine lines or surface scratches in most metals. Sewed muslin or soft felt wheels are the best match for this medium dry grease based compound.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| LA354 | Blending Bar 2 lb. bar | 9.95 |
| LA350 | Blending Bar 1 lb. tube | 5.95 |

Cut & Color Compounds



Made especially for use with the Sisal Wheels. Use to whisk away the polishing marks left by fine sanding belts or greaseless compounds. They break down as used to produce a smooth, scratch free surface on most metals. Approximately 3 lb. tubes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| LA312 | Medium (3 lb. tube) | 9.95 |
| LA348 | Fine (3 lb. tube) | 13.25 |

Emery



An aggressive grease based compound for use on most metals. Follow with blending bar and rouge.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| LA180 | Emery | 3 lb. | 8.50 |
| LM1 | Emery | 4 oz. | 2.95 |

Brown Tripoli White Diamond Tripoli



Grease based cutting compounds used on brass, copper, aluminum, plastic as well as stone. Follow with a blending bar and rouge for final shine. White diamond is slightly less abrasive than brown tripoli. It will leave some degree of finish, however, if a mirror finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | APPROX. WEIGHT | PRICE |
|-------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| LA366 | Brown Tripoli | 3 lb. | 6.95 |
| LM2 | Brown Tripoli | 4 oz. | 2.95 |
| LA377 | White Diamond | 1 3/4 lb. | 6.95 |

Bobbing Compound



Fast cutting, grease based. Specially formulated to use on wood laps, wire wheels, for deburring, fire scale removal and smoothing forge marks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | APPROX. WEIGHT | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| LA411 | Bobbing | 1 1/8 lb. | 4.50 |

White Rouge



Our White rouge is the best general purpose compound made. This will put a mirror finish on just about any material. Use it on metals (ferrous and non-ferrous), plastics, horn, wood, composite stone, even chrome. Polish your completed knife with this compound to make it shine without discoloration.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|--------|-------|
| LA555 | White | 3 lbs. | 9.95 |
| LM 4 | White | 4 oz. | 2.95 |

Yellow Rouge



A special dry blend for final finish on brass, nickel silver, copper and other non-ferrous metals. Polishes to a bright finish, quickly removes tarnish and other minimal surface blemishes.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|----------|-------|
| LA533 | Yellow | 2-3 lbs. | 7.95 |

Green Rouge



Perfect for final polishing on stainless and other iron based metals. Our green rouge is easy to apply, a dry compound used on muslin wheels to produce a bright mirror finish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|----------|-------|
| LA544 | Green | 2-3 lbs. | 10.95 |

Matchless White



Matchless white rouge is the best general purpose compound for a mirror finish on all your knife components.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|--------|-------|
| EP100 | White | 3 lbs. | 7.50 |
| EP101 | White | 1 lb. | 3.95 |

Matchless Cut & Color



Use with the Sisal Wheels to whisk away the polishing marks left by fine sanding belts or greaseless compounds.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| EP900 | Matchless Fast Cut 3 lb. | 7.95 |
| EP901 | Matchless Fast Cut 1 lb. | 3.95 |
| EP760 | Matchless Medium Cut 3 lb. | 7.95 |
| EP761 | Matchless Medium Cut 1 lb. | 3.95 |

Pink Scratchless



This compound is perfect for the final finish on just about everything. It absolutely will not scratch, leaves an incredible hi-polish finish on your nickel silver, brass, steel, wood, bone, virtually any handle material or knife part will polish and shine to the most brilliant finish the product will allow. Supplied in a peel-away tube to keep free from contaminants.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| LA810 | 3 lb. tube Pink Scratchless | 8.95 |

Green Chrome #50



This compound, supplied in a 3 lb. peel-away tube is 50% pure chrome and 50% green alumina. A very dry compound perfect for achieving a fine polish on brass, mild and stainless steel. Perfect for use after finishing with fine belts and surface scratch remover.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| LA840 | 3 lb. tube #50 Green Chrome | 12.95 |

Surface Scratch Remover



This green compound will remove very light surface scratching from most metals. Used primarily on steel, it will brush away those irritating scratches you may see, but cannot feel. Follow with the pink scratchless for a truly fine polished finish for your blades, guards and other metal parts. Supplied in 3 lb., contamination free peel-away tube.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| LA820 | 3 lb. tube Scratch Remover | 8.95 |

Black Magic



Just as its name implies, this "magic" compound will adhere to both muslin and sisal wheels very easily whisking away light scratch marks left by other compounds on virtually any metal surface.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| LA855 | 3 lb. tube Black Magic | 8.95 |

Pure Chrome Rouge



Pure chrome rouge, the finest grit available in any polishing compound. This is for your final finish on metals, horn, black and green micarta, turquoise, and many other surfaces. Make sure you start with a new wheel and keep in a sealed plastic bag with the 2" x 5" peel-away tube to prevent contact with foreign matter when not in use.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| LA869 | 2" x 5" tube Pure Chrome Rouge | 8.95 |

Red Jewelers Rouge



Red rouges are best used on precious metals, gold, silver, platinum, etc. Very fine, removing the least amount of material possible while still cleaning and shining the metal to a fine bright finish. Red Rouges may discolor wood or other porous products, therefore are often applied to add brilliance when desired.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
| LM3 | Red Jewelers | 4 oz. | 2.95 |
| LM302 | Red Jewelers | 1 lb. | 4.95 |
| LM303 | Red Jewelers | 2 lb. | 8.95 |

Royal Red Velvet



Produce a final luster on gold, silver, brass, and other non ferrous metals.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| LA566 | Red Velvet | 1 lb. | 6.50 |

Black Rouge



Produces a rich dark coloring on precious metals and wood. Great for dymondwood handles.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| LA522 | Black | 4 oz. | 3.50 |

Diamond Compound



Diamond crystals are the sharpest, hardest material known. Fast cutting, remove micro amounts of material for final fine finishes. Use by hand, directly on moving parts or imbedded onto felt, wood or leather hand laps. Easy to use syringe dispenser makes application easy without waste. Use thinner to keep diamond moist while using and to clean diamond particles from parts. If diamond is not completely removed, it will continue to wear away material. Thinner is a must with this product. Sold in 5 gram syringe.

| CAT.# | GRIT | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|
| DL603 | 3,000 | Fine | 17.95 |
| DL615 | 1,200 | Medium | 18.95 |
| DL660 | 600 | Heavy | 19.95 |
| DL700 | 2 oz. | Thinner | 5.95 |

Zam



This well known popular compound is used on all metals ferrous and non ferrous gleam to a brilliant shine. Composite stone will sparkle. Will not scratch even the softest materials. Leaves a protective coat to help prevent tarnishing.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| LA602 | ZAM Polish 1 lb. | 8.95 |
| LA601 | ZAM POLISH 1/4 LB. | 4.95 |

Fabulustre



Produces a high luster finish on all types of precious and decorative metals, as well as composite stone, horn, Dymondwood, stabilized wood and more. Special formulation removes light surface scratches and produces a fast, mirror bright finish with no discoloration to the material. Contains no grease, therefore easily cleans up with little or no residue.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------|-------|
| DX47313 | 1 lb. Fabulustre | 7.95 |
| DX47312 | 1/4 lb. Fabulustre | 4.95 |

Fabulustre Cloth



9" x 12" soft cloth one side embedded with fabulustre polish, the other side used for final polish and to keep users hands clean. Use to keep your knives, jewelry, any metal products clean and free of tarnish. These cloths are invaluable when traveling with your merchandise to shows.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|------------------|-------|
| DX17076 | Fabulustre Cloth | 4.25 |

Wheel Glue

This product is perfect for sectioning thin wheels together to make a wider face surface. Also used to aid in getting compounds started on a new wheel and adhering grit to paper wheels.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| LB000 | 8 oz. Wheel Glue | 5.95 |

3M Regalite Polycut Belts



The extremely aggressive Cubitron abrasive grain is resin bonded to a YF heavy polyester cloth back. A special grinding aid is added for cooler grinding. This is the "Orange" belt that lasts and lasts.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|---------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|
| IO72036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 7.95 | 7.16 |
| IO72050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | 6.95 | 6.26 |
| IO72080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| IO72120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| IO72180 | 2" x 72" | 180 | 5.95 | 5.36 |

Zirconia Belts



Alumina Zirconia with a very heavy, stiff polyester cloth backing. **MADE IN GERMANY**

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|--------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|
| KSZ036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 6.65 | 5.99 |
| KSZ060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | 5.45 | 4.91 |
| KSZ120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 4.95 | 4.46 |

Zirconia Sanding Belts

Coated with Zirconia Alumina, these cloth backed belts are for heavy stock removal on high temperature alloys and stainless steel. Great for knife sharpening.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|---------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|
| SBZ3060 | 1" x 30" | 60 | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| SBZ3080 | 1" x 30" | 80 | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| SBZ3120 | 1" x 30" | 120 | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| SBZ4060 | 1" x 42" | 60 | 2.75 | 2.48 |
| SBZ4080 | 1" x 42" | 80 | 2.75 | 2.48 |
| SBZ4120 | 1" x 42" | 120 | 2.75 | 2.48 |
| SBZ7036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 5.48 | 4.93 |
| SBZ7060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | 5.48 | 4.93 |
| SBZ7080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 5.48 | 4.93 |
| SBZ7120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 5.48 | 4.93 |

3M 967F Gold



Extremely long lasting and fast grinding. Great for grinding heat sensitive alloys such as titanium, stainless, nickel and cobalt.. Resin bonded to a heavy, stiff YF weight cloth. This is the Gold belt that outlasts them all.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|---------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|
| IG72036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 9.95 | 8.96 |
| IG72050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | 8.25 | 7.43 |
| IG72080 | 2" x 72" | 80 | 6.95 | 6.26 |

3M Trizact CF Belts



Consistency is the key word for these Awesome X-weight cloth belts. A perfect fit for intermediate scratch refinement, consistent dimensioning and finishing of your metal parts. The special 3-D structure from which these belts have been given the nickname "Gator" maintains uniformity while you refine grind lines, remove scale and finish. Addition of a special 'grinding aid' to the premium AO mineral helps keep the belts cooler as you grind. These belts will outlast standard belts three times over.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|-------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| IG045 | 2" x 72" | A45X (400) | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| IG065 | 2" x 72" | A65X (240) | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| IG100 | 2" x 72" | A100X (180) | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| IG160 | 2" x 72" | A160X (120) | 5.95 | 5.36 |
| IG300 | 2" x 72" | A300X (80) | 5.95 | 5.36 |

3M Trizact Belts



These extremely flexible and sharp cutting belts have a rayon cloth backing and feature an added aid for cooler grinding. The special 'pyramid' structure allows layer upon layer of the premium AO mineral to expose itself as you grind, resulting in a consistent grind from start to finish. Grits from P180 to P4500 make this a perfect finishing belt for all your metal parts.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|--------|----------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| TZA3 | 2" x 72" | P3000 | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| TZA5 | 2" x 72" | P4500 | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| TZA6 | 2" x 72" | P2500 | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| TZA16 | 2" x 72" | P1200 | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| TZA45 | 2" x 72" | P400 | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| TZA65 | 2" x 72" | P280 | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| TZA80 | 2" x 72" | P220 | 6.50 | 5.85 |
| TZA100 | 2" x 72" | P180 | 6.50 | 5.85 |

Leather Honing Belts



Leather belt made for honing knives, tools, blades of any kind. Use a white rouge imbedded in the belt to hone and polish to a fine edge. These belts will fit very snug when new and may seem too small, however, leather will loosen with age, so belts must fit tight.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| AG200 | 1 x 30 Leather Belt | 11.95 |
| AG201 | 1 x 42 Leather Belt | 12.95 |
| LM4 | 4 oz. White Rouge | 2.95 |
| LA555 | 2 lb. White Rouge | 9.95 |

3M Scotch Brite® Belts



Ideal for cleaning, deburring and blending tool marks. Remove surface imperfections quickly and easily. You can create a very nice satin finished scratch pattern on your blades and other metal parts with these belts. The special non-woven fabric is impregnated with Silicon Carbide grain.

Very Fine=400-600grit Super Fine=800-1,000grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|------------|-------|
| IB42VF | 1" x 42" | Very Fine | 10.95 |
| IB42SF | 1" x 42" | Super Fine | 11.95 |
| IB48VF | 2" x 48" | Very Fine | 16.95 |
| IB48SF | 2" x 48" | Super Fine | 16.95 |
| IB72VF | 2" x 72" | Very Fine | 19.95 |
| IB72SF | 2" x 72" | Super Fine | 19.95 |

Satin Brite Belts

A unique combination of aggressive action and buffing-blending. Great for removing rust, oxidation deburring, cleaning, and quick removal of surface imperfections. An easy way to Satin finish a blade. Coarse = 60-120 grit, Medium = 150-220 grit, Fine = 220-320 grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | GRIT | PRICE |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------|
| CN130C | 1" x 30" | Coarse | 9.95 |
| CN130M | 1" x 30" | Medium | 9.95 |
| CN130F | 1" x 30" | Fine | 9.95 |
| CN142C | 1" x 42" | Coarse | 10.95 |
| CN142M | 1" x 42" | Medium | 10.95 |
| CN142F | 1" x 42" | Fine | 10.95 |
| CN272C | 2" x 72" | Coarse | 15.95 |
| CN272M | 2" x 72" | Medium | 15.95 |
| CN272F | 2" x 72" | Fine | 15.95 |

3M Micron Belts



A super fast cutting abrasive belt for precise, uniform, close-tolerance finishing. The high-strength 5 mil polyester film backing is extremely flexible and resin-bonded for durability. Use on all your knife parts, steel, brass, nickel, wood, plastics even leather.

| CAT.# | SIZE | MICRON/GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| IM42015 | 1" x 42" | 15 (600) | 2.95 | 2.65 |
| IM42030 | 1" x 42" | 30 (400) | 2.95 | 2.65 |
| IM48015 | 2" x 48" | 15 (600) | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| IM48030 | 2" x 48" | 30 (400) | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| IM48040 | 2" x 48" | 40 (320) | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| IM48060 | 2" x 48" | 60 (220) | 2.95 | 2.66 |
| IM72099 | 2" x 72" | 9 (900) | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| IM72015 | 2" x 72" | 15 (600) | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| IM72030 | 2" x 72" | 30 (400) | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| IM72040 | 2" x 72" | 40 (320) | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| IM72060 | 2" x 72" | 60 (220) | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| IM72100 | 2" x 72" | 100 (150) | 3.95 | 3.56 |

KLINGSPOR
Aluminum Oxide Belts



Made in Germany from the finest mineral available.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | WT. | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|--------|----------|------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| KL3036 | 1" x 30" | 36 | X | 2.30 | 2.07 |
| KL3060 | 1" x 30" | 60 | X | 2.40 | 2.16 |
| KL3120 | 1" x 30" | 120 | J | 2.10 | 1.89 |
| KL3220 | 1" x 30" | 220 | J | 2.10 | 1.89 |
| KL3400 | 1" x 30" | 400 | J | 2.10 | 1.89 |

| | | | | | |
|--------|----------|-----|---|------|------|
| KL4036 | 1" x 42" | 36 | X | 2.65 | 2.39 |
| KL4060 | 1" x 42" | 60 | X | 2.45 | 2.21 |
| KL4120 | 1" x 42" | 120 | J | 2.30 | 2.07 |
| KL4220 | 1" x 42" | 220 | J | 2.30 | 2.07 |
| KL4400 | 1" x 42" | 400 | J | 2.30 | 2.07 |

| | | | | | |
|--------|----------|-----|---|------|------|
| KL7050 | 2" x 72" | 50 | X | 4.65 | 4.19 |
| KL7060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | X | 4.45 | 4.01 |
| KL7120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | J | 4.25 | 3.83 |
| KL7220 | 2" x 72" | 220 | J | 4.25 | 3.83 |
| KL7400 | 2" x 72" | 400 | J | 4.25 | 3.83 |

3M Resin Bond Belts



3-MITE Aluminum Oxide.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|---------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|
| IR48060 | 2" x 48" | 60 | 3.75 | 3.38 |
| IR48120 | 2" x 48" | 120 | 3.25 | 2.93 |
| IR48240 | 2" x 48" | 240 | 3.25 | 2.93 |
| IR48320 | 2" x 48" | 320 | 3.25 | 2.93 |

| | | | | |
|---------|----------|-----|------|------|
| IR72036 | 2" x 72" | 36 | 3.95 | 3.56 |
| IR72060 | 2" x 72" | 60 | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| IR72120 | 2" x 72" | 120 | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| IR72240 | 2" x 72" | 240 | 3.50 | 3.15 |
| IR72400 | 2" x 72" | 400 | 3.50 | 3.15 |

Aluminum Oxide Belts

MADE IN THE USA

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|
| SB13036 | 1" x 30" | 36 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB13060 | 1" x 30" | 60 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB13080 | 1" x 30" | 80 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB130120 | 1" x 30" | 120 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB130180 | 1" x 30" | 180 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB130240 | 1" x 30" | 240 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB130320 | 1" x 30" | 320 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB130400 | 1" x 30" | 400 | 1.39 | 1.25 |
| SB130600 | 1" x 30" | 600 | 1.39 | 1.25 |

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----|------|------|
| SB14236 | 1" x 42" | 36 | 1.59 | 1.43 |
| SB14260 | 1" x 42" | 60 | 1.49 | 1.34 |
| SB14280 | 1" x 42" | 80 | 1.49 | 1.34 |
| SB142120 | 1" x 42" | 120 | 1.49 | 1.34 |
| SB142150 | 1" x 42" | 150 | 1.49 | 1.34 |
| SB142220 | 1" x 42" | 220 | 1.49 | 1.34 |
| SB142320 | 1" x 42" | 320 | 1.49 | 1.34 |
| SB142400 | 1" x 42" | 400 | 1.49 | 1.34 |
| SB142600 | 1" x 42" | 600 | 1.49 | 1.34 |

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----|------|------|
| SB236036 | 2" x 36" | 36 | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| SB236060 | 2" x 36" | 60 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB236080 | 2" x 36" | 80 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB236120 | 2" x 36" | 120 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB236220 | 2" x 36" | 220 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB236320 | 2" x 36" | 320 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB236400 | 2" x 36" | 400 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB236600 | 2" x 36" | 600 | 2.20 | 1.98 |

Aluminum Oxide Resin Bond Belts

MADE IN THE USA



| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | 1-11 EACH | 12up EACH |
|----------|----------|------|-----------|-----------|
| SB242036 | 2" x 42" | 36 | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| SB242060 | 2" x 42" | 60 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB242080 | 2" x 42" | 80 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB242120 | 2" x 42" | 120 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB242220 | 2" x 42" | 220 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB242320 | 2" x 42" | 320 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB242400 | 2" x 42" | 400 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB242600 | 2" x 42" | 600 | 2.20 | 1.98 |

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----|------|------|
| SB248036 | 2" x 48" | 36 | 2.50 | 2.25 |
| SB248060 | 2" x 48" | 60 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB248080 | 2" x 48" | 80 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB248120 | 2" x 48" | 120 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB248220 | 2" x 48" | 220 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB248320 | 2" x 48" | 320 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB248400 | 2" x 48" | 400 | 2.20 | 1.98 |
| SB248600 | 2" x 48" | 600 | 2.20 | 1.98 |

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----|------|------|
| SB260036 | 2" x 60" | 36 | 3.48 | 3.13 |
| SB260060 | 2" x 60" | 60 | 2.97 | 2.67 |
| SB260080 | 2" x 60" | 80 | 2.97 | 2.67 |
| SB260120 | 2" x 60" | 120 | 2.97 | 2.67 |
| SB260220 | 2" x 60" | 220 | 2.97 | 2.67 |
| SB260320 | 2" x 60" | 320 | 2.97 | 2.67 |
| SB260400 | 2" x 60" | 400 | 2.97 | 2.67 |

Aluminum Oxide Flap Wheels



Flap wheels, an indispensable item in the complete workshop. Whether shaping woods, removing rust and scale from metal parts or finishing knives, the flap wheel will be used again and again. Shape them to the contour of your work by running them backwards and using a file to cut to the desired shape. The applications are endless since they can be used on virtually any material. Our aluminum oxide resin bond wheels are 6" x 1" with a 1" arbor. Order bushing adapters separately if needed.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| FW60 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 60 grit | 19.50 |
| FW80 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 80 grit | 19.50 |
| FW120 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 120 grit | 18.95 |
| FW180 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 180 grit | 23.95 |
| FW240 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 240 grit | 24.95 |
| FW320 | Flap Wheel 6 x 1 320 grit | 24.95 |
| FWA12 | Arbor Bushing 1/2" (2) | 2.95 |
| FWA58 | Arbor Bushing 5/8" (2) | 2.95 |
| FWA34 | Arbor Bushing 3/4" (2) | 2.95 |
| FWA78 | Arbor Bushing 7/8" (2) | 2.95 |

Flap Wheels



Made from a non-woven synthetic fiber mesh imbedded with a fine grit high density silicon carbide. Each flap alternates with a cloth strip. Excellent for putting a satin finish on knife blades, stainless aluminum, and brass. Also used to remove oxidation and for final sanding operation on wood. 6" x 1" with a 2" arbor hole. Use the 2" arbors shown below to reduce your arbor.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| CNF6 | 6" Fine Flap Wheel | 36.95 |
| WA212 | 2" x 1/2" adapter | 27.95 |
| WA258 | 2" x 5/8" adapter | 27.95 |
| WA234 | 2" x 3/4" adapter | 27.95 |
| WA21 | 2" x 1" adapter | 27.95 |

Belt - Disc Cleaner



Extend the life of your belts and discs by cleaning out wood, fiberglass, plastic, metal, etc. 8 1/2" x 1 3/8" x 1 3/8" makes belts look and cut like new.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| JS1 | Belt Cleaner | 7.95 |

Pressure Sensitive Discs



PSA discs lay flat, seal smoothly for long life. Fast and easy to change with no clean-up necessary. Resin bonded to cloth backing.

| CAT.# | DIA. | GRIT | EACH |
|-----------|------|------|------|
| NOSD536 | 5" | 36 | 1.10 |
| NOSD560 | 5" | 60 | 1.10 |
| NOSD580 | 5" | 80 | 1.10 |
| NOSD5120 | 5" | 120 | 1.10 |
| NOSD636 | 6" | 36 | 1.60 |
| NOSD660 | 6" | 60 | 1.60 |
| NOSD680 | 6" | 80 | 1.60 |
| NOSD6120 | 6" | 120 | 1.60 |
| NOSD836 | 8" | 36 | 1.95 |
| NOSD860 | 8" | 60 | 1.95 |
| NOSD880 | 8" | 80 | 1.95 |
| NOSD8120 | 8" | 120 | 1.95 |
| NOSD936 | 9" | 36 | 2.50 |
| NOSD960 | 9" | 60 | 2.50 |
| NOSD980 | 9" | 80 | 2.50 |
| NOSD9120 | 9" | 120 | 2.50 |
| NOSD1236 | 12" | 36 | 4.95 |
| NOSD1260 | 12" | 60 | 4.50 |
| NOSD1280 | 12" | 80 | 4.50 |
| NOSD12120 | 12" | 120 | 4.50 |

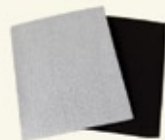
3M Disc/Belt Adhesive



3M feathering disc adhesive type II is specially formulated to allow multiple disc applications without adhesive build up or paper delamination. Discs remove easily and cleanly. Also used for application of Graphite Platen material. When the adhesive has lost tackiness you can add a fresh coat for reapplication. **Made in USA.**

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| IR951 | Disc/Belt Adhesive | 8.95 |

Sandpaper



No-Fil wears longer, is resistant to filling. This fast cutting sandpaper has a sharp grain bonded to heavy paper. 9" x 11" sheet.

| CAT.# | GRIT | QTY | PRICE |
|----------|------|-----|-------|
| NONF80 | 80 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF120 | 120 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF220 | 220 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF320 | 320 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONF400 | 400 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NONFB080 | 80 | 50 | 29.95 |
| NONFB120 | 120 | 100 | 32.95 |
| NONFB220 | 220 | 100 | 32.95 |
| NONFB320 | 320 | 100 | 32.95 |
| NONFB400 | 400 | 100 | 32.95 |

Waterproof silicon carbide bonded to strong waterproof paper is a must for wet sanding. Use wet or dry. 9" x 11" sheet.

| CAT.# | GRIT | QTY | PRICE |
|----------|------|-----|-------|
| NOWP220 | 220 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWP320 | 320 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWP400 | 400 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWP600 | 600 | 5 | 2.95 |
| NOWPB220 | 220 | 50 | 19.95 |
| NOWPB320 | 320 | 50 | 19.95 |
| NOWPB400 | 400 | 50 | 19.95 |
| NOWPB600 | 600 | 50 | 19.95 |

Shop Rolls



Aluminum oxide grain is bonded to super heavy cloth backing. Long lasting, tears evenly, resists flaking even when flexed. A must for removing rust, cleaning, deburring and finishing of metal parts.

| CAT.# | SIZE | GRIT | PRICE |
|---------|-----------------|------|-------|
| NOSA80 | 1" X 50 yd. | 80 | 13.95 |
| NOSA120 | 1" x 50 yd. | 120 | 12.95 |
| NOSA220 | 1" x 50 yd. | 220 | 12.95 |
| NOSA320 | 1" x 50 yd. | 320 | 12.95 |
| NOSA400 | 1" x 50 yd. | 400 | 12.95 |
| NOSA500 | 1" x 50 yd. | 500 | 15.95 |
| NOSR80 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 80 | 21.95 |
| NOSR120 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 120 | 19.95 |
| NOSR220 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 220 | 19.95 |
| NOSR320 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 320 | 19.95 |
| NOSR400 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 400 | 19.95 |
| NOSR500 | 1 1/2" x 50 yd. | 500 | 23.95 |

Sandsticks



Perfect for hand finishing knife blades, actions and other flat surfaces, it stays flat and 'ripple' free. Detailed, hard to reach areas are a snap. The easy to use tapered plastic stick holds a replaceable sanding belt. The patented spring loaded mechanism allows belt to rotate 360° guaranteeing use of entire belt. Two sizes, 1/4" x 6" long or 1/2" x 8" long. Each comes with 5 belts (1 each grit). Replacement belts are sold in packages of 5 all one grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| HTAS14 | 1/4" Sandstik w/5 belts | 11.50 |
| HTBS12 | 1/2" Sandstik w/5 belts | 11.50 |
| HTA120 | 120 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA240 | 240 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA320 | 320 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA400 | 400 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTA600 | 600 grit 1/4" belts (5) | 4.25 |
| HTB120 | 120 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 5.95 |
| HTB240 | 240 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 5.95 |
| HTB320 | 320 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 5.95 |
| HTB400 | 400 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 5.95 |
| HTB600 | 600 grit 1/2" belts (5) | 5.95 |

Polishing Pads



A super strength nylon pad impregnated with abrasive. Resists tearing or shredding, won't rust, folds easily to any size, conforms to any shape or surface. Use to remove fine burs, rust and corrosion, clean, polish stainless to a satin finish. Rinse and save to use over and over wet or dry. 6" x 4 1/2" holder uses 1/2 of standard pad.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| LEAPG | Ultra Fine - Grey | 1.35 |
| LEAPM | Very Fine - Maroon | 1.35 |
| KS404 | Extra Coarse - Brown | 1.65 |
| KS410 | Hand pad holder | 2.95 |

Jeweler's Sawframe



Perfect little saw for the knifemaker as well as the stockmaker and jeweler. Adjustable frame permits drawing blade tight and also permits use of broken blades. Hardwood handle and thumbscrew locking device. Blades sold separately below.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|
| DX49700 | 2 1/2" Jeweler's Sawframe | 15.95 |
| DX49705 | 5" Jeweler's Sawframe | 17.95 |

Jeweler's Sawblades



Piercing Blades

Cut metals, bone, pearl, and other handle materials. For cutting curves and around corners. Blades are sold in packages of 12 each.

| CAT.# | SIZE | THICKNESS | WIDTH | PRICE |
|---------|------|-----------|-------|-------|
| DX49108 | 1 | .012 | .024 | 2.95 |
| DX49112 | 4 | .015 | .030 | 2.95 |
| DX49114 | 6 | .017 | .037 | 3.50 |
| DX49118 | 10 | .021 | .051 | 4.60 |
| DX49122 | 14 | .023 | .069 | 6.35 |

Flat Blades

For cutting heavy straight cuts. Blades are sold in packages of 12 each.

| CAT.# | SIZE | THICKNESS | WIDTH | PRICE |
|---------|------|-----------|-------|-------|
| DX49201 | 1 | .007 | .029 | 3.75 |
| DX49207 | 6 | .008 | .067 | 5.50 |
| DX49212 | 12 | .009 | .118 | 5.95 |

Bandsaw Blades



Top quality Hi-carbon steel blades. Made in the USA. All carefully selected with machine type and material in mind. Raker blades can be run on wood or metal cutting saws, skip tooth blades are for wood cutting saws, hook blades are great for hardwoods.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | WIDTH | TEETH | TYPE | PRICE |
|----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SK60312 | 64 1/2" | 1/2" | 10 | Raker | 12.95 |
| SK60322 | 64 1/2" | 1/2" | 14 | Raker | 12.95 |
| SK60331 | 64" | 1/2" | 18 | Wavy | 12.95 |
| CTN66289 | 92" x | 1/4" | 6 | Skip | 17.95 |
| SK60015 | 93 1/2" x | 3/8" | 24t | Wavy | 16.95 |
| SK60301 | 93 1/2" x | 3/8" | 14t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60309 | 93 1/2" x | 1/2" | 6t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60317 | 93 1/2" x | 1/2" | 10t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60329 | 93 1/2" x | 1/2" | 14t | Raker | 16.95 |
| SK60334 | 93 1/2" x | 1/2" | 18t | Raker | 16.95 |

Bi-Metal Bandsaw Blades



Starrett's M42 high speed bi-metal bandsaw blades out perform standard blades by 2 to 1. We recommend these blades for cutting knife steels.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | WIDTH | TEETH | TYPE | PRICE |
|----------|---------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| SK99192A | 64 1/2" | 1/2" | 14 | Reg. | 34.95 |
| SK99192B | 93 1/2" | 1/2" | 14 | Reg. | 39.95 |

Starrett™ Hacksaw's



Hacksaw frame is corrosion proof, polished nickel with 3 3/8" throat, adjustable for 10" or 12" blades. Molded plastic handle. Blade holding bolts are adjustable to four positions. Rear bolt has wing nut for easy tensioning of blade. Comes with one carbon steel blade.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| CTN80952 | Hacksaw Frame & Blade | 12.96 |

Bi-Metal Hacksaw Blades



Starrett Bi-Metal Bluestripe blades are the very best. Shatter resistant. Exceptionally hard hi-speed cutting edge, tough flexible back.

| CAT.# | TEETH/INCH | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|------------|--------|-------|
| CTN62825 | 18 | 12" | 1.95 |
| CTN62831 | 24 | 12" | 1.95 |
| CTN62837 | 32 | 12" | 1.95 |

Hand Reamer/Countersink



Ideal for countersinking wood, plastic, and polymers or deburring plastic, copper, iron, pipe, and other metals. Heavy duty handle, 3/4" five-flute tool steel cutter, 5 1/8" overall.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| GN196 | Reamer/Countersink | 9.24 |

T-Handle Reamer



Provides leverage for easier reaming. Made of hardened and tempered tool steel with precision ground cutting edges. 1/8" to 1/2" capacity.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| GN130 | T Handle Reamer | 13.99 |

Countersink



The rose pattern flutes assure chatter free countersinking of steel, brass, aluminum, plastic, wood, and more. High speed steel with five flutes. 82° point angle 1/4" shank.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| GN195 | 1/2" countersink | 9.99 |



All purpose cutting fluid. Performs better than any other specialty metal-cutting fluid on tough machining jobs. Ozone friendly, extends tool life, makes cutting easier and faster.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| RT200 | 4 oz. can Rapid Tap | 2.95 |

Drill Grinding Attachment



This Drill grinding attachment is made to permit sharpening of drill bits to factory accuracy, extending the life of drill bits. The angle adjustments lock in to grind drill bits for more accurate drilling in a variety of materials. It will automatically adjust to give the correct clearance angle. Can be used with standard electric bench grinders or with surface grinders. Instructions included. Capacity: Fractional drills 1/8" to 3/4", Number size drills 30 to 1, Letter size drills A to Z, Millimeter size drills 3.0 to 19.0.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| GN825 | Drill Attachment | 29.95 |

Drill Stop Collar Set



Takes the guess work out of drilling! Just slip the collar over drill bit; measure desired depth; then tighten set screw. Will drill to uniform depth every time. Steel collars will not slip like plastic stops. Slotted screws tighten into flute. "Rust-Proof" plated finish. 7pc. set with one collar to fit these drill sizes: 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------|-------|
| HADS7 | 7 pc. Drill Stop Set | 4.95 |

End Mills Miniature 2 Flute



| CAT.# | SHANK | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TL355 | 3/16" | 1/16" | 11.95 |
| TL356 | 3/16" | 3/32" | 11.95 |
| TL357 | 3/16" | 1/8" | 11.95 |
| TL358 | 3/16" | 5/32" | 11.95 |
| TL359 | 3/16" | 3/16" | 11.95 |

End Mills 2 Flute



Nicholson®

Mill Files



For sharpening mill or circular saws. Also for draw-filing and finishing metals. All sizes tapered slightly in width. Two square edges. Single-cut on sides and edges. This is the most used file in the industry and is usually considered a general purpose file.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| DX32368 | 4" | Bastard | 4.12 |
| CTN08354 | 6" | Bastard | 4.92 |
| CTN08385 | 6" | Second Cut | 5.92 |
| CTN08416 | 6" | Smooth | 6.26 |
| CTN08497 | 8" | Bastard | 4.85 |
| CTN08529 | 8" | Second Cut | 6.67 |
| CTN08560 | 8" | Smooth | 7.38 |
| CTN08642 | 10" | Bastard | 6.28 |
| CTN08673 | 10" | Second Cut | 8.53 |
| CTN08704 | 10" | Smooth | 9.08 |
| CTN08737 | 12" | Bastard | 10.32 |
| CTN08768 | 12" | Second Cut | 11.22 |
| CTN08799 | 12" | Smooth | 12.34 |

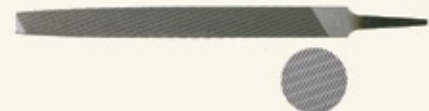
Flat Files



Flat files are used by machinists, machinery builders, ship and engine builders, repair men and others who require rapid removal of metal. They are rectangular in cross section and taper slightly towards point in width. Double-cut on both sides, single-cut on both edges.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN03566 | 8" | Bastard | 7.52 |
| CTN03599 | 8" | Second Cut | 8.29 |
| CTN03632 | 8" | Smooth | 8.88 |
| CTN03797 | 12" | Second Cut | 14.45 |

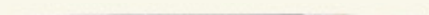
Magicut Files



Enlarged close-up shows the unique pattern of narrow chip breakers created by steep and angled serrations. This maximum cutting surface design gives rapid removal and smoother finish. "Magicut" is a machinist's all purpose file, which removes stock rapidly and leaves a smooth finish at the same time, thus eliminating the need for extra filing strokes.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|--------|-------|
| CTN07894 | 8" | 8.23 |
| CTN07917 | 10" | 10.74 |
| CTN07941 | 12" | 14.34 |

Round Files



Principally used to file circular openings or concave surfaces. Tapered slightly towards point. This file is generally referred to as a rat-tail file.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN11716 | 6" | Bastard | 5.04 |
| CTN11748 | 6" | Second Cut | 5.77 |
| CTN11781 | 6" | Smooth | 6.31 |
| CTN40651 | 6" | 0 Cut | 13.10 |
| CTN40645 | 6" | 00 Cut | 13.10 |
| CTN11904 | 8" | Bastard | 5.78 |
| CTN11936 | 8" | Second Cut | 6.70 |
| CTN11969 | 8" | Smooth | 7.47 |
| CTN12019 | 10" | Bastard | 7.47 |
| CTN12051 | 10" | Second Cut | 8.79 |
| CTN12084 | 10" | Smooth | 9.70 |

Nicholson®

Half Round Files



Rounded on one side. Flat on the other. Used on concave and convex as well as flat surfaces. Backs of all half round bastard files are double-cut. The backs of all half round second cut files longer than 6" are double-cut, the 6" files are single-cut. The flat sides of all half round files are double-cut.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN04795 | 6" | Bastard | 9.18 |
| CTN04828 | 6" | Second Cut | 10.45 |
| CTN04861 | 6" | Smooth | 10.84 |
| CTN04896 | 8" | Bastard | 11.10 |
| CTN04927 | 8" | Second Cut | 12.31 |
| CTN04960 | 8" | Smooth | 13.19 |
| CTN04995 | 10" | Bastard | 13.83 |
| CTN05026 | 10" | Second Cut | 15.02 |
| CTN05059 | 10" | Smooth | 15.73 |
| CTN05194 | 14" | Bastard | 23.08 |

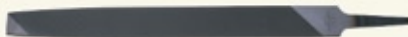
Square Files



For filing slots, keyways and general surface filing. Tapered slightly towards point. Double cut.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|------------|-------|
| CTN13081 | 8" | Bastard | 7.95 |
| CTN13114 | 8" | Second Cut | 9.01 |
| CTN13147 | 8" | Smooth | 9.92 |

Long Angle Lathe File



Long angle lathe files are rapid, free cutting files, designed for lathe filing. Cut faster than regular mill files and leave a smoother finish. Made on flat blanks in bastard cut. Edges are safe or uncut to protect the shoulder or dog. All long angle files are single-cut.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------------|-------|
| CTN07688 | 12" Long Angle Lathe File | 16.59 |

American Pattern Rasps



Pattern maker's cabinet rasps. Narrow pattern. These are the rasps stockmakers use the world over for their shape and outstanding cutting ability.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|--------|----------------|-------|
| CTN18846 | 10" | Second cut #49 | 35.59 |
| CTN18861 | 10" | Smooth #50 | 42.55 |

Chain Saw Files

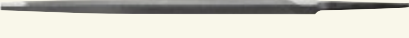


This new round smooth chain saw file is a product of extensive research and development in the engineering laboratories of Nicholson. This new round smooth chain saw file is the smoothest-feeling, fastest-cutting and best-finished.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | DIAMETER | PRICE |
|----------|--------|----------|-------|
| CTN01576 | 6" | 1/8" | 2.99 |
| CTN01630 | 6" | 5/32" | 2.99 |
| CTN01765 | 8" | 3/16" | 2.99 |
| CTN01888 | 8" | 7/32" | 2.99 |
| CTN01974 | 8" | 1/4" | 2.99 |

Nicholson®

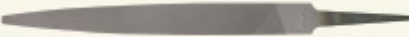
Taper Files



Triangular shape files taper slightly towards the point.

| CAT.# | STYLE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| CTN14224 | Slim | 6" | 3.92 |
| CTN14665 | Extra | 6" | 4.17 |
| CTN15024 | Double Extra Slim | 6" | 4.20 |

Warding Files



Thin rectangular shape, double cut on sides, single cut on edges. Use in narrow spaces where other files will not fit.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|---------|-------|
| CTN16761 | 8" | Bastard | 9.01 |
| CTN16794 | 8" | Second | 10.26 |
| CTN16827 | 8" | Smooth | 11.32 |

Wood Rasps



Great for the rapid removal of wood.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|------------------------|-------|
| CTN19427 | 10" Half Round Bastard | 15.79 |

4-In-Hand



This versatile tool is really four in one - with a file section and a rasp section on the flat side and a file section and a rasp section on the half round side. Every homeowner, garage man, boat builder and mechanic needs one.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|----------|--------|-------|
| CTN18924 | 8" | 9.30 |

File Cleaning Brush



Nicholson makes this file cleaner, therefore you know it is the finest available. For general cleaning of file teeth, works great even on your finest cut files. Overall length is 10".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|---------------------|-------|
| CTN21467 | File Cleaning Brush | 14.37 |

File Handle



Nicholson file handle with interchangeable cushion inserts to fit a full range of files.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-------------|-------|
| CTN21474 | File Handle | 3.37 |

Checkering Files



Parallel in width and gently tapered in thickness. Overcut is parallel to file edges and upcut is 90 degrees to overcut. Used to put a crosscut checkering pattern in metals.

| CAT.# | LINES PER INCH | PRICE |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| GNCF00 | 20 | 31.95 |
| GNCF0 | 30 | 31.95 |
| GNCF1 | 40 | 32.95 |

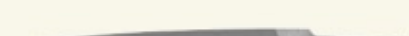
Pillar Files



Pillar files are similar in shape to hand files but only two-thirds as wide. Double-cut on two sides only. Edges are safe.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| DX31246 | 6" Pillar File #2 Cut | 13.64 |
| CTN40281 | 8" X-Narrow 00 Cut | 14.28 |
| CTN31238 | 4" Regular 00 Cut | 10.74 |

Barrette Files



Barrette files are flat on one side. The backs are beveled on the edges as indicated by the cross section. The included angle is 33 degrees. The wide flat sides are double-cut. Back and beveled edges are "safe" or uncut. These files are used by pistol armor schools to work on S & W hand guns.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | CUT | PRICE |
|----------|--------|-----|-------|
| CTN35037 | 4" | 1 | 17.24 |
| CTN35043 | 4" | 2 | 17.44 |
| CTN35073 | 6" | 2 | 21.56 |
| CTN35055 | 6" | 0 | 20.35 |

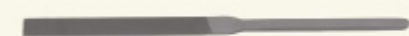
Screwhead with Tang



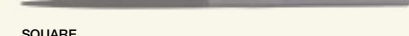
Used for filing slots in small screws. These small files are only .024" thick at their thickest point allowing you to clean up very narrow screw slots.

| CAT.# | LENGTH | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------|
| GBSH | 3" | 22.79 |

Habilis Precision Files



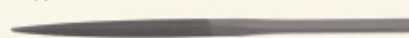
HAND



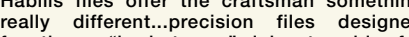
SQUARE



HALF ROUND



ROUND

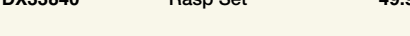
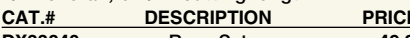
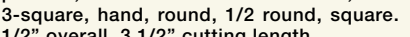
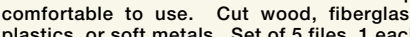
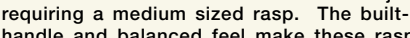
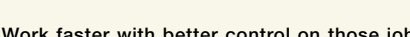
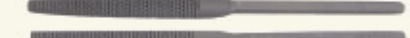
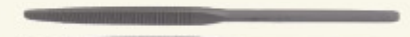
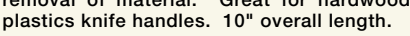
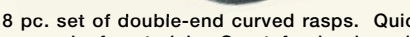
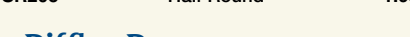
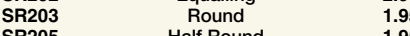
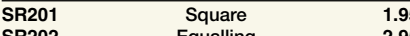
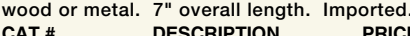
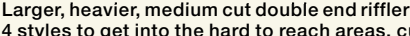
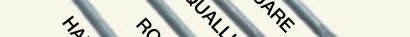
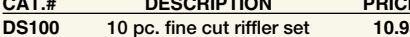
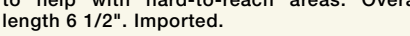
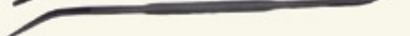
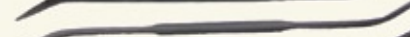
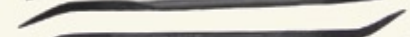


THREE SQUARE

Habilis files offer the craftsman something really different...precision files designed for those "in between" jobs too big for needle files and requiring finer control than a larger, heavier file can deliver. Built-in handle. Shaped for easy handling, balanced for efficient cutting. Ideal for a variety of uses. Swiss made. Overall length 8 1/2". Length of cut 4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--|-------|
| HF3000 | Set of 5 Coarse cut Habilis files (cut 00) | 52.16 |
| HF3001 | Set of 5 Medium cut Habilis files (cut 1) | 52.16 |
| HF3010 | #00 Cut Hand | 10.90 |
| HF3011 | #1 Cut Hand | 10.90 |
| HF3020 | #00 Cut Square | 9.60 |
| HF3021 | #1 Cut Square | 9.60 |
| HF3030 | #00 Cut Round | 9.60 |
| HF3031 | #1 Cut Round | 9.60 |
| HF3040 | #00 Cut Half Round | 15.20 |
| HF3041 | #1 Cut Half Round | 15.20 |
| HF3050 | #00 Cut Three Square | 15.20 |
| HF3051 | #1 Cut Three Square | 15.20 |

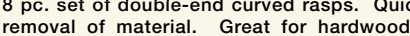
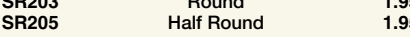
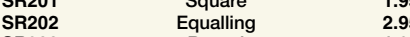
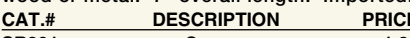
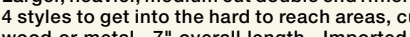
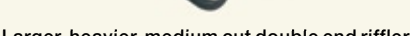
Riffler Files



Double end fine cut files. Ten different shapes to help with hard-to-reach areas. Overall length 6 1/2". Imported.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| DS100 | 10 pc. fine cut riffler set | 10.95 |

Heavy Duty Riffler Files



High Speed Drill Sets
Made in the USA



All of our drill sets come in heavy duty metal index boxes for easy accurate storage and protection. All standard drills offered in sets or individually are jobber length, hi-speed steel, 118° point. These drills give fast chip removal when drilling steel, wood or plastics.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------|
| HA60136 | 1/16" to 1/4" x 64's (13 pcs.) | 14.95 |
| HA60138 | 1/16" to 1/2" x 64's (29 pcs.) | 74.95 |
| HA80181 | #1 to 60 (60 pcs.) | 52.95 |
| HA80183 | #61 to 80 (20 pcs.) | 24.95 |
| HA40127 | A-Z (26 pcs.) | 74.95 |

Jobber Length Drills
Made in the USA



Fractional Drills

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| TD0156 | 1/64" | .0156 | 2.81 |
| TD0312 | 1/32" | .0312 | 1.80 |
| TD0469 | 3/64" | .0469 | 1.44 |
| TD0625 | 1/16" | .0625 | 1.01 |
| TD0781 | 5/64" | .0781 | 1.01 |
| TD0937 | 3/32" | .0937 | 1.01 |
| TD1094 | 7/64" | .1094 | 1.04 |
| TD1250 | 1/8" | .1250 | 1.10 |
| TD1406 | 9/64" | .1406 | 1.24 |
| TD1562 | 5/32" | .1562 | 1.28 |
| TD1719 | 11/64" | .1719 | 1.42 |
| TD1875 | 3/16" | .1875 | 1.62 |
| TD2031 | 13/64" | .2031 | 1.80 |
| TD2187 | 7/32" | .2187 | 1.98 |
| TD2344 | 15/64" | .2344 | 2.03 |
| TD2500 | 1/4" | .2500 | 2.39 |
| TD2656 | 17/64" | .2656 | 2.95 |
| TD2812 | 9/32" | .2812 | 3.29 |
| TD2969 | 19/64" | .2969 | 3.60 |
| TD3125 | 5/16" | .3125 | 3.69 |
| TD3281 | 21/64" | .3281 | 4.07 |
| TD3437 | 11/32" | .3437 | 4.37 |
| TD3594 | 23/64" | .3594 | 4.20 |
| TD3750 | 3/8" | .3750 | 5.36 |
| TD3906 | 25/64" | .3906 | 5.99 |
| TD4062 | 13/32" | .4062 | 6.14 |
| TD4219 | 27/64" | .4219 | 6.77 |
| TD4375 | 7/16" | .4375 | 7.29 |
| TD4531 | 29/64" | .4531 | 8.44 |
| TD4687 | 15/32" | .4687 | 8.57 |
| TD4844 | 31/64" | .4844 | 8.96 |
| TD5000 | 1/2" | .5000 | 9.09 |

Number Drills

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| TD1 | 1 | .2280 | 2.32 |
| TD2 | 2 | .2210 | 2.32 |
| TD3 | 3 | .2130 | 2.32 |
| TD4 | 4 | .2090 | 2.32 |
| TD5 | 5 | .2055 | 2.32 |
| TD6 | 6 | .2040 | 2.32 |
| TD7 | 7 | .2010 | 2.12 |
| TD8 | 8 | .1990 | 2.12 |
| TD9 | 9 | .1960 | 1.89 |
| TD10 | 10 | .1935 | 1.89 |
| TD11 | 11 | .1910 | 1.89 |
| TD12 | 12 | .1890 | 1.89 |
| TD13 | 13 | .1850 | 1.67 |
| TD14 | 14 | .1820 | 1.67 |
| TD15 | 15 | .1800 | 1.67 |
| TD16 | 16 | .1770 | 1.67 |
| TD17 | 17 | .1730 | 1.67 |
| TD18 | 18 | .1695 | 1.49 |
| TD19 | 19 | .1660 | 1.49 |
| TD20 | 20 | .1610 | 1.49 |
| TD21 | 21 | .1590 | 1.35 |
| TD22 | 22 | .1570 | 1.35 |
| TD23 | 23 | .1540 | 1.35 |
| TD24 | 24 | .1520 | 1.35 |
| TD25 | 25 | .1495 | 1.24 |
| TD26 | 26 | .1470 | 1.24 |
| TD27 | 27 | .1440 | 1.24 |
| TD28 | 28 | .1405 | 1.24 |
| TD29 | 29 | .1360 | 1.24 |
| TD30 | 30 | .1285 | 1.24 |
| TD31 | 31 | .1200 | 1.15 |
| TD32 | 32 | .1160 | 1.15 |
| TD33 | 33 | .1130 | 1.15 |
| TD34 | 34 | .1110 | 1.15 |
| TD35 | 35 | .1100 | 1.10 |
| TD36 | 36 | .1065 | 1.10 |
| TD37 | 37 | .1040 | 1.10 |
| TD38 | 38 | .1015 | 1.10 |
| TD39 | 39 | .0995 | 1.10 |
| TD40 | 40 | .0980 | 1.10 |
| TD41 | 41 | .0960 | 1.10 |
| TD42 | 42 | .0935 | 1.13 |
| TD43 | 43 | .0890 | 1.13 |
| TD44 | 44 | .0860 | 1.13 |
| TD45 | 45 | .0820 | 1.13 |
| TD46 | 46 | .0810 | 1.13 |
| TD47 | 47 | .0785 | 1.13 |
| TD48 | 48 | .0760 | 1.13 |
| TD49 | 49 | .0730 | 1.13 |
| TD50 | 50 | .0700 | 1.13 |
| TD51 | 51 | .0670 | 1.13 |
| TD52 | 52 | .0635 | 1.13 |
| TD53 | 53 | .0595 | 1.24 |
| TD54 | 54 | .0550 | 1.24 |
| TD55 | 55 | .0520 | 1.24 |
| TD56 | 56 | .0465 | 1.24 |
| TD57 | 57 | .0430 | 1.24 |
| TD58 | 58 | .0420 | 1.24 |
| TD59 | 59 | .0410 | 1.24 |
| TD60 | 60 | .0400 | 1.24 |
| TD61 | 61 | .0390 | 1.53 |
| TD62 | 62 | .0380 | 1.53 |
| TD63 | 63 | .0370 | 1.53 |
| TD64 | 64 | .0360 | 1.53 |
| TD65 | 65 | .0350 | 1.53 |
| TD66 | 66 | .0330 | 1.53 |
| TD67 | 67 | .0320 | 1.53 |
| TD68 | 68 | .0310 | 1.87 |
| TD69 | 69 | .0292 | 1.96 |
| TD70 | 70 | .0280 | 1.96 |

Number Drills

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| TD71 | 71 | .0260 | 2.48 |
| TD72 | 72 | .0250 | 2.48 |
| TD73 | 73 | .0240 | 2.48 |
| TD74 | 74 | .0225 | 2.48 |
| TD75 | 75 | .0210 | 2.48 |
| TD76 | 76 | .0200 | 2.48 |
| TD77 | 77 | .0180 | 2.48 |
| TD78 | 78 | .0160 | 2.48 |
| TD79 | 79 | .0145 | 3.04 |
| TD80 | 80 | .0135 | 3.04 |
| TD81 | 81 | .0120 | 3.04 |
| TD82 | 82 | .0105 | 3.04 |
| TD83 | 83 | .0090 | 3.04 |
| TD84 | 84 | .0075 | 3.04 |
| TD85 | 85 | .0060 | 3.04 |
| TD86 | 86 | .0045 | 3.04 |
| TD87 | 87 | .0030 | 3.04 |
| TD88 | 88 | .0015 | 3.04 |
| TD89 | 89 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD90 | 90 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD91 | 91 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD92 | 92 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD93 | 93 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD94 | 94 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD95 | 95 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD96 | 96 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD97 | 97 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD98 | 98 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD99 | 99 | .0000 | 3.04 |
| TD100 | 100 | .0000 | 3.04 |

Letter Drills

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| TDA | A | .2340 | 2.30 |
| TDB | B | .2380 | 2.39 |
| TDC | C | .2420 | 2.32 |
| TDD | D | .2460 | 2.32 |
| TDE | E | .2500 | 2.39 |
| TDF | F | .2570 | 2.81 |
| TDG | G | .2610 | 3.02 |
| TDH | H | .2660 | 3.08 |
| TDI | I | .2720 | 3.08 |
| TDJ | J | .2770 | 3.49 |
| TDK | K | .2810 | 3.49 |
| TDL | L | .2900 | 3.85 |
| TDM | M | .2950 | 4.07 |
| TDN | N | .3020 | 4.07 |
| TDO | O | .3160 | 4.10 |
| TDP | P | .3230 | 4.46 |
| TDQ | Q | .3320 | 4.57 |
| TDR | R | .3390 | 4.77 |
| TDS | S | .3480 | 5.49 |
| TDT | T | .3580 | 5.49 |
| TDU | U | .3680 | 5.54 |
| TDV | V | .3770 | 5.60 |
| TDW | W | .3860 | 6.23 |
| TDX | X | .3970 | 7.16 |
| TDY | Y | .4040 | 7.47 |
| TDZ | Z | .4130 | 8.33 |

Short Length Drills
Made in the USA



Our short length drills offer fast accurate centering, faster penetration. The short length makes them very stiff and less likely to walk or flex. 135° split point, black surface treatment, heavy duty.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | PRICE |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| TD303 | 3 | .2130 | 2.32 |
| TD316 | 16 | .1770 | 1.71 |
| TD321 | 21 | .1590 | 1.42 |
| TD325 | 25 | .1495 | 1.42 |
| TD328 | 28 | .1405 | 1.24 |
| TD329 | 29 | .1360 | 1.24 |
| TD331 | 31 | .1200 | 1.15 |
| TD333 | 33 | .1130 | 1.15 |
| TD336 | 36 | .1065 | 1.10 |
| TD337 | 37 | .1040 | 1.10 |
| TD345 | 45 | .0820 | 1.10 |
| TD406 | 3/32" | .0937 | 1.10 |
| TD408 | 1/8" | .1250 | 1.10 |
| TD412 | 3/16" | .1875 | 1.62 |
| TD413 | 13/64" | .2031 | 1.71 |
| TD414 | 7/32" | .2187 | 1.98 |
| TD416 | 1/4" | .2500 | 2.34 |
| TD420 | 5/16" | .3125 | 3.42 |
| TD424 | 3/8" | .3750 | 5.11 |

Carbide Drills



Designed to drill through hard-to-drill materials such as hardened receivers and hardened knife blades. Fractional sizes are usually used for drilling pin, rivet and thong holes in blade tangs while the #28 and #31 are used for drilling receivers for scope mounts. For better results and longer drill life, run at speed specified for each size. Carbide drills are very brittle and must be used with great care. No warranty on this item.

Made in the USA.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DEC. | RPM | PRICE |
|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| TD604 | 1/16" | .0625 | 2400 | 10.95 |
| TD606 | 3/32" | .0937 | 2400 | 12.50 |
| TD608 | 1/8" | .1250 | 1600 | 13.95 |
| TD612 | 3/16" | .1875 | 1200 | 19.95 |
| TD614 | 7/32" | .2187 | 1000 | 25.50 |
| TD615 | 5/64" | .0781 | 1600 | 10.95 |
| TD616 | 1/4" | .2500 | 800 | 28.50 |
| TD728 | 28 | .1405 | 1400 | 16.50 |
| TD730 | 30 | .1285 | 1600 | 14.95 |
| TD731 | 31 | .1200 | 1600 | 14.95 |

Center Drills



Center drills are used in a drill press, milling machine or lathe to start the hole to be drilled. The large body diameter and small drill size makes them extremely sturdy and rigid, thus eliminating any flex or 'walk' you will experience with other drills. Use to start the hole and to drill 'centers' on stock to be turned in a lathe.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DRILL DIA. | BODY DIA. | PRICE |
|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|
| HA1 | 1 | 3/64" | 1/8" | 4.50 |
| HA2 | 2 | 5/64" | 3/16" | 4.50 |
| HA3 | 3 | 7/64" | 1/4" | 4.95 |
| HA4 | 4 | 1/8" | 5/16" | 4.95 |
| HA6 | 6 | 7/32" | 1/2" | 4.95 |

Metric Drills



Drill the proper size hole with these heavy duty, jobber length, 135 split point metric drills. Our metric tap section lists drill size for tapping and clearance. Decimal sizes are listed so you can choose the best "close slip" fit for both inch and metric size pins.

| CAT.# | SIZE | DECIMAL | PRICE |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| TM18 | 1.8mm | .0709 | 1.42 |
| TM19 | 1.9mm | .0748 | 1.42 |
| TM20 | 2.0mm | .0787 | 1.25 |
| TM24 | 2.4mm | .0945 | 1.34 |
| TM25 | 2.5mm | .0984 | 1.34 |
| TM29 | 2.9mm | .1142 | 1.25 |
| TM30 | 3.0mm | .1181 | 1.25 |
| TM32 | 3.2mm | .1260 | 1.44 |
| TM33 | 3.3mm | .1299 | 1.44 |
| TM38 | 3.8mm | .1496 | 1.54 |
| TM42 | 4.2mm | .1654 | 1.65 |
| TM43 | 4.3mm | .1693 | 1.65 |
| TM50 | 5.0mm | .1969 | 2.16 |
| TM53 | 5.3mm | .2087 | 2.30 |
| TM63 | 6.3mm | .2480 | 2.83 |
| TM64 | 6.4mm | .2520 | 3.10 |

Taper Taps



High Carbon Steel with eight to ten threads chamfered for easy starting and tough threading work.

| CAT.# | SIZE | TAP DRILL | CLEARANCE DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| HA1002 | 0-80 | 56 | 52 | 4.95 |
| HA1006 | 2-56 | 50 | 43 | 3.95 |
| HA1008 | 3-48 | 47 | 37 | 3.95 |
| HA1009 | 3-56 | 45 | 37 | 2.95 |
| HA1011 | 4-36 | 44 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1012 | 4-40 | 43 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1016 | 5-40 | 38 | 30 | 2.95 |
| HA1018 | 6-32 | 36 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1020 | 6-40 | 33 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1021 | 6-48 | 31 | 27 | 2.95 |
| HA1024 | 8-32 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1025 | 8-36 | 29 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1026 | 8-40 | 28 | 18 | 2.95 |
| HA1028 | 10-24 | 25 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1031 | 10-32 | 21 | 9 | 2.95 |
| HA1032 | 12-24 | 16 | 2 | 2.95 |
| HA1033 | 12-28 | 14 | 2 | 2.95 |
| HA1034 | 12-32 | 13 | 2 | 2.95 |
| HA1320 | 1/4-20 | 7 | F | 2.95 |
| HA1325 | 1/4-40 | 2 | F | 2.95 |

Plug Taps



High Carbon Steel with three to five threads chamfered for all general purpose threading.

| CAT.# | SIZE | TAP DRILL | CLEARANCE DRILL | PRICE |
|--------|------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| HA1102 | 0-80 | 56 | 52 | 4.95 |
| HA1106 | 2-56 | 50 | 43 | 4.95 |
| HA1108 | 3-48 | 47 | 37 | 4.95 |
| HA1109 | 3-56 | 45 | 37 | 3.95 |
| HA1111 | 4-36 | 44 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1112 | 4-40 | 43 | 32 | 2.95 |
| HA1116 | | | | |

Knife Sharpening System



The best sharpening system ever developed for sharpening knives. Wheels are made from compressed fiberboard and bonded with silicon carbide grit on one wheel, a white rouge on the other. This 2 wheel system will allow the user to grind a fine edge then clean and polish to a razor sharp edge. Just a little practice and you will be sharpening like the pros. We recommend the Baldor Buffer for use with these wheels, Baldor makes the finest buffer made in U.S.A. Most vibration free of any electric buffer we have tried. This will aid in your ability to polish and hone. System includes a Baldor 1/4 hp 1800 rpm buffer, and WKS800 sharpening wheel set shown below.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|--------|
| JS801 | Sharpening System | 219.95 |

Knife Sharpening Kits



Each kit includes 2 wheels, one is slotted for polishing, the other is coated with silicon carbide grit for sharpening, white rouge, silicon carbide grit, lubricant, appropriate bushings and instructions.

| CAT.# | DIA. | THICK | ARBOR | PRICE |
|--------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| WKS600 | 6" | 3/4" | 1/2"-5/8" | 24.95 |
| WKS800 | 7 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/2"-5/8" | 24.95 |
| WKS801 | 7 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/2"-5/8"-3/4"-1" | 29.95 |

Wheel Refurbishing



Wheel compounds are used on the knife sharpening wheels as follows: White rouge is used on the slotted wheel to clean and polish to a razor sharp edge. Lubricant is used on the grit wheel to reduce heat build up on the blade. Wheel glue is used to adhere the silicon carbide grit to your wheel. Silicon carbide grit, available in three sizes, is used to resurface your wheel as necessary to maintain a good cutting action. Kit includes 4 oz. white rouge, 8 oz. lubricant, 8 oz. glue, and 8 oz. medium silicon carbide grit.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SIZE | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|
| WK100 | Refurbish Kit | 4 pc. | 16.95 |
| WK110 | White Rouge | 4 oz. | 2.95 |
| WK120 | Lubricant | 8 oz. | 4.95 |
| WK130 | Wheel Glue | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| WK140 | Coarse Silicon Carbide | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| WK150 | Medium Silicon Carbide | 8 oz. | 5.95 |
| WK160 | Fine Silicon Carbide | 8 oz. | 5.95 |

Tri-Hone Sharpener



The convenience of a coarse 220 grit Carborundum Stone, Washita Stone and Hard Arkansas to polish the edge. Comes with 1 oz. of high quality Honing Oil. Includes an angle guide for perfect sharpening.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------|-------|
| WMTH6 | 6" Tri-Hone | 17.59 |

DMT® Sharpening Tools

Only the finest monocrystalline diamonds make up the abrasive surface which resists loading and is easy to clean. The plastic "dots" are slightly recessed in the surface to clear chips or swarf removed. Use water instead of honing oil. The fine tools are 25 microns, 600 mesh, the coarse tools are 45 microns, 325 mesh for rapid sharpening. Choose the size and style right for your job -works even on the hardest stainless steel.

6" Diamond Hones



6" hones are available in coarse or fine, and have mounting tabs and non skid rubber feet. Each hone comes in a plastic box and measures 6" x 2" x 3/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| DM402 | 6" Fine Bench Stone | 34.50 |
| DM403 | 6" Coarse Bench Stone | 34.50 |

8" Diamond Hones



8" hones are available in coarse or fine, and have mounting tabs and non skid rubber feet. Each hone comes in a wooden box and measures 8" x 2 5/8" x 1 1/4".

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| DM502 | 8" Fine Bench Stone | 61.00 |
| DM503 | 8" Coarse Bench Stone | 61.00 |

DMT™ Deluxe Aligner Diamond Sharpening Kit



This deluxe knife sharpening kit features long lasting diamond whetstones that stay flat and offer fast sharpening in extra fine, fine, and coarse plus comes with the fine serrated knife sharpener. The powerful gripping clamp will not scratch your knife and can be used on bench stones. Pre-set guide rods adjust for seven different honing angles, large thumb screw for easy clamping, all in a black fabric pouch.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------|-------|
| DM702 | Deluxe Aligner Kit | 59.95 |

Diafold Serration Sharpener



A quick, easy way to sharpen serrated blades. Tapered round surface sharpens any size serration. Effective on even the hardest stainless steel blades while maintaining the shape of the serration as it was originally ground. Folding handle forms a convenient sheath when closed. Can also be used as a mini steel to sharpen straight edge knives. 4" x 1/16 - 1/4" cone.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| DM101 | Fine Serrated Diafold | 19.95 |
| DM102 | Coarse Serrated Diafold | 19.95 |

Diafold Whetstone



4" Whetstone has a special 1" section of continuous diamond surface for honing fine points on bits, gravers, any small tools. The handle folds to form a protective case when not in use.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| DM201 | Fine Machinist Diafold | 19.95 |
| DM202 | Coarse Machinist Diafold | 19.95 |

Diamond Mini Sharp



The perfect pocket knife accessory, this mini diamond whetstone has a "flip open" lid/handle and a swivel ring for key chain. 2 11/16" x 15/16" x 3/16". Effective on the hardest stainless blades, carbide tipped tools, composite materials.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| DM601 | Dia. Mini Fine | 9.99 |
| DM602 | Dia Mini Coarse | 9.99 |

LANSKY SHARPENERS

Sharpening System



The standard sharpening system includes coarse, medium, and fine hones, honing oil, a multi angle clamp, and three guide rods. The standard sharpening system is great for all those everyday sharpening tasks.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| LK103 | Sharpening System | 24.95 |

Sapphire Polishing Stone

The Super Sapphire polishing hone is the ultimate accessory for your Lansky Sharpening System. Lets you achieve the ultimate mirror finish. As you would expect from a custom blade.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| LK420 | Sapphire Polishing Stone | 9.95 |

Accessories



Universal Mount Super C Mount

Universal mount can be screwed to any work bench, Super C mount can be mounted to most vertical, horizontal, or curved surfaces.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------|-------|
| LK209 | Universal Mount | 7.50 |
| LK210 | Super C Mount | 14.95 |

Multi Angle Knife Clamp



The multi angle knife clamp assures an exact stone-to-knife angle. There are 4 different angles for sharpening, 17 degree angle is a severe angle for razor blades, etc. 20 degree angle is the perfect angle for high quality blades and kitchen cutlery. 25 degree angle works best for hunting and outdoor knives. 30 degree angle is for heavy duty work where you desire a chisel like action.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| LK206 | Multi Angle Knife Clamp | 9.75 |
| LK204 | Guide Rods Pkg/4 | 2.95 |

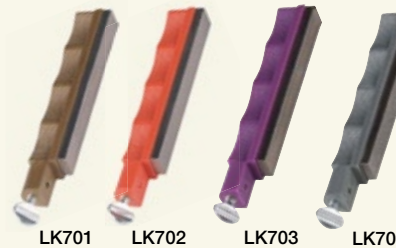
Diamond Sharpening System



The durability and performance of top-quality diamonds Lansky uses provide the ultimate in sharpening technology. The sharpening capability of the diamond kit is valuable for the advanced ultra-hard blade steels. This sharpening system features fine, coarse, and medium hones, a multi angle knife clamp, three guide rods and honing oil.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| LK300 | Diamond Sharpening System | 54.95 |

Diamond Hones



LK701 LK702 LK703 LK704

The unique diamond hones have specially color coded holders with slip resistant finger grooves for easy identification and handling. Diamond hones are available in Extra Coarse to start an edge on dull or deteriorated knives, Coarse for a fast but finished edge, Medium perfect to keep a fine sharp edge, and Fine to put a final polish or touching up an already sharpened edge.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| LK701 | Fine Diamond Hone Gold | 18.95 |
| LK702 | Medium Diamond Hone Orange | 19.95 |
| LK703 | Coarse Diamond Hone Purple | 20.99 |
| LK704 | X-Coarse Diamond Hone Silver | 21.99 |

Serrated Hones



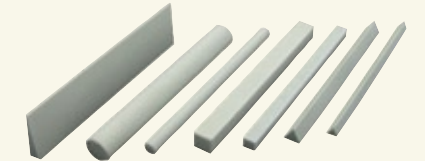
LK401 LK402

The Lansky Serrated Edge stones are V-shaped hones to fit the serrated edge of any bread, fillet, kitchen, or electric carving knife. The serrated hones are available in Medium to rehabilitate and reshape a serrated edge and Fine for a fast sharp edge and final polish.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| LK401 | Fine Serrated Stone Red | 7.50 |
| LK402 | Medium Serrated Stone Gray | 7.50 |

Hard Arkansas Files

Arkansas files are excellent for polishing, deburring of detailed work. Used extensively by knifemakers, gunsmiths, woodcarvers, machinists, anyone desiring a final polished part or edge. File set contains the most used files: one each of WMHS1, WMHT1, WMHR1 and WMHKB1. Complete in a box.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| WMHKB1 | 4 x 1 x 1/4" Tapered | 10.25 |
| WMHR1 | Round 4 x 1/4" | 7.47 |
| WMHR2 | Round 4 x 1/2" | 11.17 |
| WMHS1 | Square 4 x 1/4" | 6.89 |
| WMHS2 | Square 4 x 3/8" | 7.05 |
| WMHT1 | 4 x 1/4" | 6.89 |
| WMHT2 | 4 x 3/8" | 7.05 |
| WMFS | Set of 4 Arkansas files | 29.95 |

Pocket Stones



3" x 1" x 1/4" Arkansas stone in a leather pocket case. Keep handy for easy sharpening.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| WMCDH | Hard Arkansas Stone | 2.89 |
| WMCDL | Soft Arkansas Stone | 2.89 |

Round Edge Slip Stones



Round edge slip file 4 x 2 x 1/2" tapered.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| WMWRE4 | Washita Slip Stone | 12.90 |
| WMHRE4 | Hard Arkansas Slip Stone | 14.34 |

India Stones



Clean up burs, smooth, quick and easy with this fast cutting aluminum oxide stone. Slip gouge is great for fine honing of your gouges and other tools. Lap curved surfaces inside and out.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| WMMSG | 6 x 2 x 1 x 1/2 x 3/8" slip | 14.95 |
| MF46 | 6 x 1/2 x 1/2 square | 12.95 |
| MF34 | 4 x 3/8" square | 11.95 |

Nathan's Honing Oil

A highly refined honing oil for use with all Sharpening stones. Keep your hones lubricated with only a few drops, protects the stones, helps to achieve a professional edge.



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| LK201 | Honing Oil 4 oz. | 2.50 |



ONE CALL GETS IT ALL FROM JANTZ - KOVAL

PLACING YOUR ORDER:

PHONE: 1-800-351-8900

Our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff is ready to help you place your order, verify prices and availability of products. Please have your order and payment information ready. Have your order read back to you! When sent as invoiced, we cannot take responsibility for any discrepancies.

FAX: 1-580-369-3082

Our dedicated fax line operates 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. Please include a phone, fax or e-mail address so we can get in touch with you about any questions we may have concerning your order. Include payment and shipping details, if using a credit card we must have a signature of the card owner and address to which card is billed if different from ship-to-address.

E-MAIL: jantz@jantzusa.com

Please include shipping and payment information and a contact number or address so we may contact you without delay concerning questions about your order.

INTERNET: www.knifemaking.com

Every item in our catalog can be ordered on line with our easy to use shopping cart. We even have a few items not listed in the catalog! If you need help, call 1-800-351-8900 for assistance, we will help you navigate the site, find the information needed or take your order over the phone.

MAIL: PO Box 584, Davis, OK 73030

For your convenience, an order form and return envelope are included with catalogs and each order shipped. Fill out the order form completely; please provide contact information in case we have any questions. Personal and Business checks will be held 7 days to clear. Other payment options will be shipped immediately.

SHOWROOM: 309 W. Main, Davis, OK



Easy access from I-35, at the intersection of Hwy. 7 and Hwy. 77 South. Open Monday thru Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Bring your list, or just come look around. We would love to meet you and help in any way we can.

PAYMENT:



We accept only U.S. funds: money orders, credit and debit cards; MasterCard, Visa, American Express and Discover. Personal or business checks are held to clear your bank. A \$30.00 fee will be charged for all returned checks. COD is available by UPS ground only: a COD fee will be added to invoice total, money order required.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our knowledgeable staff will be glad to assist you with questions concerning products you purchase from us. We want you to know what you will be getting, how it works and if it will suit your purpose.

If we do not know the answer, we may be able to tell you where the information can be found. Many books are available in our catalog to help with knife making, leather craft, gunsmithing, machining and more.

We have found that the ultimate decision of suitability of any product to perform a given task is up to you. We cannot be responsible for the choice you make.

DAMAGED SHIPMENTS

Our shipping department makes an effort to insure your order arrives in perfect condition. It is your responsibility to inspect all packages for any visible damage before acceptance. If you note a crushed box or unusual packaging, make sure this is noted before you sign for the delivery. If upon inspection you find an item is damaged, you MUST follow these steps:

1. KEEP ALL BOXES AND PACKING MATERIALS.
2. IMMEDIATELY CALL THE CARRIER AND REPORT THE DAMAGE.
3. FOLLOW THE CARRIERS INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPLETE YOUR CLAIM.
4. CONTACT JANTZ SUPPLY WITH YOUR CLAIM NUMBER TO HAVE THE SHIPMENT REPLACED.

RETURNS

You have 10 days to inspect your order. If not satisfied, call for a return authorization. We will exchange or issue credit, you must pay all shipping charges involved. A restocking fee will apply. Each item returned must be unused, unaltered and resalable. No used merchandise will be accepted. Books and Videos are sold on a non-returnable basis. No return will be processed without return authorization number and the original invoice.

"THIS IS NOT WHAT I ORDERED"

All orders are processed as carefully as possible to prevent errors. Our goal is to process your order quickly, completely and accurately. Problems are minimal, but mistakes do happen. Please check your order immediately upon receipt. If a discrepancy is noted, contact us immediately, we will check out your order, see what happened and "fix it" as quickly and efficiently as possible. Often we find a customer has overlooked the item, it may be "stuck" in the packing materials. If this is the case, we will ask you to check one more time, or if you were not the person to open the package, we ask you to contact them for verification. WE CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DISPUTES OVER PHONE ORDERS SENT AS INVOICED.

"OH-NO, I MADE A MISTAKE!"

If you find you ordered an item by mistake and cannot use it, call us. We will ask a few questions and give you your options.

NO RETURNS WILL BE ACCEPTED AFTER 30 DAYS.
All returns must have a return authorization number printed clearly on each box.

MINIMUM ORDERS

Every order is important, whether you need one item or thousands, no order is too small or too large. We appreciate your business and are prepared to handle your special needs.

SHIPPING CHARGES

Our current flat rate shipping charge is \$8.95 per order plus \$1.00 for each \$100.00 of merchandise ordered. This includes orders that can be shipped via UPS ground or USPS Priority Mail (Our Choice) 48 contiguous states only. Machinery and equipment weighing 60 lbs or more do not qualify. Due to current carrier fuel charges we reserve the right to adjust shipping charges as necessary. All other shipments and special orders are subject to actual shipping charges. Hazardous fees will be added as required by DOT. Foreign orders where insurance is not available are sent at customer's risk. Call for current shipping programs on machinery and equipment weighing 60 lbs. or more as well as any special promotions we may be offering.

PRICING

Every effort is made to maintain the prices listed, however, due to the fluctuating economy and ever increasing cost of labor and manufacturing, all prices are subject to change without notice. The entire staff of Jantz Supply has dedicated many hours of personal time to make this catalog our best ever. Terri, Chris, Kenda and Brett have poured over the pages to make sure all is correct, however, despite all efforts we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. If you find an error, we would appreciate your contacting us so we can correct it as quickly as possible.

WARRANTIES

All tools and accessories are warranted to perform as advertised. Most major items carry manufacturer's warranties. Please read item descriptions carefully. If any item is received defective, please contact the manufacturer according to their warranty instructions included with your merchandise. They will instruct you on returning the item for repair or replacement as specified in the warranty. We will offer assistance if necessary, to see that items are repaired or replaced in accordance with the stated policy, we cannot change the policy of the manufacturer. JANTZ SUPPLY offers no other warranty.



ONE CALL GETS IT ALL 1-800-351-8900

Everyone needs a holiday! We are closed on
New Years Day, Memorial Day
Independence Day, Labor Day
Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day

Open 8:30 to 5:30 Monday thru Friday.
We look forward to serving you soon!

JANTZ - KOVAL 2006-2007 KNIFEMAKING INDEX

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A | |
| ABRASIVES..... | 80-89 |
| ACRAGLAS..... | 70 |
| ADHESIVES..... | 40, 48, 51, 70, 89 |
| ANVIL..... | 53,72 |
| APRONS..... | 67 |
| ARBORS..... | 74, 82, 84 |
| B | |
| BADER GRINDER..... | 76 |
| BALDOR..... | 73 |
| BALLISTOL..... | 48 |
| BANDSAWBLADES..... | 90 |
| BARSTOCK..... | 27, 28 |
| BELT CLIPS..... | 32 |
| BELTS..... | 87,88 |
| BENCH BLOCK..... | 62 |
| BIRCHWOOD CASEY..... | 69, 70 |
| BLADE STEEL..... | 23, 27 |
| BLADES, KNIFE..... | 1-22 |
| BLOC-IT..... | 47 |
| BLUING..... | 68-69 |
| BONE..... | 41, 46 |
| BOOKS..... | 48, 51, 54, 55, 60, 65, 66, 70 |
| BRASS STOCK..... | 28 |
| BRUSHES..... | 59 |
| BUFFALO HORN..... | 45 |
| BUFFERS..... | 73 |
| BURR KING..... | 76 |
| BUSHINGS..... | 84 |
| C | |
| CALIPERS..... | 57-59 |
| CARTRIDGE ROLLS..... | 82 |
| CARVING TOOLS..... | 65 |
| CASES, DISPLAY..... | 50 |
| CASES, KNIFE..... | 50 |
| CENTER FINDER..... | 47, 57 |
| CHECKERING TOOLS..... | 65, 91 |
| CHINESE WHITE..... | 66 |
| CHICAGO SCREWS..... | 53 |
| CHISELS..... | 54, 65, 66 |
| CLAMP..... | 62 |
| COMBINATION SQUARE..... | 57 |
| COMPOUNDS..... | 85-86 |
| COPPER..... | 28 |
| CORAL..... | 46 |
| COUNTERSINK..... | 90 |
| CRATEX..... | 80 |
| CUT-OFF WHEELS..... | 79 |
| CUTLERY BLADES..... | 2-8 |
| D | |
| DAMASCUS..... | 2, 21-22, 23 |
| DEBURRING TOOL..... | 59 |
| DELTA..... | 73 |
| DEMBART WOOD FINISH..... | 70 |
| DIAMOND CUTTERS..... | 80 |
| DIAMOND COMPOUND..... | 86 |
| DMT..... | 48, 95 |
| DIES..... | 94 |
| DREMEL..... | 78-80 |
| DRILL PRESS..... | 78 |
| DRILL BITS..... | 93, 94 |
| DRILLS, RIVET..... | 32 |
| DRILL GRINDING ATTACHMENT..... | 90 |
| DRILL STOP SET..... | 90 |
| DVDs..... | 55-56 |
| DYE, LEATHER..... | 51 |
| DYMONDWOOD..... | 33-37 |
| E | |
| END MILLS..... | 90 |
| ETCHING EQUIPMENT..... | 47 |
| F | |
| 44/40 GUN BLUE..... | 69 |
| FACE SHIELD..... | 67 |
| FANTASY MARBLE..... | 42 |
| FELT BOBS..... | 79 |
| FELT WHEELS..... | 79, 84 |
| FILE GUIDE..... | 47 |
| FILE HANDLE..... | 91 |
| FILES..... | 91-92 |
| FLITZ POLISH..... | 48 |
| FLUX..... | 47 |
| FOIL, HEAT TREAT..... | 71 |
| FOLDER HARDWARE..... | 31 |
| FREEDOM TOOLS..... | 77-78 |
| FORGES..... | 72 |
| FORSTER..... | 64 |

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| G | |
| G-10..... | 38 |
| GAGES..... | 57-58 |
| GEMSTONE COMPOSITE..... | 43-44 |
| GLASSES, SAFETY..... | 67 |
| GLOVES..... | 67, 72 |
| GLUE..... | 40, 48, 86, 95 |
| GOGGLES..... | 67 |
| GOLD FILL..... | 64 |
| GRAPHITE PLATEN BACKING..... | 88 |
| GRAVERS..... | 66 |
| GRINDERS..... | 73, 75-78 |
| GUARDS, KNIFE..... | 10-11, 29-30 |
| H | |
| HAMMERS..... | 63, 66, 72 |
| HAND VISE..... | 61 |
| HANDLE MATERIAL..... | 33-46 |
| HEAT PASTE..... | 47 |
| HEADSPINNER..... | 32 |
| HEAT TREATING..... | 71-72 |
| HEX KEYS..... | 64 |
| HOLE PUNCH..... | 53 |
| HORN..... | 45-46 |
| I | |
| INDIA STONES..... | 96 |
| INDICATORS..... | 85-89 |
| INLETTING BLACK..... | 65 |
| IVORY, ELEPHANT..... | 46 |
| IVORY, FABRICATED..... | 44 |
| IVORY, MAMMOTH..... | 46 |
| J | |
| JACK, MACHINISTS..... | 62 |
| JEWELING TOOL..... | 64 |
| JOINTER, CHECKERING..... | 65 |
| K | |
| KALAMAZOO..... | 76 |
| KANT TWIST CLAMP..... | 62 |
| KILN, HEAT TREATING..... | 71 |
| KLINGSPOR..... | 87-88 |
| KNIFE BLADES..... | 1-22 |
| KYDEX..... | 50 |
| L | |
| LAMP, MAGNIFYING..... | 67 |
| LANSKY..... | 96 |
| LATHE, MICRO..... | 60 |
| LAYOUT COMPOUND..... | 66 |
| LAYOUT DYE..... | 47 |
| LEATHER..... | 50 |
| LEATHER BELTS..... | 87 |
| LEATHER TOOLS..... | 51-54 |
| LEVEL..... | 57 |
| LUBRICANT..... | 48, 69, 70, 81, 85 |
| M | |
| MAGNIFIERS..... | 67 |
| MALLETS..... | 53 |
| MANDRELS..... | 74, 79, |
| MASKS, FILTER..... | 67 |
| MICARTA..... | 38 |
| MICRO LATHE..... | 60 |
| MICRO MILL..... | 60 |
| MICROMETERS..... | 57-58 |
| MOKUME..... | 23 |
| MOSAIC INLAY MATERIAL..... | 40 |
| MOSAIC PINS..... | 25-26 |
| MOSAIC TUBING..... | 24 |
| MOTHER OF PEARL..... | 46 |
| MULTI TOOL..... | 77 |
| MUSLIN WHEELS..... | 79, 83 |
| N | |
| NICKEL SILVER..... | 28 |
| NORWEGIAN, BLADES..... | 9 |
| O | |
| OCHRE POWDER..... | 47 |
| OPTIVISORS..... | 67 |
| P | |
| PSA DISCS..... | 89 |
| PANAVISE PRODUCTS..... | 61 |
| PEARL, COMPOSITE..... | 44 |
| PEARL, GENUINE..... | 46 |
| PEDESTALS..... | 73, 76 |
| PENCILS, LAYOUT..... | 66 |
| PINS, HANDLE..... | 25-26, 28, 32 |
| PIN VISE..... | 61 |
| POLISH..... | 48, 79, 85-86 |
| POMMELS..... | 29-30 |
| PROBES..... | 59 |
| PROTRACTORS..... | 58 |
| PUNCHES..... | 57, 63 |

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| R | |
| RASPS..... | 91-92 |
| RIVET DRILLS..... | 32 |
| RIVETS..... | 32 |
| ROUTER BITS..... | 78 |
| S | |
| SAFETY EQUIPMENT..... | 67 |
| SANDING BELTS..... | 87-88 |
| SANDING BANDS..... | 82 |
| SANDPAPER..... | 89 |
| SANDSTIKS..... | 89 |
| SANTUKO, BLADES..... | 2 |
| SAWS, JEWELERS..... | 90 |
| SAWS, HACKSAW..... | 90 |
| SAWS, CIRCULAR(MINI)..... | 79 |
| SCOTCH BRITE WHEELS..... | 64 |
| SCREW GAGE..... | 57 |
| SCREWDRIVERS..... | 64 |
| SCREWS..... | 31-32, 64 |
| SCRIBES..... | 59 |
| SCRIMSHAW..... | 48 |
| SEMICHROME POLISH..... | 48 |
| SHARPENING..... | 48, 95-96 |
| SHEATHS..... | 49-50 |
| SHOP ROLLS..... | 89 |
| SIGHT MOUNT FIXTURE..... | 62 |
| SILICON POWDER..... | 85 |
| SILVER FILL..... | 64 |
| SNAPS..... | 53 |
| SOLDER..... | 47 |
| SPACING MATERIAL..... | 28, 40 |
| SQUARE WHEEL GRINDER..... | 75 |
| STABILIZED WOOD..... | 41 |
| STAINLESS STEEL BAR..... | 27-28 |
| STAMPS..... | 52, 63 |
| STARRETT..... | 47, 57, 60, 62 |
| STAYBRITE SOLDER..... | 47 |
| STEEL, BLADE..... | 23, 27 |
| STONES, GEM..... | 43-44 |
| STONES, SHARPENING..... | 95-96 |
| T | |
| 3-M..... | 48, 67, 69, 84, 87-89 |
| TAPE, BLUE MASKING..... | 47 |
| TAPS..... | 94 |
| THERMOMETER..... | 68 |
| THREAD LOCK..... | 64 |
| TORX, SCREWS & WRENCHES..... | 31 |
| TUBING..... | 24, 28 |
| TWEEZERS..... | 62 |
| V | |
| V-BLOCKS..... | 62 |
| VG10 BLADES..... | 1, 2 |
| VIDEOS..... | 55-56 |
| VISES..... | 61-62 |
| W | |
| WAX, RENAISSANCE..... | 48 |
| WAX, WOOD..... | 70 |
| WHEEL RAKE..... | 84 |
| WHEELS, BUFFING..... | 79, 83-84, 89 |
| WHEELS, NON WOVEN..... | 84, 89 |
| WHEELS, SHARPENING..... | 95 |
| WHEELS, SISAL..... | 84 |
| WHETSTONES..... | 95-96 |
| WILTON MACHINERY..... | 75 |
| WIRE WHEELS..... | 73, 82 |
| WOOD..... | 33-37, 39-41 |
| WOOD FINISH..... | 70 |
| WRENCH..... | 31, 64 |
| Z | |
| ZAP A GAP..... | 40, 48 |

Thank you for making
JANTZ SUPPLY

"YOUR SOURCE"
for Supplies and Equipment

All contents herein Text and Photos are the exclusive property of Jantz Supply, Inc., unless contributed by the manufacturer, and may NOT be reproduced in ANY form for any purpose without the express written permission of Jantz Supply. Copyright© 2006-2007 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED